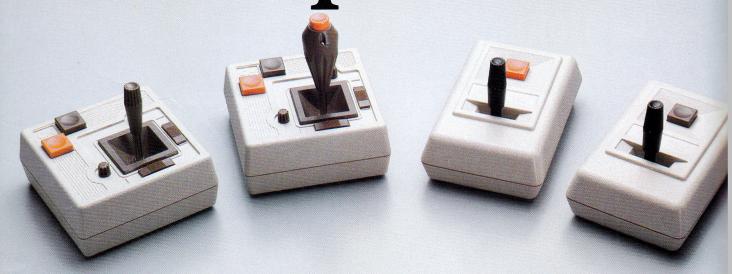


# Superior firepower



#### MACH II™ and MACH III™ JOYSTICKS

The second generation MACH II and MACH III Joysticks incorporate a new slide-switch spring disconnect feature that requires no stick deflection and new rotary trims which are four times more precise.

Additional features include: "spring centering" or "positive true-positioning" modes of operation, electrical trims for each axis, two fire buttons on the deck of the control and a stainless steel ball as the main pivot for added precision and durability. Our MACH III Joystick has an added fire button on the stick handle.

These highly accurate and reliable 360-degree microcomputer cursor controls used for games, business and graphics applications provide more features, greater durability, and longer life cycles. Plug-in compatible with Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 Color Computers.

MACH II \$44.95 / MACH III \$54.95

#### ► PADDLESTICKS<sup>™</sup>

PADDLESTICKS are a new and unique paddle control design that promises to return the fun and excitement back to paddletype games. They are faster, easier to operate and less fatiguing than conventional-type paddles. The PADDLESTICKS operate as a single-axis joystick and are currently plug-in compatible with the Apple II, IIE and IIC personal computers. \$44.95 (pair)

We manufacture a complete line of OEM Joysticks for industrial applications. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines and Tandy Corp., respectively.



Formerly Hayes Products 1558 Osage Street San Marcos, California 92069 (619) 744-8546

More bang for the buck.

Manufactured in U.S.A.

#### NE I TII DE IA NAPPA

\_er's Academic American yclopedia's Electronic Edition vers a complete set of encyclope-

right to your living m just in time for ay's homework. It's tinuously updated ... doesn't take an inchextra shelf space.



e **College Board**, operated by the llege Entrance Examination ard, gives tips on preparing for the  $\Gamma$ , choosing a college and getting ancial aid.

#### KEEP HEALTHY

althnet will never replace a real, doctor—but it is an excellent and dily available source of health and dical information for the public.

man Sexuality gives the civilizathat put a man on the moon an elligent alternative to the daily vice to the Lovelorn' columns.

ndreds turn to it for real answers.

#### BE INFORMED

the latest news is at your ertips. Sources include the AP vs wire (covering all 50 states plus



national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You

I find out instantly what Congress yesterday; who finally won the ne; and what's happening back in kaloosa with the touch of a button. d our electronic clipping service s you tell us what to watch for. We'll extronically find, clip and file news you...to read whenever you'd like.

#### **INVEST WISELY**

omprehensive investment help st might tell you more about the

ock you're looking at an the company's hairman of the Board nows. (Don't know who e is? Chances are, we an fill you in on that,



o.) CompuServe gives you comlete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, MEX and OTC securities. Historic reling statistics on over 50,000 options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

**Site II** facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

**National and Canadian business wires** provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

## GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

**Pilots** get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

**Entrepreneurs** use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

## And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

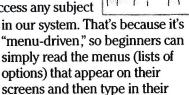
## Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject

selections.



Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

#### How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the

information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:



- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today.

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

Please send me additional informa Please send me a CompuServe Sub I am enclosing my check for \$39.99 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered)	oscription Kit.   5, plus \$2.50
Please make check payable to Com Information Services, Inc.	npuServe
Charge this to my VISA/MasterCare	d
Expiration Date	1
Signature	
Name	
Address	[
City	
State Zip	
MAIL TO:	- 1
CompuSe	rve
Customer Service Ordering Dept. P.O. Box L-477	
Columbus, Ohio 43260	PRI2812
An H&R Block Company  EasyPley and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademan	ks of CompuServe.

Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA

# inCider



#### **Gray Flannel Sorts**

by Peter C. Lincoln

There's more than one way to sort a data base-this graphics program demonstrates five techniques on screen.

#### The Gemini 10X: A Reformed Character

by Phillip M. Jockell

Your Gemini 10X can print a slashed zero—our program lets you define its shape, then download to your printer's RAM.

46

#### Holiday Gift Guide

inCider presents a host of holiday gift ideas for your favorite Apple II user.

#### inCider's 2-Bit **Programming Contest:** Winners Announced!

What can you do in two lines of Applesoft code? Plenty-just take a look at the top three entries in our 2-bit challenge.



Editorial Letters	6 8	<b>DataGram</b> by Matthew Lesko	140	Coming Attractions Reader Services	156 156
News Line Tee Off; Computer Law; A N Order	14	Game Room The Railroad Works; Ba Micro League Baseball; Greatest Baseball Game	World's	Editors' Choice Apple Personal Modem	160
BackTalk This month's survey: Christm wishes	<b>56</b> as	Wishbringer by Brian J. Murphy  Hints/Techniques	150	Photo credits: cover, Ed Ju	
<b>Applesoft Adviser</b> Trivial Trivia: Part 2 by Dan Bishop	65	Portal Update; Multipag Picture Combine	ie Dump;	p. 18, Frank Cordelle; p. 4 Judice; p. 160, Frank Cord	6, Ed Ielle.
<b>Ask inCider</b> Strings & Things; Controls in Names; Garbage Collection	<b>81</b> File			And of Mary 1997 (1997)	
Pascal Primer Facts on Filer: Part 2 by Tom Swan	88				

101

106

118

136

UniDisk; Visible Pascal; Kyan Pascal; V-Color Graphics Tool Kit 1.0; Rememberl; Peterson's Financial Aid Service and Peterson's College Selection Service; Standard & Poor's Stockpak II; Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension; Think Fast **Extract** 134

Trains Again; 80-Column Cards;

An Assemblage of Assemblers

Apple Clinic

by Jim Sather

Right of Assembly

by Roger Wagner

**New Products** 

//c Ports

Reviews

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription

correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to inCider, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: inCider, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

156

156 160

## **EDITORIAL**

#### **Great Expectations**



#### by Susan Gubernat

Recently, the following item from The Boston Globe created a bit of a ripple in our offices:

"Paradox, a software program made by Ansa Software, was shipped to dealers three days before it was officially announced, venture capitalist Benjamin Rosen said last week. In an industry known for 'vaporware,' or software that never materializes, Rosen was justly proud."

Paradox, indeed, we thought. We've all grown jaded enough to bide our time when we first hear the distant, then ever-widening, circles of new-product rumors, followed by a deluge of press releases. We've learned a certain kind of grudging patience after going to a trade show like COMDEX, let's say, and laying hands on a product in May, then finding it's still not shipped in October.

The importunity of the eager journalist aside, though, there's probably no better way to try a consumer's patience than to advertise consistently, and months away from delivery date, a product that's not yet ready for shipment.

You'll find such ads in our magazine as well as in others.

With the exception of our Editors' Choice column on the last page, where we reserve the right to preview beta versions of exceptional products that come to our attention, our policy is to review products only in their final versions. All things being equal, our reviewers are appraising the same version of software, the same configuration of hardware that you'd buy from your retailer or through the mail.

So we're well aware that a full-page advertisement, even accompanied by a coupon to be clipped and mailed along with paper or plastic payment, doesn't necessarily mean availability. 'We know this because "final versions" of products sometimes reach our offices months after they've appeared among our ad pages.

Let's not be naive, either, about the power of suggestion—blatant or subliminal. Marketing people aren't dummies. Their job is to create expectation, even need. And that they do eminently well.

But there's a cut-off time, too—and I wonder if anyone has determined what it is—between excitement about and anticipation of a product, and other stages: consumer anxiety, frustration, even anger and resentment toward the company that's advertising but not shipping.

The press has been accused, along with the marketeers, of touting "vaporware": products that are still gleaming in some developer's eye. Through our policy of reviewing only deliverable products, we're keeping your—the consumer's—interests in mind.

To be fair to advertisers, we also know that their plans can be subject to situations beyond their control. We've seen (literally) the inventory of one of these products a-building, waiting for the delayed shipment of a single microchip. It's hard to predict, too, what bugs that last version will reveal in the final tests. And presumably, the more thorough the beta testers, the better the product can be in its final version.

Some companies have handled the time gap between announcement and delivery date by indicating a date of availability in the ads themselves. "Coming soon" or "at your local theater this summer" works for trailers in the movies. Why not an analogous banner for microcomputer advertising? I find I'm attracted to the ads that announce a date of readiness. To me they portray both a concrete promise of delivery and at the same time stim-

ulate an expectation that can reasonably be met.

What's the promise a famous vintner used to make in its advertising? "We will sell no wine before its time"—rather effective marketing, that.

#### Beyond the Operating System

Steve Jobs' split with Apple, and the subsequent litigation over proprietary product information—along with some key employees—that Jobs may have taken with him have occasioned more postmortems than an obituary page in a retirement-community newsletter could handle.

Let's not mourn Jobs; he can (and does) take care of himself. Recognize instead how much life there is after Apple for Apple alumni like Bill Cleary of International Solutions (The Mouse Series) and Jeff Raskin of Information Appliance. (Next month we'll be looking at his amazing SwyftCard, a //e plug-in board for writing, filing, communicating, and calculating that creates its own universe separate from DOS.)

The irony in Raskin's case, as he made clear to us, was that his intention to make the Macintosh (he was on the original development team) much easier to use than it is today was thwarted by Jobs. His—and others'—responses, though, have created a host of products that are extending the life of the Apple II—as aficionados of that computer, who continue to keep the user in mind, are bound to do.

As a newly defined, market-driven operation, Apple Computer now must stay close to the consumer. The positive indicators of this consumer consciousness range from increased dialogue with user groups to newproduct releases for the II line (see last month's inCider), holiday price cuts, and, ultimately, the promise of upward compatibility for the new iteration of the II we all hope to see next vear.

# THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

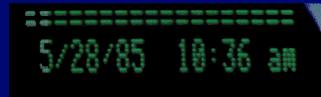
LAILAR CALLY LERS TON NOW







Modem serial port



Clock/Calendar



Software Utilities



Apple lle compatible

AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple Ile™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple Ile, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStor are trademarks of AST Research. Inc.

MicroStor™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5″ Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.

RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples grow!"



2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR



# SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't

hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe—and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

#### **COMMUNICATE**

**EasyPlex™** Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and

business associates—anywhere in the country—in constant, convenient touch.

**CB Simulator** features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter

is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners,

gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

**Bulletin Boards** let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

#### HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

**Movie Reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

#### **SHOP**

**THE ELECTRONIC MALE™** gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

#### SAVE ON TRIPS



Travelshopper sm lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order

tickets right on your computer.

**Worldwide Exchange** sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation a vacation.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

# UNDER PIRE!

It was quiet under the blistering Russian sun except for the rumble of gunfire off through the hills. Through his binoculars, the Soviet lieutenant could see the road leading into the dacha. The hedge blocked his view of most of the ground, and nothing could be seen moving among the second story windows. His orders were to take his squads and three T34/76 tanks in and occupy the abandoned country house.

From the wheatfields of Russia to the hedgerows of northern France, this is the world of **Under Fire**, the game of tactical World War II combat. Commanding an array of armor, infantry and support guns, take your men into the razor's edge of combat.

The lieutenant stood up and waved his arm in a circle. Around him arose fifty men who deployed in a line. Silently, they passed through the cool woods toward the hedge, their eyes scanning the windows, their fingers calmly resting on the trigger guards of their rifles.

Men and weapons from the United States, Germany and the Soviet Union are represented. The map is a topographic recreation of the ground they fought over, shown in three different scales. Choose the situational map for the strategic flow of battle, or the tactical screen that shows the terrain in amazing detail.

They were 30 meters from the hedge when the land exploded in smoke and flame. A machine-gun nest spoke from a window, sending the patrol to the earth. The hissing rocket from a panzerfaust caused one of the tanks to explode, its crew bailing out of all hatches. Two Panther tanks moved out from under their cover. The lieutenant ran forward in a crouch, waving to the squads that were not pinned under fire to follow.





Strategic and Tactical Maps.

#### Computer Requirements:

Apple® II family of computers (II+, IIe, or IIc), 64K One disk drive

Joystick required for II+; optional for IIe and IIc  $Mockingboard^{TM}$  optional

TIME SCALE: varies.

MAP SCALE: From 12 meters/position to 72 meters. UNIT SCALE: infantry squad, individual tanks and guns.

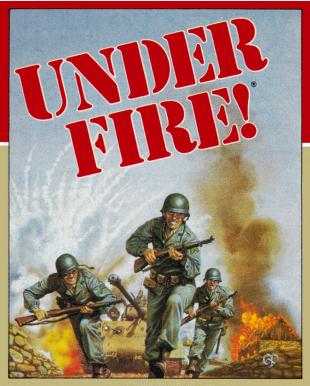
PLAYERS: One or two, also recommended for team

PLAYING TIME: From 10 minutes for a two-squad battle to five hours for 32-squad firefight.

COMPLEXITY: High.

SOLITAIRE SUITABILTY: Very high.

Under Fire is The Avalon Hill Game Company's trademark for its Microcomputer Game of World War II Infantry Combat



Front line combat is never predictable. Hidden units can appear out of nowhere, attack and vanish again. If caught in the open, a green squad can break and suffer horrendous casualties, while veterans rush for cover. In **Under Fire**, squads are rated for morale and training. The computer handles all line-of-sight problems, and can direct the fire of your units. Without the complexities of figuring odds and terrain charts, finding the proper strategy depends upon instinct and experience. All of the uncertainties of combat are present.

The lieutenant and his patrol moved swiftly and methodically through the woods. One of the T34's entered the yard and was trading shots with the Panther. A German squad was suddenly flushed from their hidden position and was cut down by the tank's machine gun.

Under Fire, lets you begin play immediately! All orders are entered using simple keyboard or joystick commands, and there is a helpful tutorial in the rulebook to take you step-by-step into your first battle. The nine scenarios range from openfield firefights to house-to-house conflict. Each scenario can be different when you change the ten variables, including nationality, skill level and victory conditions.

#### A Wargame Construction Set!

Design your own maps and scenarios. It's easy with **Under Fire**. The Mapmaker disk can re-create the **bocage** of Normandy, the Russian steppes and the final assault on Berlin! Design the order of battle to emphasize infantry, armor or a mixture of the two. Choose among other factors, the weather, map scale, general orders and victory conditions. Order a squad to attack or defend terrain, destroy the enemy, delay the advance or break out of the pocket. Finally, save your own scenarios to disk and they'll be ready to play anytime (the computer is always willing to play). **Here's what you get:** 

- Three disks: containing the game, a roster of German, Russian and American infantry and tanks, and nine scenarios. The Mapmaker disk helps you create maps for your own scenarios.
- An extensive rulebook, containing all the rules, tactical notes, a tutorial to start you on your first scenario right away, and an index of screen commands.



microcomputer games DIVISION

The Avalon Hill Game Company

4517 HARFORD ROAD BALTIMORE MD 21214 (301) 254-9200

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-638-9292

Publisher Terri Hamilton Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan Managing Editor Dawn F. Matthews Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill Review/New Products Paul Statt Editor

> News Editor Cynthia K. Carr Copy Editor Robin Florence Assistant Editor Lafe Low Proofreader Peter Biornsen

West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin (415) 328-3470

#### **Advertising**

Sales Manager/Northeast Paul Boulé Sales Representative (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138

Southeast and Central Rich Alden Sales Representative (800) 441-4403

Northwest Sales Donna Pomponi Representative 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 - (415) 328-3470

Southwest Sales Charles Durham Representative 2082 S.E. Bristol Street Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 756-1984

Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe

(800) 441-4403

Marketing Services Michael Duran Manager

#### Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth **Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet** Production Assistant Cindy Boucher Ad/Graphics Production Fiona Davies

#### **Graphic Services**

Graphic Services Dennis Christensen Manager

Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross Film Preparation Robert M. Villeneuve Supervisor

Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale

#### **CW Communications/Peterborough**

President/CFO James S. Povec Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy Assistant General Matt Smith Manager V.P. of Planning and William P. Howard

Circulation Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith Direct & Newsstand Raino Wirein

Sales Manager (800) 343-0728 Director of Credit, Sales, William M. Boyer and Collection

**Executive Creative** Christine Destrempes

Director

Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) On line 24 hours (603) 924-9801

#### **Questionable Commands**

"Using ProDOS-Part 6" (August 1985) added a new wrinkle to the continuing series of misinformation presented to inCider readers. On page 43. Table 2 lists FP and INT as ProDOS commands—not bad, since these commands were never in ProDOS.

Apple Computer no longer publishes two manuals listed on page 44. They're available from Addison-Wesley Publishing—call (800) 238-3801. That company has published the Technical Reference Manual since May 15, 1985, and Basic Programming with ProDOS since April 15, 1985.

I believe you owe it to your readers to print a sequel to this series-"Using ProDOS, Unpart 1"-to correct the errors presented in parts 1-6. Production versions of ProDOS have been available since January 1984, giving the author more than ample opportunity to check his information before publication. I've been writing you with my comments for several months, and continue to find some of the same incorrect information in print.

Kenneth Kashmarek 6 Cherokee Court Eldridge, IA 52748

inCider apologizes for treating FP and INT in the same manner as MAXFILES and NOMON. The former commands are discontinued DOS 3.3 commands that result in ProDOS syntax errors. The latter commands are also discontinued DOS 3.3 commands, but will not produce syntax errors in ProDOS. Apple left these commands in ProDOS to maintain compatibility with DOS 3.3 Applesoft programs, although they don't serve any purpose. Thank you for your update on the Technical Reference Manual and Basic Programming with ProDOS. --eds.

#### Searching Forth

Let me begin by saying that I really enjoy your magazine-I look to inCider as a solid source of accurate information.

I am writing about an ordinary problem. Before I purchased my //e, I owned a Tl 99/4A. I used Forth with that system and really enjoyed it. Now I'm looking for a solid Forth program for my //e. Few people know anything about Forth, and I can't find any magazine reviews. I'd appreciate any information you could provide on Forth programs for Apples. I'm interested in a system with floating-point, hi-res graphics support and a liberal licensing policy. I'd like to write and distribute software with Forth as the supporting structure.

Anthony D. Allev PSC Box 147 APO, NY 09321

In "Digital Dialects: A Guide to Apple Languages" (August 1985, p. 14), author Jeff Hurlburt includes a section on the Forth programming language. For more information, write to the Forth Interest Group, P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. -eds.

#### Enhancing Financing

I don't dispute Robert Alekshun's complaints about Apple Computer (Letters, July 1985, p. 8), nor do I refute inCider's response to him. Apple must expand as any business does. It should be commended for its ability to maintain a large degree of compatibility over the past ten years, when many other companies don't even make an attempt at compatibility in newer models.

The last two sentences in Alekshun's letter show his somewhat childish attitude. He has a considerable investment in his computer. When he is ready to upgrade it, he should "buy Apple." Probably the only item he would have to buy is the main CPU assembly. His disk drives, controller, monitor, printer interface, and cards will most likely be completely compatible with the new CPU. Most, if not all, of his software should also be compatible.

Regarding his complaint about Apple's software working only on newer models, it is widely known that software sells computers. As a marketing strategy, distributing software that utilizes the greater capabilities of a new machine will increase sales of that machine. Apple is in the best position to distribute that software, and certainly can't depend on another company to do it.

I'm also concerned that my "unenhanced" Apple //e will become passé (it has the 6502 microprocessor, instead of the 65C02). As software authors begin using the additional capabilities of the new microprocessor, I won't be able to run certain programs because of that. I would like to get the enhancement, but keep the old chips, an arrangement I understand is against Apple's current policy. With the old chips still installed, I could do a little hardware modification and have a machine with dual processors.

#### Larry Cline 461 S.E. 39th Avenue Hillsboro, OR 97123

Your response to Robert Alekshun paints a rosier picture than reality suggests. Many problems exist for owners of the older systems.

I'm a graduate student in comparative literature, and use Apple Writer //e extensively on an "unenhanced" //e (Eve) to prepare reports. My department uses a II Plus, an enhanced //e, and a //c. I consult the members of the department in the matter of purchases because the dealers in our area know so little about third-party products. Trying to find products that work on all these machines is a hassle.

We currently use the older Apple Writer only on the II Plus, and I use the //e version at home. Now the nightmare begins. If you have Apple

# TeamMate... Top-Rated in inCider

#### TeamMate's Apple IIe Subsystems...

"In that category, the dark horse is TeamMate. It's fast, it can use a large-capacity floppy-disk drive either as an additional storage or for incremental backup, and it's just too simple to use to pass up. Consequently, it's my hands-down favorite and my only choice for a business environment needing a standalone hard disk."

-Bill O'Brien, inCider Magazine September 1985

#### Yes!...TeamMate's Apple IIe Subsystems Now Support ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CPM and PASCAL!

Now your Apple IIe can have the best storage system available, no matter what operating system you use. In fact, you can now run a combination of operating systems on a single TeamMate subsystem!

## Replace up to 19 Apple floppies with one TeamMate diskette.

Your Apple IIe can have high capacity data storage like a Winchester while you enjoy the convenience and familiarity of a standard floppy regardless of your operating system. TeamMate's flexible disk drive from Eastman Kodak gives you 2.78 megabytes of data storage on one diskette. You get expandable storage and access to Winchester capabilities...at a very low cost.

TM 2203... A single Kodak flexible disk drive giving you 2.78MB on one diskette.

TM 2206... Two Kodak drives for a total of 5.56MB of online, expandable storage.

TM 2210...10MB of Winchester storage.

TM 2220...20MB of Winchester storage.

TM 2213... A 10MB Winchester combined with the Kodak 2.78MB flexible drive for built-in back-up.

TM 2232...32MB of Winchester storage—the ultimate in high performance mass storage.

TeamMate Model	Quantity 1-2	Quantity 3 +
TM 2203	\$ 795	\$ 716
TM 2206	\$1195	\$1036
TM 2210	\$ 895	\$ 850
TM 2220	\$ 995	\$ 950
TM 2213	\$1495	\$1356
TM 2232	\$1495	\$1356
Kodak Diskettes	\$ 15	\$ 14

All TeamMate subsystems include drive(s), controller, TeamMate chassis, power supply, necessary cabling, and manual. Kodak subsystems include a Kodak diskette.



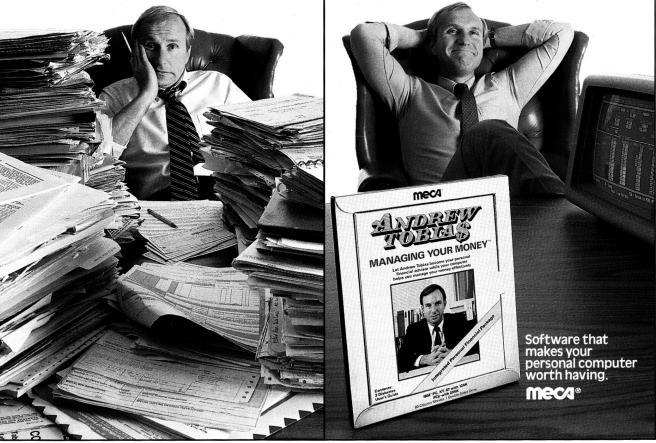


To Order Call: 1-800-824-3724
In California Call: 408-986-9545

Data Technology Corporation 2525 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95051

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK? **MANAGING YOUR BUDGET? MANAGING YOUR BILLS?** MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW? MANAGING YOUR TAXES? MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE? **MANAGING YOUR STOCKS? MANAGING YOUR BONDS?** MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE? MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS? MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS? MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE? MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN? MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT? MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR? MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS? MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS? MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES? MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS? MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS? MANAGING YOUR INTEREST? MANAGING YOUR RECORDS? MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES? MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S? MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.





Writer II Plus, you do not qualify for the upgrade to the new ProDOS version. If you have Apple Writer //e, you were qualified until August 1, 1985. This means I can get the upgrade, which costs \$50, but the office can't. I can't supply the office with a copy without violating copyright laws, so the office must purchase the new version. If it does, every time a file developed on the II Plus is used with the new program, it must be converted to ProDOS. Furthermore, we can't change entirely to the ProDOS version, since that would exclude the II Plus from our system. We could solve all this if Apple would simply make a renewed commitment to the II Plus by providing compatible versions of new programs. My friends, my dealer, and I know of no such programs.

I'm an ardent, loyal fan of Apple computers, but at this point, the relationship is strained.

J. William Hayes 104B Sue Ann Court Carrboro, NC 27510

#### **Dealership Dilemma**

I've recently had a rather severe problem with one of your advertisers. I had some difficulty with the Ram-Works memory-expansion card, so I called the manufacturer, Applied Engineering, with a couple of questions. The man to whom I spoke asked me where I had purchased the card. I had ordered it from Coit Valley Computers (Dallas, Texas), and when I told him, he refused to give me any information. He said he could lose his job if he did, and implied that I may not have a "legitimate" card.

I have never heard of anything like this before. Obviously, Applied Engineering is having some sort of problem with its distributors or dealers, and seems to feel that I should be the one to pay for it.

While I realize Applied Engineering is a major advertiser in your magazine, I hope you feel an obligation to your readers to look into such an unethical, overtly hostile policy.

David Parsons 310 West 72nd Street New York, NY 10023

My company, Coit Valley Computers, has recently had some bad experiences with Applied Engineering, manufacturers of the RamWorks card.

I contacted the firm about opening an account and was flatly rejected. I suspect it was because I sell at a mail-order discount and would compete with the company. I obtained the product through another of Applied's few dealers. This method of obtaining a product is very common for many retail operations.

Soon after, Applied Engineering placed an ad in a local Apple magazine; the ad warns that the company may not honor its three-year, "no hassle" warranty if customers don't buy cards directly from Applied Engineering or an authorized dealer. The ad further cautions customers to be suspicious if prices are below normal or are quoted by a mail-order firm. The following week I was contacted by a customer who said the people at Applied Engineering had rudely refused to even answer a minor technical question or honor the warranty. because they found out he had purchased the card from me. Since RamWorks packages do not mention one word about any warranty, it would appear that Applied Engineering's three-year, "no hassle" warranty, seen only in ads, is both subject to any interpretation Applied Engineering cares to use, and is anything but "no hassle.'

Coit Valley Computers would like to reassure its customers that we will honor any warranty that Applied Engineering refuses to on Applied products purchased from us. We have also discontinued Applied Engineering products in favor of Checkmate Technology products.

Michael B. Norton, D.V.M. Coit Valley Computers 14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, TX 75240

Applied Engineering has ended its policy of denying support to customers who don't buy through its company or an authorized dealer. According to Dan Pote, Applied Engineering urges consumers to buy from an authorized source, but the company will not penalize those who don't. —eds.

inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY IS NOW AVAILABLE ON APPLE IIE AND IIC.

## Special Introductory Edition!

Contains both 5¼" and new 3½" UniDisk 3.5° disk formats



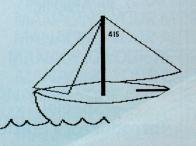
APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, 80-Column Monitor, Two Drives)

11

# AppleWorks



2nd Annual Weekend-At-The-Lake Sun, Fun and This Year, Hopefully, Wind Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.



Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tonguetwisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.



your breakdancing lessons.



Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.

Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.



Circle 133 on Reader Service Card.

# Accessories.\$69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why? For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from

inside AppleWorks (and most other ProDOS programs). So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.

You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Extended Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

It gives AppleWorks the works.

#### SPECIAL PURCHASE—MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BUNDLES

10MB SIDER Hard Disk, Siderware, plus Pinpoint for only 20MB SIDER Hard Disk, Siderware, plus Pinpoint for only \$960.00 Pinpoint, plus 256K RAM for RamWorks/Multi-Ram/Apple \$100.00 64K RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint \$218.00 64K RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander, Pinpoint, plus 256K RAM \$278.00 512K RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint \$318.00 IMeg RAMWORKS, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint \$408.00 256K Z-RAM, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint \$418.00 512 Z-RAM, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint \$468.00

#### FAMOUS BRAND MODEMS, Bundled with Pinpoint

Prometheus 1200A, 1200 Baud External IIc/IIe\*/MAC\*/IBM\* \$368.00 Prometheus 300c, Compact 300 Baud External Mounts on the IIc \$208.00 Volksmodem 1200, 1200 Baud External IIc/IIe\*/MAC\*/IBM\* \$238.00 ZOOM IIe, 300 Baud Internal IIe/Enhanced IIe \$188.00

Requires \$10-15 cable and/or serial interface card, Subject to availability and price changes Most items available from your dealer.





## NEWS LINE

by Cynthia K. Carr, inCider staff

#### Making Par

Tee off anytime before April 30, 1986, and you could win \$17,000 in prizes from 1 Step Software's World Golf Hall of Fame Benefit Tournament. And the best part is you don't need a caddy to take in the 18 holes. The tournament comes packaged with Golf's Best Course Simulator Series from 1 Step Software. Golf's Best presents the golfing challenges found on the Pinehurst Hotel's famous No. 2 course in the sandhills of North Carolina.

To enter the tournament, send your best round on disk to 1 Step Software. You can play the course as often as you like, but tournament officials allow only one entry per person. The computer-golf simulation includes hazards, sloping greens, deep bunkers, and fairways.

"The response has been tremendous," President Martha Sharp says. "We've heard of people buying a computer just so they could play Golf's Best and the tournament."

The tournament winner earns entry into the 1986 World Golf Hall of Fame Pro-Am Invitational and a trip for two to Pinehurst. Other finishers will receive golf clubs, bags, and various prizes.

For more information, contact 1 Step Software, Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300, Charlotte, NC 28244, (800) 525-GOLF, or (704) 554-7255 in North Carolina.

#### Long Arm of the Law

Lawmakers in California are setting a precedent other states may soon follow—a precedent not favored by the computer industry. The California legislation, Assembly Bill 1507, establishes tougher warranties on the sale or lease of all new computer hardware and software costing \$25,000 or less.

Introduced by California Assembly member Gloria Molina, the bill prohibits manufacturers and sellers from assigning disclaimers on product warranties. Also, manufacturers would have to honor products with full refunds up to one year from purchase.

While Molina explains that the proposed law protects the consumer, *Info-World* reports the bill would make vendors pay twice the cost of the product, plus attorneys' fees if a consumer followed through with legal action.

If AB 1507 becomes law, every computer dealer and manufacturer selling its products in California will have to rewrite marketing and ad copy to conform to new legal guidelines and restrictions. This policy extends to manuals, sales literature, point-of-sale materials, brochures, and documentation. Literature that is legally acceptable in other states may have to be altered to fit California law.

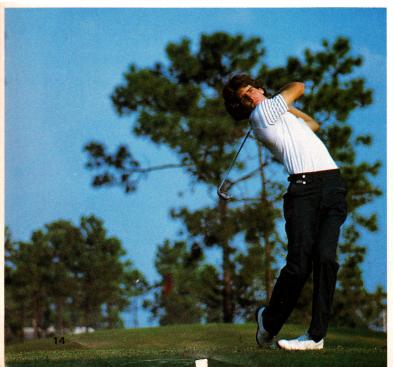
AB 1507 went before a state-Senate committee hearing on August 21, 1985, but because of opposition the bill was tabled. At press time, the California Legislature was scheduled to recess on September 13, 1985, so the bill will be carried over to the 1986 session.

#### Changing of the Guard

Apple Computer marks a new era in 1986 with the resignation of co-founder and chairman of the board Steven P. Jobs in September.

Jobs, who was relieved of day-to-day responsibilities in the corporation's restructuring this past May, will

Photo by COMSTOCK, INC./R. MICHAEL STUCKEY



### INSIDE OUT

- Give away. . . As part of a \$350,000 educational campaign, Corvus and other software vendors are awarding ten school systems an Omninet network, a 45-megabyte hard disk, back-up system, print enhancement capabilities, and software. The program runs until November 29, 1985, and educators must have at least five Apple computer systems. Winners will be announced in December.
- That's entertainment. . . Despite the softening home-computer software industry, the market for home-entertainment software isn't petering out. Dataquest, a research firm, estimates that entertainment-software sales will escalate from about eight million units in 1984 to almost 14 million in 1989.
- Helping out. . Program administrators at Eastern Kentucky University and Madison County Schools plan to use graphics, animation, and videotapes combined with teletext to help deaf and multiply handicapped teenagers learn sign language, reading and language skills. The program was made possible through an equipment grant from Apple Computer.

-- Wendy Lea McKibbin inCider staff



Photo of Johannesburg, South Africa by COMSTOCK, INC./ HARTMAN-DEWITT

start a new company aimed at developing computers for universities. According to *The Wall Street Journal*, such a computer would appeal to many universities looking for machines that go beyond what personal computers can offer. At press time, Jobs had not revealed the company's name.

Jobs' resignation startled members of the board when he announced that five Apple employees would join his new venture. They are: Rich Page, a senior engineer; Daniel Lewin, manager of education marketing; Bud Tribble, manager of software engineering; George Crow, manager of hardware engineering; and Susan Barnes, controller for sales and marketing.

The announcement came after industry sources speculated that Jobs' stock sale during the summer indicated his plans to move into politics or a new business. No sooner had Jobs filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission to sell 850,000 shares of Apple stock than he filed to sell another 500,000 shares. The sale represents 19.7 percent of his stock holdings.

Even after selling the stock, Jobs will still own 9 percent of Apple stock and remain the Cupertino-based company's largest stock-holder.

#### **Apart No More**

Apple Computer joins the growing number of organizations discontinuing business

relations with South Africa because of that government's policy of apartheid.

According to the computer company, the sales restriction was to become effective October 31, 1985, when its contract with the South African distributor ends. The announcement concludes six years of business transactions between Apple and South Africa.

Micro Marketworld reported that Apple Computer International in Paris, the company's new international division, originated the proceedings and received approval from company headquarters in Cupertino, California.

#### **High Cost of Change**

Apple Computer's reorganization and consolidation of its operations last spring left the company with its first quarterly loss. The maneuvering, as reported for the quarter ending June 28, cost Apple \$40.3 million, resulting in a net loss of \$17.2 million.

Apple reported that plant and equipment write-downs, facility-lease cancellations, and compensation were among the reorganization expenses. The \$40.3 million figure was larger than industry analysts anticipated.

The quarterly report also indicated that net sales were down 11 percent from last year. And a recent *InfoWorld* article reported that President John Sculley expects sales to "remain soft through Christmas."

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## CALENDAR

# December 3-6 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS IN GOVERNMENT

Washington, DC contact:
Conference Manager
U.S. Professional
Development Institute
1620 Elton Road
Silver Spring, MD 20903
(301) 445-4400

#### December 4-5 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SHOW

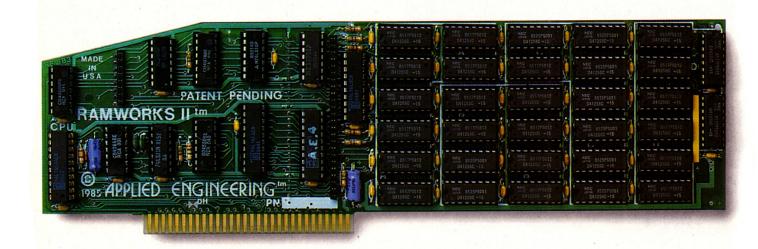
Palo Alto, CA contact: Norm DeNardi Enterprises 289 South San Antonio Road Suite 204 Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 941-8440

# December 5-7 THE ASSOCIATION FOR PERSONS WITH SEVERE HANDICAPS—NATIONAL CONFERENCE

Boston, MA contact: Hiroko Roe TASH 7010 Roosevelt Way N.E. Seattle, WA 98115

# Meet RamWorks II<sup>™</sup>

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



## RamWorks II. A Generation Abead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

#### Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases

the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

	AppleWorks			
RamWorks II	Desktop			
128K	101K			
256K	188K			
512K	378K			
1 MEG	758K			
1.5 MEG	1136K			
3 MEG	2277K			

### The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

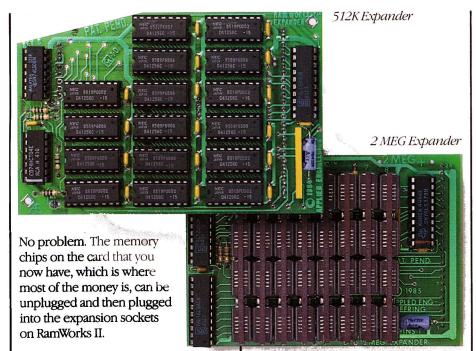
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

#### It's In Color.

The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only \$129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB



#### It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- RAMDRIVE™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- · Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

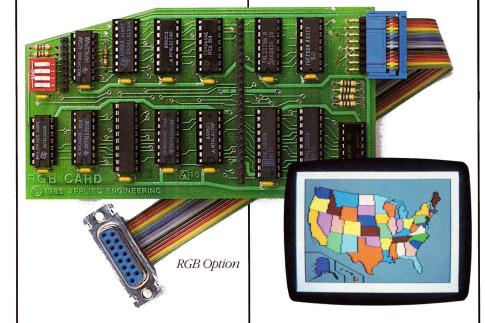
\$ 179 RamWorks II with 64K RamWorks II with 256K \$ 219 \$ 269 RamWorks II with 512K RamWorks II with 1 MEG \$ 389 RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG \$ 549 RamWorks II with 3 MEG \$1699 RGB Option (may add later) \$ 129 16 Bit Option (may add later) \$

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 51/8%

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY.

sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.



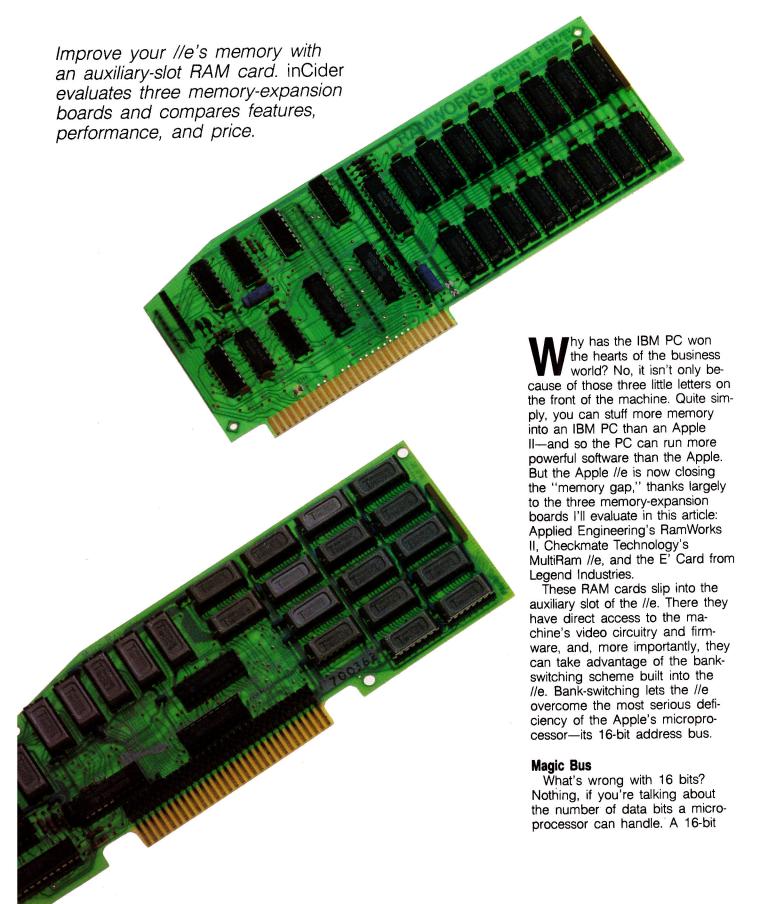
option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

#### It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.

- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



# THANKS FOR THE MEMORY

by Bob Ryan, inCider Technical Editor

address bus, though, can access only 65,536 bytes (64K) of memory at one time. The IBM PC has a 20-bit address bus, circumventing the 64K memory restriction. The Apple //e and //c get around the 64K limit of the 6502 family by alternately accessing different 64K banks of memory (hence the term "bank switching"). Bank switching is neither as efficient nor as easy to implement as direct addressing, but, in conjunction with the right memory board, it can turn your Apple into a powerful business machine—one that can run complex, memory-hungry software.

The AppleWorks Connection

RamWorks II, MultiRam //e, and the E' Card all give you 80-column video output and greatly expand the memory of your //e—up to 3 million bytes in the case of RamWorks II (see **Table 1** to compare capacity and price). Just as important, they come with software that lets AppleWorks—the most popular package among se-

rious Apple

users—take advantage of all that extra memory. AppleWorks incorporates a data-base manager, spreadsheet, and word processor in one package, thereby giving Apple users the kind of power that had heretofore been solely the province of the IBM world. (A review of AppleWorks appears on page 80 of the July 1984 *in-Cider.*) AppleWorks teamed with the right memory board is an irresistible combination.

I based my comparison of RamWorks II, MultiRam, and the E' Card on the following criteria: ease of installation and use; documentation and support; performance; and—of critical importance—compatibility with AppleWorks (see **Table 2** for a summary of the evaluation). It may seem strange to give such weight to software in comparing three pieces of hardware, but remember

that without the right soft-ware.

Pictured at the top of the facing page is Applied Engineering's original RamWorks board (for a photo of the new RamWorks II, see p. 20). Below that is Checkmate Technology's MultiPam //e; the E' Card from Legend Industries is pictured above.



the most impressive piece of hardware is just so much silicon and plastic.

#### Installation and Use

As mentioned above, each of these boards fits into the auxiliary slot of the //e. In each case, the installation process is easy—it's impossible to put these boards in backwards. Plugging in the E'

Card is a little more involved because its standard version comes with two features that are optional or not available on the other cards—RGB color output and 16level grey-monochrome output. You must attach two cables to the E' Card to access these features—but that's simple to perform.

Once you've installed these

boards, you won't have to touch them again. All three use the //e's 80-column firmware, so software written for Apple 80-column cards works with these boards. If you do any program development, though, MultiRam has a slight advantage over the other two boards: four LEDs that let you see which bank of memory the microprocessor is currently addressing.

#### **Documentation and Support**

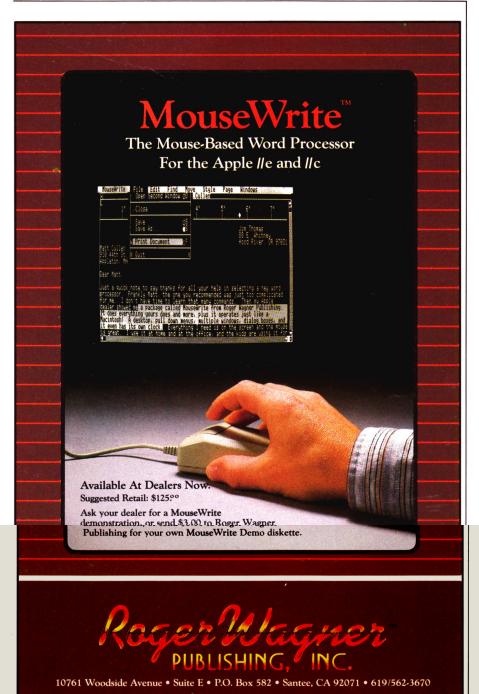
Without doubt, MultiRam comes with the best documentation. The manual contains just about all you'll ever need to know about the card and its operation, including how to program the card, how to manually segment large AppleWorks files, and how to get the most out of your Apple system. It's beautifully organized and well written—all in all, one of the better manuals I've seen.

Support for MultiRam is also exceptional. The package includes a five-year warranty you can extend for another five years for an additional \$25. Registered owners can call Checkmate Technology's help line during business hours for the cost of the phone call.

The RamWorks II documentation is very good, but not as complete as MultiRam's. Much of the material on the operation of Applied Engineering's AppleWorks expansion software is found not in the manual, but on the disk itself. This arrangement is bothersome if, for example, you forget how an AppleWorks file is segmented and need that information quickly. I want documentation I can hold in my hand.

Like Checkmate, Applied Engineering now offers a five-year warranty on its board. It also provides free telephone help. In the past, Applied Engineering has restricted its support to those people who purchased their RamWorks boards directly from Applied or from an authorized dealer. Reportedly, this qualification no longer applies.

Of the three cards, Legend's



# e The Gift Education

Keyboarding software from South-Western. The perfect gift for the whole family. KEYBOARDING ALPHA-PAC and MICROTYPE, THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS make learning how to keyboard the right way fun—and effective.

Designed for children ages 8 to 12, MICROTYPE, THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS uses "PAWS," an animated cat, to teach basic keyboarding skills.

And, for adult learners, KEYBOARDING ALPHA-PAC uses animated graphics to demonstrate which fingers should strike which keys and show correct hand position.

Get the most out of your family computer, order these unique software packages for this holiday season!



#### To order your software packages, fill out this form and return it today!

copies of MICROTYPE, THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS at \$39.95\* each ☐ Apple® II Plus, IIe, IIc ☐ Commodore 64" ☐ IBM PC, PCjr® copies of **KEYBOARDING ALPHA-PAC** at \$39.95\* each ☐ Apple® II Plus, IIe, IIc ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ IBM PC, PCjr® ☐ TRS-80™ Models III and 4 ☐ Tandy® 1000 Enter total cost of all software ordered Add 6% for shipping and handling, plus local sales tax

Please send me:

Name. Address City/State/ZIP ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Card No. Cardholder's Name Cardholder's Phone No. Cardholder's Signature ☐ Check enclosed for \$. \*Price subject to change without notice
Customers outside the U.S. or its possessions should contact our office for the nearest agent or

distributor before placing an order

South-Western Publishing Co., ATTN: Consumer/Professional Products Division, 5101 Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227



#### **Great Games** for Great Game Players

#### RELAX and PLAY the **Prizewinning Computer Bridge Programs**

For Apple, C64, IBM Compatibles

#### Tom Throop's Bridge Baron™ Winner of the First Computer **Bridge Tournament**

Bid, play, or bid and play over a million random deals in the strongest computer bridge playing program available on

major computers.

39.95 All others \$49.95 C64 \$39.95

#### Play Bridge with Sheinwold® Winner of the Consumer Electronic Software Award 1985

Improve your declarer play as you are guided along correct play in 91 challenging deals designed by Alfred Sheinwold and accompanied by an 185 page book written in his entertaining style. \$29.95

(Also available for the Atari 800)

#### Here is what the experts say:

Alan Truscott-Bridge Editor of the New York Times-"BRIDGE BARON is the most advanced bridge program in the country."

Alfred Sheinwold—Noted columnist and author-"Tom Throop...the most knowledgeable person in the world on the combination of bridge and computer science."

Purchase through participating retailers, or order directly from

#### GREAT GAME PRODUCTS®.

Please print or type
NAME
ADDRESS
ADDRESS .
CITY STATE ZIP
()
TELEPHONE ICD
FORM OF PAYMENT
☐ Check enclosed. (Make check or Money Order payable to GREAT GAME PRODUCTS). ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
CARD# EXP.DATE
SIGNATURE
☐ Please send me additional information on other GREAT GAME PRODUCTS.
# Copies Format Total
Bridge Baron\$\$
Sheinwold \$
Add \$2.50 Shipping/Handling for each copy.
Order Now by Telephone for Holiday
Delivery: <b>800/GAMES 4 U</b> (800/426-3748)
or Mail to: Great Game Products, P.O.
Box 76. Cabin John, MD 20818-0076

Table 1. RAM capacities and prices of three memory-expansion boards.

Capacity	E' Card	MultiRam //e	RamWorks II
64K	\$299	\$159.95	\$179
256K	\$419	\$289.95	\$249
512K	\$519	\$359.95	\$319
768K	\$644	\$429.95	NA
1M	\$769	NA .	\$519
1.5M	NA	NA	\$719
3M	NA	NA	\$1699

Note: Chip prices are constantly falling. Check with the manufacturer for the latest prices. NA indicates that the manufacturer does not make the specified memory board.

E' Card has the poorest documentation. Although it contains a complete section on installing the card, much of the text is repetitious. Also, the documentation doesn't explain how to segment large AppleWorks files over multiple data disks. What good is having a 300K data-base file if you can't save it to your 140K Apple disks?

#### Performance

To check on the speed of the hardware and the efficiency of the AppleWorks expansion software, I created a 180K AppleWorks spreadsheet and kept track of the time it took each card, running its own software, to recalculate the spreadsheet. I used simple N = N + 1 formulas throughout the spreadsheet. Table 3 shows the results of this test. The E' Card and software enjoys a small speed advantage over the other two boards. RamWorks II and MultiRam exhibited virtually the same performance.

The quality of the 80-column display is similar for all three boards—not surprising, since they all use the //e's 80-column firmware. The RGB output of the three cards varies, though. The E' Card uses a different RGB scheme from that of the Apple RGB interface, which I see as the de facto standard for Apple II computers. Consequently, you sometimes get strange results

when you run double-hi-res graphics software with the E' Card.

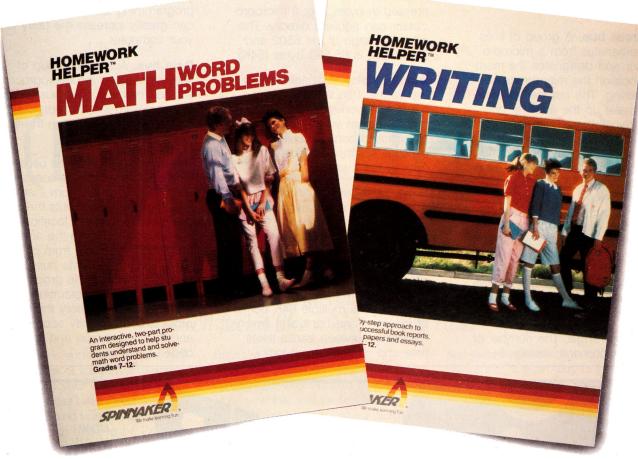
On the plus side, the E' Card offers 16-level grey video output. This feature greatly enhanced the quality of graphics on a monochrome monitor. Sixteen-level grey output is not available on Ram-Works II or MultiRam.

#### AppleWorks Compatibility

The software that comes with these cards modifies AppleWorks to take advantage of the extra memory the cards provide. The size of the AppleWorks files you create depends on the amount of memory on your expansion card. All three cards alter AppleWorks so that it can handle large files. They also let you load most of the AppleWorks program into memory, thereby cutting down on disk-access time while you're running it. The only drawback to putting most of AppleWorks into memory is that the program then takes a couple of minutes to boot. RamWorks II and MultiRam offer this AppleWorks acceleration as an easily accessible option. This feature is standard with the E' Card.

Beyond file expansion and program acceleration, there are huge differences among the Apple-Works-modifying programs sold with the cards. Without doubt,

# BLOCK BUSTERS.



Ever run into a mental block while doing your homework? Like how to start an essay? Or solve a tough math problem?

Well now there's help. The HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker. They're designed to bust these blocks and help you produce your homework assignments.

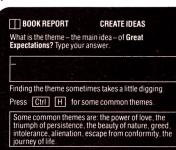
Through a unique system of prompts, the HOMEWORK HELPERS ask stimulating questions, inspire new ideas, and help you organize. And they cover two of the toughest homework challenges: writing well and solving math word problems.

Take WRITING. It has a unique, 3-part program for developing essays and book reports. It gets you started by asking key questions and shows how to organize an

outline. Then its built-in word processor actually helps you write, edit, and print out the final work.

Then there's MATH WORD PROBLEMS. Its special grid system helps translate word problems into workable equations. It has a built-in calculator which shows the solution step-by-step and prints out homework calculations ready to hand in.

The Spinnaker
HOMEWORK HELPERS
are the mental block
busters that produce
homework results. Look
for them at your local
software retailer.





#### **Glossary**

Address bus. A group of lines that emanates from a microprocessor and designates the memory location the microprocessor is accessing. The number of lines that make up the address bus determines the number of memory locations a microprocessor can access directly. For example, a microprocessor with a 16-bit address bus can put one of 65,536 unique numbers on its address bus (216) to access one of 65,536 discrete memory locations. The greater the number of lines in the address bus (in other words, the greater the width of the bus), the greater the number of individual memory locations the bus can define and access.

**Address range.** The number of memory locations, usually ex-

pressed in bytes, that a microprocessor can address directly. The address range of the 6502 and the 65C02 is 65,536 bytes (64K).

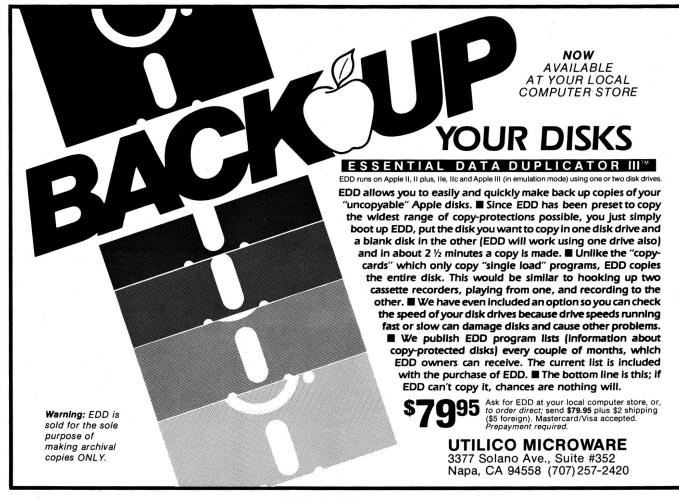
**Auxiliary slot.** A special slot in the //e that handles peripheral cards that work with the machine's built-in video-generation circuits and bank-switching scheme. It's the slot closest to the front of the machine.

Bank switching. A technique that lets a microprocessor with a limited address range, like the 6502 (or 65C02), address large amounts of memory. In the case of the 6502, which has an address range of 64K bytes, bank switching allows the microprocessor to access multiple 64K banks of memory, one bank at a time. Switching between banks takes time and involves some tricky

programming techniques, but it can greatly increase the utility of your computer.

**Data bus.** A second group of lines connecting the microprocessor and memory. This bus carries data between the microprocessor and the memory location the address bus defines.

way in which a microprocessor reads to and writes from memory. The microprocessor puts the address of the memory location it wants to access onto the address bus, and reads data from or writes data to the data bus. With direct addressing, the program does not have to determine which bank of memory the microprocessor is currently accessing, and thus saves time and lines of code. □ —R.R.





You are the star of a Martial Arts movie so real, you'll feel it like a kick in the ribs.

KARATEKA, you have learned well the disciplines of karate...but now it is time to put your skills to the test. Your village has been ransacked, your friends and family scattered to the winds, your bride-to-be, Princess Mariko, kidnapped and cruelly imprisoned by the evil warlord Akuma. If you ever hope to see her again, Karateka, you know what you must do.

Scale the mighty cliffs that lead to Akuma's fortress. There, you

will encounter the first of many palace guards. Kick! Thrust!



Parry! At every turn you will face yet another warrior, each stronger

than the last.

Finally, Karateka, you will come face-to-face with Akuma himself. Here your fate will be decided. Either eternal happiness or instant death. THE MAKING OF KARATEKA.

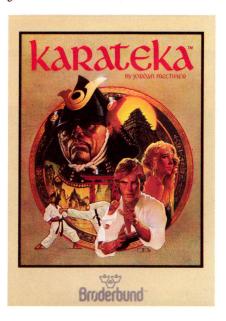


"Karateka" designer Jordan Mechner is a karate enthusiast and a stickler

for realism. He used film clips of karate masters as a guide for the moves used in the game.

The carefully detailed, animated figures perform all the moves of real martial arts combat with stunning realism.

Beautiful scrolling, hi-res backgrounds, an intricate story line and fast-paced karate action make "Karateka" a great way to get your kicks.





KARATEKA is available for Apple, Commodore 64 and Atari personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple, Commodore and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and Atari Corporation respectively. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.



Table 2. Comparison chart for three auxiliary-slot RAM cards.

Features				Evaluation							
Product	Max. Memory	RGB Output	16-Level Grey Output		AppleWorks Expansion	RAM-Disk Software	Ease of Instal- lation and Use	Documentation and Support	Performance (see Table 1)	AppleWorks Compatibility	Rating
E' Card	1M	std	std	NA	std	std	good	poor	good	fair	**
MultiRam //e	768K*	NA*	NA*	std**	std	std	good	excellent	good	fair	***
RamWorks II	3M	\$129	NA	std	std	\$29	good	good	good	excellent	****

<sup>\*</sup> An additional 768K, along with RGB and 16-level video output, should be available for MultiRam by the time this review appears.

std = standard

NA = not available

RamWorks II is the most powerful. Among other advantages, it increases the number of files on the desktop to 36, the number of data-base records to 5100, and the number of lines in the word processor to 5100. Most importantly, it automatically segments AppleWorks files that exceed the capacity of your disk drives. Neither the E' Card nor MultiRam currently expands these areas of AppleWorks, although both Legend Industries and Checkmate Technology promise updated soft-

ware in the future.

AppleWorks is not the only package that can utilize the additional memory these expansion boards furnish. The list of supported software is small, but growing. Applied Engineering sells a pre-boot program for \$29 that lets VisiCalc use RamWorks II's extra memory. Checkmate Technology lists VisiCorp's FlashCalc and Artsci's MagiCalc and Magic Office System as three programs that can employ some of the MultiRam memory without modifi-

cation. The bank-switching method Apple's II RAM Expansion Card uses is not compatible with the technique employed by auxiliary-slot boards (see the accompanying sidebar, along with "Apple Announces New Products That Dazzle, New Enhancements That Perform" in the November 1985 issue, p. 12), and this may limit the number of software titles that take advantage of the extended-memory cards reviewed here.

In addition to AppleWorks expansion, Legend Industries and

# CA-E200-ÖZ9

#### **New Card on the Block**

The technology that drives Apple Computer's recently introduced peripheral-slot Apple II RAM Expansion Card represents a radical departure from the operation of the auxiliary-slot memory boards featured in the accompanying review. The II RAM contains all the hardware and firmware your computer needs to implement bank switching. Consequently, it works in the Apple II and II Plus, in addition to the I/e.

Software that takes advantage of the extra memory a II RAM board provides does not necessarily recognize the memory an auxiliary-slot card supplies. This does not mean, however, that the auxiliary-slot cards are obsolete. What it does mean is that you will have to make some hard decisions before purchasing any memory-expansion board for your Apple.

If you are primarily interested in

extending AppleWorks, don't worry too much about the Apple II RAM Expansion Card. The auxiliary-slot cards will give you all the capability you need. In fact, Greg Hastings of Pinpoint Publishers, makers of the new Pinpoint AppleWorks accessories package, told *inCider* that he is working with the auxiliary-slot-board manufacturers to ensure that the initial release of Pinpoint will work with their boards.

Down the road, the II RAM Expansion Card will have more support from third-party software vendors than the auxiliary-slot cards. If your major application is not AppleWorks, you should wait until the II RAM Expansion Card becomes available (probably early '86) before you decide which card is best for you. *inCider* will review the II RAM Expansion Card as soon as production models are available.

<sup>\*\*</sup> A G5816 board is now available from Checkmate Technologies. See page 52.



Checkmate Technology provide software that converts their cards to RAM disks. Applied Engineering charges you extra for comparable software. I checked out the three RAM-disk software packages and was satisfied with the performance of each. I didn't test the RAM-disk software extensively because I frankly don't find RAM disks particularly useful.

#### Conclusion

In conjunction with its Apple-Works-expansion software, Ram-Works II is the most powerful auxiliary-slot memory card available for your //e, and I rate it four stars. MultiRam and the E' Card are both fine products, but neither is currently as useful or as capable as RamWorks II. MultiRam gets three stars, and the E' Card, primarily because of its poor documentation, two. For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks Il is king of the hill.■

#### **Product** Information

#### E' Card

Legend Industries Industrial Computer Division 2220 Scott Lake Road Pontiac, MI 48054 (313) 674-0953

Reader Service Number 305

#### MultiRam //e

Checkmate Technology 509 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 966-5802

Reader Service Number 306

#### RamWorks II

Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Reader Service Number 307

Note: See Table 1 for prices.

Table 3. Speed check on a 5994-cell spreadsheet composed of the formula N = N + 1.

#### Recalculation Time

#### **Memory Board**

(average of three recalculations)

E' Card MultiRam //e RamWorks II

83.95 seconds 84.62 seconds 84.51 seconds

Note: Since timings were done by hand, the difference between MultiRam and RamWorks II is not significant. The E' Card shows a 0.6 percent performance advantage over both MultiRam and RamWorks II.

#### FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

#### WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

- THE LOAN ANALYZER: Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
- THE SAVINGS ANALYZER: Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer
- THE BALANCING ACTTM: Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
- THE LINE WRITERTM: A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs
- THE WAGE ANALYZER: Analyze your income by the hour, time & 1/2, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
- THE CALCULATOR: Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of \$100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." The San Francisco Independent I Business Section I July 4th, 1984.

#### PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

- **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
- APR!: Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.

City/State/Zip \_

- **LEASE MASTER**<sup>TM</sup>: Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting
- PRICING MASTER<sup>TM</sup>: Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

#### Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II + & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

#### Call Toll Free ORDERS ONLY

1-800-525-CORE

□ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at \$39.95
□ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at \$39.95
□ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at \$47.95 (prices include Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add \$5.00

Signature \_\_\_\_\_\_Valid From\_\_\_\_\_to\_ \_Phone\_\_

Name\_ Address

**Core Concepts** VISA P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282



Circle 163 on Reader Service Card.

Business

# GRAY FLANNEL SORTS

Master the art of arrangement.
Our demonstration program illustrates five sorting algorithms for your data-base applications.

by Peter C. Lincoln

o create a bit of order out of chaos, you'll occasionally find yourself rearranging one of your many lists—alphabetizing an inventory, sorting a mailing list by ZIP code, and so forth. Obviously, the longer the list, the longer the sorting process takes and the more useful your computer can become.

Since there's more than one way for a computer to sort data, I'll introduce you to the techniques of five sorting algorithms. Then you can type in the accompanying **Program Listing** (p. 33) to see these algorithms displayed on your computer screen in lo-res (low-resolution) graphics.

#### Quicksort

A simple but effective sorting algorithm, Quicksort was conceived

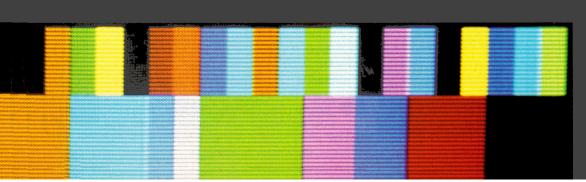
by Professor C.A.R. Hoare even before he had a computer language advanced enough to use it. Quicksort's underlying strategy is to choose a pivotal value—typically the value of some item in the list—that divides the list into two shorter lists. Items are exchanged two at a time; those too large for the first part are exchanged with items too small for the second part until all items less than the pivotal value are in the first part, and all items greater in the second.

Then you choose a pivotal value for each of these two lists (and all subsequent sublists) and repeat the process. If you're lucky and pick as pivotal value the item that belongs exactly in the middle, the sort will speed along at maximum efficiency. While choosing a proper pivotal value and keeping track of

all the sublists are complicated tasks, Quicksort, in general, lives up to its name. It performs best on scrambled lists, and, curiously enough, worst when an input list is already in order.

#### **Shellsort**

Quicksort didn't develop in a vacuum. Some years earlier, D.A. Shell had worked out a sorting technique that also uses remote testing and moving. He observed that comparing only adjacent items slows a sort down since the number of items to be sorted actually increases in the process. Shell's insight was to compare items some distance apart and exchange them whenever they were out of order. Both items jump several positions—usually much closer to their final destinations.



Illustrations are actual enlarged screen displays of unsorted (top) and sorted (bottom) color bars.

# Let's compare Apples to Apples.



An Apple IIc

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

#### Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.

#### Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at



An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholebeartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc bas a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer



#### For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" (\$359); with 512K "640K total" (\$419); 16 bit option may be added later (\$89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only \$159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

> P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



#### DCD WINES CARABILITY

for display of all Apple colors

#### **NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY**

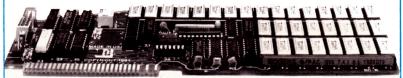
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

#### *UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE*

expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

#### APPLEWORKS EXPANDS OF PROGRAM

dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One

#### LEGEND E' CARD

Three Year Warranty!

#### LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 ● (313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E<sup>+</sup> Card are trademarks of Legend Industries. Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

## If you live in our Solar System, you CAN find the Comet!



But, to find Halley's Comet you've got to know where to look. If you are of this solar system, Professor Halley's Comet Pursuit will help you pinpoint and trace the actual course of the legendary Comet! Also contained in this package is the Comet Challenge, an educational astro trivia game with over 500 questions on Edmund Halley, Comet history, and space technology. Get Professor Halley's Comet Pursuit and trace a heavenly body.

Compatible with Apple II series.

Olympus

Educational Software, Inc.

1660 Hotel Circle No./Ste. 310/San Diego, CA 92108/(619) 296-8555

AVAILABLE AT:

#### **1-800-THE MENU**

The Shellsort technique compares the first item in the list with an item a certain distance away—the distance determined by an offset value you choose—and, whenever it's necessary, exchanges the items. What saves time is that in the early passes fewer comparisons are made. Some needed exchanges are overlooked at that time, of course, but the exchanges that do occur move the items closer to where they belong.

With each pass through the list, the offset is decremented. This process is repeated until the offset is one; only then will adjacent items be compared and exchanged. The advantage of Shell's method is that the list is nearly sorted before you compare adjacent items.

Shellsort calculates the offset on the basis of the number of items in the list and not the value of any item (as with Quicksort), thus reducing the overhead of keeping track of all sublists. You may be concerned with how best to choose the pivotal value. But remember also that if you spend too much time trying to find a good value, you'll slow the sort down.

#### **Insertion Sort**

An insertion sort creates a new, sorted list from an old, unsorted list. It takes one item at a time from the unsorted list and inserts it into its proper position in the sorted list—until all items are sorted. Thus, there can be no final output until all input is complete.

Finding the position for insertion can be complicated; I chose the simplest technique to program. As each unsorted item is tested, the higher items in the sorted list are moved over to make room. This wastes little time on sorted input; each presorted item comes in where it belongs, and so is inserted with a minimum of comparisons.

An insertion sort works well on relatively short lists. For a dozen items, this simple technique could be your first choice. With hundreds

# When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine. But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims



are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that

Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"



4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.



128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.



## The Bard's Tale™

from

**ELECTRONIC ARTS™** 

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for \$44.95, C-64 & 128 for \$39.95. To order: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (In Calif. call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94109. Add \$3 for insured shipping and handling, Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send \$.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.

of items to sort, though, an insertion sort can be slow because it must compare numerous adjacent items to find the proper position for each item. Even then, its simplicity can make it attractive.

#### Selection Sort

A selection sort also creates a new list from an old one. It scans the entire list to find the first item for the new list, then scans the rest of the list to find the next item, and so on until all items are sorted.

A selection sort differs from an insertion sort in that all of the input is scanned before anything is output; once an item is ready for output, it's not needed again. These differences are muted in the demo program because all input is completed before any of the sorts start.

#### **Exchange Sort**

In its simplest form, an exchange sort is a brute-force technique that compares adjacent items and exchanges those out of order. That may sound like a speedy method-just once through and it's done-until you realize that there's no guarantee that the job is complete. Subsequent passes are necessary to make additional exchanges, and some indicator (usually called a flag) is needed to check that no exchanges were performed on the final pass. This flag in a sort routine is a giveaway that the sort algorithm is the notorious bubble sort.

Bubble sort is so slow because every time through it checks each item with the one following—it's comparing not only adjacent items but all items. Additionally, the number of comparisons is reduced by only one for each pass. Yet, in spite of its known deficiencies, people continue to use this sort. One excuse is that it works fairly well on sorted input. Think about that for a minute: If you don't need a sort, a bubble sort will work.

If you ever want to revise a program that has a bubble sort in it, remember Shell. A few simple changes and additions to the code should produce a dramatic increase in efficiency.

#### A Graphic Demonstration

To observe the sorts in action, run my demo program. Each sort rearranges a pattern of stripes (in various colors if you have a color

#### **Further Reading**

In programming the algorithms, I've largely followed the techniques presented in *BASIC* and the *Personal Computer* by T.A. Dwyer and M. Critchfield (Addison-Wesley, 1978). Their explanations of sorting (and other topics) are an excellent starting place for further study.

The best reference book on sorting is *The Art of Computer Programming Vol. 3: Sorting and Searching* by D.E. Knuth (Addison-Wesley, 1973). Don't let the highly mathematical portions keep you from discovering Knuth's rich style and his command of technical facts.

Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs by N. Wirth (Prentice-Hall, 1976) contains an excellent discussion of sorting techniques aimed at Pascal programmers. If you don't use Pascal, don't let that bother you. Wirth himself, though an author of Pascal, has moved on to another of his languages.

In "The Emperor's Old Clothes" (originally in Communications of the Association for Computing Machinery, February 1981; reprinted in Byte, September 1981, pp. 414–425), Professor C.A.R. Hoare talks eloquently about sorts, computer languages, and other matters and tells of some personal experiences that led up to the 1980 ACM Turing Award.

In Sorting and Sort Systems by Harold Lorin (Addison-Wesley, 1975), the approach is deliberately less technical than Knuth's. On the other hand, it does include reprints of the original ALGOL statement of many famous sort techniques.□

-P.C.L.

monitor) in numerical order according to the logic of Apple lo-res graphics. "Darker" colors move leftward, "lighter" colors, rightward. For purposes of comparison, the initial pattern remains at the bottom of the display. Each sorting algorithm beeps when it starts and again when it finishes, so you can time it.

You can select one pattern and observe how each algorithm sorts it, or one algorithm and observe how it sorts several different patterns. The pattern is arbitrary up to a point—actually, up to a line. In each pattern, the rightmost stripe will always be color 15 (white). This upper bound makes the algorithms more efficient. An important part of the instructions is to know when to stop. If the rightmost item is the biggest item, then testing for the right end of the list is simplified. Bear this in mind if you want to use these subroutines in a different program.

#### **Programming Notes**

The procedure I used to choose the Shellsort offset comes from Knuth (see "Further Reading") and encodes the sequence 1, 4, 13, 40, 121, 364, 1093... (3<sup>k</sup> – 1)/2. This sequence of offsets should prove useful if you want to adapt the subroutine to other tasks.

The Shellsort can also be adapted to other sorts. For example, Knuth adopts Shell's method to increase the speed of the insertion sort, and I've followed Dwyer and Critchfield in applying Shell's method to the exchange sort. Additionally, I've improved slightly on the simplest form of the bubble sort. Following Knuth, I made the value of BOUND depend on the value of FLAG such that items occurring later in the list than the last exchange are ignored on subsequent passes. Even so, I think you'll soon find this algorithm unsatisfactory.

Address correspondence to Peter Lincoln at 3905 Niele Place, Honolulu, HI 96816.

Go ahead, accuse us of sensationalism.

Over the next four pages, we're going to bare our specs and divulge all the nitty gritty details about the latest developments to come out of Apple Computer.

Starting with our new Apple® ColorMonitor IIe and Color-Monitor IIc.

In all modesty, we think these are the best color monitors you can buy at any price for your Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc personal computer.

Both have composite color, 13-inch screens that let you produce a dazzling array of multi-hued graphics. Without going to the expense of adding an RGB interface card or external adaptor.

Simply plug the monitor directly into the video output jack on the back

## Here's the inside story on all the colorful things that have happened at Apple.

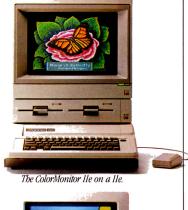
of your Apple, and you're ready to start computing in living color.

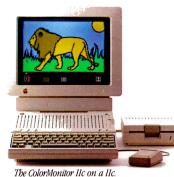
Which is terrific for games and graphics oriented programs like Apple Logo II, Instant Pascal™ and Dazzle Draw.

But not quite so terrific for text programs. As anyone who's ever gone blurry-eyed from trying to read words on a color CRT will readily attest.

Not to worry.

We've designed both Color-Monitors to automatically go from color to a high resolution, 80-column monochromatic mode anytime you use text software. As you can see, we've also styled each ColorMonitor to fit in with our family looks. The Color-Monitor IIc is pure white, and has an optional rigid stand. While the ColorMonitor IIe is designed to rest



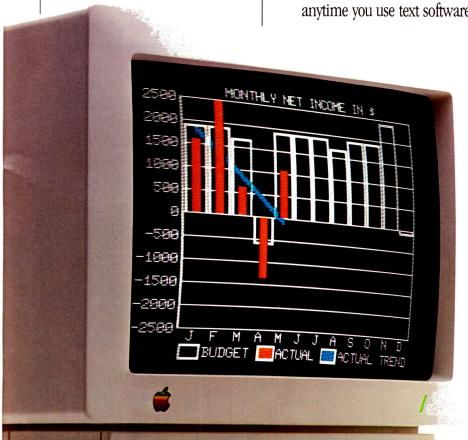


on top of your Apple IIe, and comes in our favorite shade of beige.

And thanks to some particularly bright Apple engineers, our ColorMonitors are compatible with virtually all existing Apple II software.

Well, there you have it. The scoop on one of the most colorful events in Apple history. But as you might expect, it's certainly not the whole story.

If you turn the page, you'll see that the saga continues.



# The truth about our new color printer in black and white.

In case you haven't heard, Apple has a whole new cast of characters.

Our ImageWriter™II printer. Like its predecessor, the original Apple ImageWriter, our ImageWriter II is one of the most dependable dot matrix printers very little money can buy. And it's compatible with every Apple personal computer.

But that's where the similarities end.

The ImageWriter II prints faster and clearer than the original ImageWriter.

It cruises through drafts at a blazing 250 characters per second. Produces sharp graphics. Creates near letter-quality text. And lets you print in six vivid colors.

Sir the bo

ImageWriter II 32K Memory Option.

Simply change the black ribbon to the continuous cloth, multi-color

ribbon, and you're ready to churn out reams of yellow, red, blue, orange, green and purple output.

You can print pictures and greeting cards with software like Stickybear Printer. Design your own color drawings with Blazing Paddles and Dazzle Draw. And whip out color business graphics using Super-Calc 3A, pfs: GRAPH or Mouse Calc.

As you would expect, you can vary the pitch and spacing on the ImageWriter II. And print in standard or half height.

But as you would probably never expect, the ImageWriter II is also expandable.

By adding the ImageWriter II 32K Memory Option print buffer, you can continue to compute

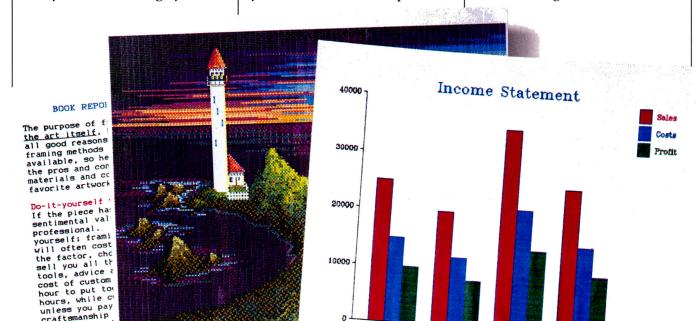
while the printer continues to print.

Attach the ImageWriter II
SheetFeeder, and you can automatically load single sheets of paper into the printer.

And by having your authorized Apple dealer install our AppleIalk™ Option, the ImageWriter II can even be shared by several different Macintosh™ workstations.

Which means, for businesses, it can vastly improve the looks of one very important piece of paper:

Your budget sheet.

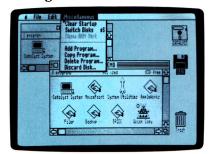


## Stop flipping between floppies.

We call it the "floppy disk shuffle."

Having to boot and re-boot floppy disks every time you want to go from one application to another.

Well, the end of your shuffling is in sight.



Catalyst 3.0 with desktop icons.

Quark, Inc., will soon be shipping a unique new program called Catalyst™3.0 that's designed to be used with Apple II computers equipped with mass storage.

Catalyst 3.0 lets you install multiple programs on a single storage device. Macintosh-type desktop icons show you what's loaded on the program. To select the item you want, simply use an optional mouse or keyboard to open the file.

Look for Catalyst 3.0 to show up on dealer shelves soon.

Then you'll finally be able to boot all those floppies for good.

## A plug for our new modem.

With the introduction of our new Apple Personal Modem, we've solved one of the biggest problems known to modems:

Where to hide them.

The Apple Personal Modem plugs directly into a standard A/C wall outlet. So unless your computer room is decorated with paisley wallpaper, it'll blend right into the

immediate surroundings.

Of course, aesthetics aside, it's also one darn good modem.

The Apple Personal Modem offers 300/1200 baud operation. Has the latest VLSI technology. Features automatic dial, re-dial and answer capabilities. Uses the industry standard Hayes AT Command Set. Plus it's totally compatible with current Apple communications software.

And even though we designed the Apple Personal Modem to be out of sight, there's one part of it that's definitely not:

The price.

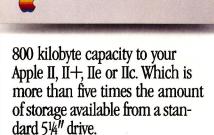
## We've increased our drive.

Our capacity for work just got bigger.

The new Apple UniDisk™3.5 external drive uses 3½″ dual-sided microdisks to add a humongous







The UniDisk 3.5 is also faster than 5¼" drives. So you'll spend less time listening to that all-too-familiar whirring sound.

You can even "daisy chain" a second UniDisk 3.5 off the first one. In case you're planning to write the next great American epic or something.

As you may not know, disk drives are the most vulnerable components of any computer system. So it's nice to know that no other disk drive is closer to failsafe than our UniDisk 3.5.

Because no other company has our dedication to quality. Our concern for reliability.

Or our drive.



### Coming Soon: The biggest Apple Ile in memory.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card should be on dealer shelves soon.

Before long, you'll be able to instantly and easily add another 256K, 512K, 768K or full megabyte of RAM to your Apple II, II+ or IIe. Making it one of the most powerful personal computers in its class. Or business. Or home.

## Snow white and dwarf monthly payments.

Once upon a time, most people had to dwindle their checking accounts down to the right side of the decimal point in order to buy an Apple.

Or stretch their charge cards to the place where they didn't have a choice but to leave home without them.

Then, mercifully, our finance department invented the Apple Credit Card.

day, you'll be able to take your new Apple home.

Where you'll both live happily ever after.

## Group therapy for Apple users.

Have you ever felt like you needed help—serious help—with your Apple, but didn't know where

to turn?

Then we suggest you join an Apple Users Group.

From Kennebunkport to Kaanapali, Apple Users Groups are springing up by the dozen.

They meet to discuss ProDOS,™

Pascal and WPL. Exchange public domain software. Demonstrate new products. Listen to guest speakers.

And provide the kind of moral support that comes in handy after "Range error" has popped up on your DOS 3.3 screen for the 42nd consecutive time.

Many groups publish regular newsletters and magazines. And operate bulletin boards that let you get the information you want from the comfort of your own modem.

But the most important thing to know about Apple Users Groups, is that they're not just for hackers. In fact, most members have only novice or intermediate computing skills. Which is why they join in the first place.

To get in touch with the Apple Users Group in your area, check with your local authorized Apple dealer.

With over 400 Apple Users Groups already in existence throughout the U.S. and Canada, chances are the help you need is right around the corner.

## Your computer should join a health club.

Computers—even Apples—can sometimes be temperamental little devils.

And if something goes wrong with yours after the 90-day limited warranty expires, you're the one who'll be out of shape.

Unless you get Apple Care. Apple Care is our extended service contract that covers the cost of parts and labor for up to three years. And the annual fee is usually about half the

for your Apple.

cost of a single repair.
You can buy
Apple Care from your
participating authorized Apple dealer.
And the contract will
be honored at more
than 2,400 Apple
dealers across the
country.

So even if you decide to move to some out-of-the-way place like Keokuk, your Apple *Care* coverage will go along with you.

Although we can't guarantee your family will.



With an Apple Credit Card, you may qualify for up to \$2,500 of

With an Apple Credit Card, you may qualify for up to \$2,500 of instant credit to spend on the Apple computer or peripherals of your choice.

And, from now until December 31st, 1985, we'll generously waive the 10% down payment.

Which means the only thing you'll have to come up with are the small monthly payments.

Getting your Apple Credit Card is almost as easy as breathing. All you need is another major credit card. And a valid I.D.\*

Which means, that very same

<sup>\*</sup>By major, we mean MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diner's Club and Carte Blanche. Certain restrictions may apply. © 1985 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS, DuoDisk, UniDisk, ImageWriter and AppleIalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleCare is a service mark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with its express permission. Catalyst is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. Instant Pascal is a trademark of Think Technologies. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund, Inc. Stickybear is a trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Blazing Paddles is a registered trademark of Baudville, Inc. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. PFS is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. For an authorized Apple dealer near you, call (800) 538-9696. In Canada, call (800) 268-7796 or (800) 268-7637.

#### Program listing. Screen-sort demo program.

```
100 REM SCREEN SORT DEMO PROGRAM
105 REM BY P.C. LINCOLN
110 REM
           AUGUST 1983
115:
116: REM INITIALIZE
117
120 N = 40: REM COLUMNS TO SORT
130 DIM A(N): REM HOLD PATTERN
131:
                              FOR QUICKSORT POINTERS
140 DIM L(N / 2), R(N / 2): REM
141
150 Y = 0: REM POINT TO TOP OF STRIPE
179:
180 GOTO 300
197 :
198: REM PAINT SCREEN
199:
200 HOME
210 FOR X = 0 TO 38
220 COLOR = A(X + 1)
230 VLIN 0,14 AT X
240 NEXT
241:
245 REM
           RIGHTMOST IS MAXIMUM FOR SENTINEL
248:
250 \quad COLOR = 15
260 VLIN 0,14 AT 39
270 RETURN
299:
300 GOSUB 9000: REM INSTRUCTIONS
310 GOSUB 500: REM NEW PATTERN
311 :
320 GOSUB 200: REM PAINT IT
321:
400 VTAB 22: PRINT "1 QUICK, 2 SHELL, 3 INSERTION"
410 VTAB 23: PRINT "4 SELECTION, 5 EXCHANGE,
    6 NEW, 0 EXIT"
415 GET Z$: IF Z$ < "0" OR Z$ > "6" THEN 400
416 ZZ = VAL (Z\$)
420 IF ZZ = 0 THEN TEXT : HOME : END
430 IF ZZ = 6 THEN GOSUB 500
440 GOSUB 200
444 REM REPLACE LINES 450 AND 470 WITH CALL
    TIME ROUTINES IF YOU CAN
450 PRINT CHR$ (7): REM BEEP BEGIN
460 ON ZZ GOSUB 1000,5000,2000,4000,3000
470 PRINT CHR$ (7): REM BEEP FINISH SORT
480 GOTO 400
497:
498 : REM CREATE PATTERN IN A()
499 :
500 FOR X = 0 TO N
510 A(X) = INT (RND (1) * 16)
520 NEXT
530 HOME : GR : REM CLEAN SCREEN
540 RETURN
550:
900 END
```

Listing continued.

#### COMPUTER NETWORK

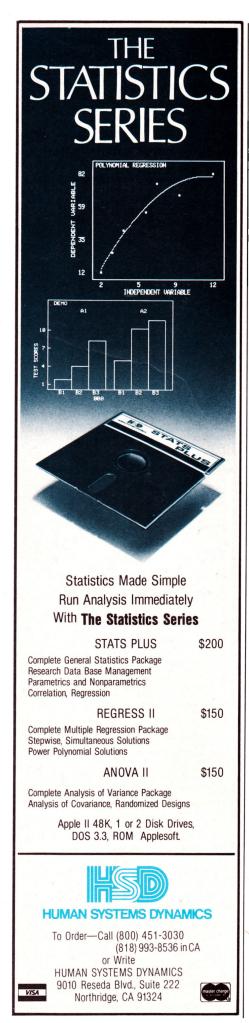
800-621-0937

ORDER TODAY! BEAT THE CHRISTMAS RUSH!

NEED MOR	RE MEMORY
	128.95
Multiram //e 256k	
Multiram //e 512k	230.95
Multiram //e 768k	299.95
Multiram //c 256k	259.95
Multiram //c 512k	310.95
Ramworks 64	
Ramworks 256	
Ramworks 512	
Z-RAM //c 256	348.95
Z-RAM //c 512k	075.05
Z-HAM //C 51Zh	375.95
Veiwmaster	
Z-80 Plus	105.00
Timemaster II H.O	
<b>New!</b> 65C816	8/16-BIT CHIP*
	essor klt for:
Ile\$180.00	
APPLEWOR	THE RESERVE TO SHARE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY
Graphworks 55.95 Jeeves (DeskWorks) 34.95	Pinpoint \$CALL Sideways 35.20
HabaMerge 48.50	Sideways 35.20 Sensible Speller 73.30
Haba Templates 19.95	Haba Speller 39.95
Megaworks 73.40 PreBoot II+ (Videx) CALL	KeyBoard Template 15.95 Speedemon 196.50
BUSINESS	EDUCATION
Back to Basics Acct. CALL	Algebra 1/2/3/4 ea 23 45
Bank Street Maliler 40.99	
Bank Street Writer 40.99	Early Games 20.50 Master Type 23.45 Math Blaster 29.30 Typing Tutor III 29.30 Word Attack 29.30 Seed Booder II 41.00
Bank Street Filer 40.99	Typing Tutor III 29.30
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P \$LOW	Word Attack 29.30
Finance & Amort. 29.95 PFS File & Report ea. 71.50	Word Attack 29.30 Speed Reader II 41.00 Spell-lt 30.00
PFS Write 71.50	Mission Algebra 28.00
PFS Best Seller 149.00 Sensible Speller 72.00	Turtle Tracks 24.00 Spinnaker Full Line \$CALL
Supercalc Illa 99.95	Stickybear Series ea. 24.00
HOME HOPPY	HADDWADE
HOME-HOBBY Beyond Castle Wolf 20.00	HARDWARE Amdex 300 12" 123.00
Copy II (//, Mac) 20.00	Amdex Color 300 225.00
Champ Lode Runner 20.50	Amdex Color 500 329.00
Dazzle Draw 35.15 F-15 Strike Eagle 20.50	Amdex Color 600 385.00 RGB Interface 127.00
Flight Simulator II 29.95	
GATO 23.75 Home Accountant 43.95	Dumpling GX 61.05 Echo II Plus 93.00
Infocom Full Line \$CALL	Grappler + 74.40
Karateka 20.50 Lode Runner 21.95	Mach III w/Fire 33.00
Lode Runner 21.95 Millionaire 29.30	lle 80Ram Card CALL Microfazer all models CALL
Mind Prober 35.15	System Saver 62.00
Newsroom 28.95 Newsroom clip art 1 17.95	The Cricket //c 111.00 TG Select-A-Port 23.95
One on One 25.50	Thunderclock + 107.00
Printshop 25.00 Printshop 27.95	Trackhouse Key Pad \$CALL Videx Ultraterm 189.00
Printshop GL #1 16.95	QUARK HARD DISK
Printshop GL #2 16.95	QC-10 //ec, Mac 1030.00
Printshop Refill 14.95 Sargon III (II, Mac) 29.30	QC-20 //ec, Mac 1369.00 Corvus Hard Disk\$CALL
Seven Cities-Gold 25.50	MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES
Skyfox 26.65 Spy Hunter 28.25	A5 Slimline Ile, Ilc 178.00 Micro Sci C2 Cont. 53.00
Super Zaxxon 21.95	HAYES MODEMS
Ulitma III / IV \$CALL	2400B External \$CALL
PRINTERS	Smartmodern 1200 415.00 Micromodern Ile \$CALL
Epson LX-80 215.95	
Foson JX-80 493.95	DISKETTES
Epson FX-85 339.95 Epson FX-185 479.95	Elephant SS/SD 12.00 Elephant DDDS 21.00
Epson LQ-1500 899.00	Verbatim DDSS 16.00
RIBBONS CALL	Verbatim DDDS 22.00 Diskettes 3 1/2 26.65
RIBBONS CALL	20.03

For last delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.). C.O.D. add an additional \$5.00. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.). C.O.D. add an additional \$5.00. Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, 46d 3% (\$3 min.), 2%-10 het 15. Am. Ex.-5%, Mc & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors. 3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG



```
Listing continued.
           999:
           1000 PRINT "QUICKSORT"
           1100 L = 0:R = 38:SP = 0
           1200 I = L:J = R + 1:K = SCRN(L,Y)
           1300 | = | + 1: |F SCRN( |,Y) < |K THÉN 1300
           1400 J = J - 1: IF SCRN(J,Y) > K THEN 1400
           1500 IF I > J THEN 1600
           1510 CI = SCRN(I,Y)
           1520 COLOR = SCRN(J,Y)
           1530 VLIN 0,10 AT I
           1540 COLOR = CI
           1550 VLIN 0,10 AT J
           1560 GOTO 1300
           1600 COLOR = SCRN(J,Y)
           1610 VLIN 0,10 AT L
           1620 COLOR = K
           1630 VLIN 0,10 AT J
           1700 IF J - L > = R - I THEN 1750
           1710 IF I > = R THEN 1730
           1720 \text{ SP} = \text{SP} + 1:R(\text{SP}) = R:L(\text{SP}) = 1
           1730 R = J
           1740 GOTO 1780
           1750 IF L > = J THEN 1800
           1760 \text{ SP} = \text{SP} + 1:R(\text{SP}) = \text{J}:L(\text{SP}) = \text{L}
           1770 L = I
           1780 IF R > L THEN 1200
           1800 IF SP = 0 THEN RETURN
           1810 R = R(SP):L = L(SP):SP = SP - 1
           1820 GOTO 1200
           1999:
           2000 PRINT "INSERTION SORT"
           2100 FOR J = 1 TO 38
           2200 I = J - 1
          2210 K = SCRN( J,Y)
2300 IF K > = SCRN( I,Y) THEN 2500
2400 COLOR = SCRN( I,Y)
           2410 VLIN 0,10 AT I + 1
           2420 \mid = \mid - \mid 1
          2430 IF I > = 0 THEN 2300
           2500 COLOR = K
           2510 VLIN 0,10 AT I + 1
           2599
                NEXT J
           2600
                RETURN
          2999:
           3000 PRINT "BUBBLE SORT"
           3100 BOUND = 38
           3200 \text{ FLAG} = 0
           3210 FOR J = 0 TO BOUND - 1
          3300 IF SCRN( J,Y) < = SCRN( J + 1,Y) THEN 3390
           3310 CI = SCRN(J,Y)
           3320 COLOR = SCRN(J + 1,Y)
          3330 VLIN 0,10 AT J
           3340 COLOR = CI
           3350 VLIN 0,10 AT J + 1
           3360 \text{ FLAG} = J
           3390 NEXT
           3400 IF FLAG = 0 THEN RETURN
           3410 BOUND = FLAG
           3420 GOTO 3200
          3999:
          4000 PRINT "SELECTION SORT"
          4100 FOR J = 0 TO 37
```

Listing continued.

## BECOME A PUBLISHED AUTHOR IN 6 EASY STEPS WITH THE PLAYWRITER SERIES

#### **Select Your Topic**

Choose from 4 PlayWriter titles: Tales of Me, Adventures in Space, Mystery!, Castles & Creatures. Each turns your computer into a creative writing assistant who asks you questions and



offers suggestions. In this way PlayWriter walks you step by step through the entire story writing process.



#### Write 1-1000 Different Stories

Create your own unique tales of intrigue and adventure with the guidance of PlayWriter's computer-assisted writing software. Remember, YOU'RE IN THE AUTHOR'S SHOES, and

you can use PlayWriter again and again to write hundreds of different stories that will be yours and yours alone.



#### **Edit With Built-In Word Processor**

Read your "first draft" on the screen and then use PlayWriter's edit option to make changes and corrections. You can make simple changes – such as spelling or grammatical



corrections – or even do major revisions. You can revise and rewrite any parts of the story you'd like.



#### **Print Your Stories**

Print your stories onto any standard computer paper. PlayWriter will automatically organize your story like a regular book. It will print title and dedication pages, set the margins, num-

ber the pages, leave spaces for illustrations, and even print out a page all about the author – YOU!.



#### Create Your Own Hardcover Book

Publish your story by printing it out on the special paper included, and put the book together using the **bookjacket**, **colorful stickers**, and full page illustrations in-



cluded in each package. (To make extra books, refill packs of book materials are available but not necessary.)

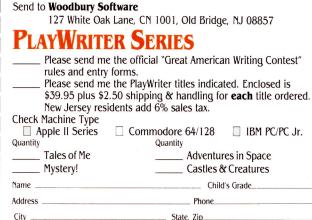


## ENTER THE GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

**Win over \$1,000.00 in prizes . . .** PLUS publication and distribution of your book . . . PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention . . . PLUS a computer for your school.

Winners will be selected in 3 age categories: Adventures in Space (Grades 4 and below); Castles & Creatures (Grades 5-6); Mystery! (Grades 7-12). EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE.

**Get Started Now:** Send for rules and entry forms. For dealer location or Visa/Master-Charge orders call: **(201) 679-0200.** 





Software For Success!

127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

FROM THE AUTHORS OF BENEATH APPLE PRODOS<sup>®</sup> NOW THERE'S . . .

#### Bag of Tricks 2

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

**Bag of Tricks 2** does everything the original **Bag of Tricks** did . . .

- FOUR disk utility programs.
- REPAIR damaged diskettes.
- RECONSTRUCT blown catalogs.
- EXAMINE and MODIFY disk data.
- Full documentation, with TUTORIALS.

#### PLUS these NEW features:

- Operates with ProDOS.
- Operates with the PROFILE\* and SIDER\* hard disks and with the new 3½" FLOPPY DRIVES and most RAM CARDS.
- NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- ONLY \$49.95 for all four programs, on 51/4" diskette. Requires 64K.

#### SPECIAL OFFER to Bag of Tricks owners:

SAVE \$20 by ordering directly from Quality Software. Send your original Bag of Tricks diskette with your order for Bag of Tricks 2.

#### ALSO from Quality Software:

Beneath Apple DOS by Worth and Lechner Covers all facets of DOS 3.3 and previous Apple disk operating systems. Book. \$19.95.

#### Beneath Apple ProDOS

by Worth and Lechner

They've done it again! This time for ProDOS, Apple's new disk operating system. Book. **\$19.95** 

Understanding the Apple II by Jim Sather Foreword by Steve Wozniak. Covers Apple II and Apple II Plus hardware, including the disk controller. Book. \$22.95

Understanding the Apple IIe by Jim Sather Similar to Understanding the Apple II, this book covers Apple IIe hardware. Book \$24.95

#### Universal File Conversion

by Gary Charpentier

Moves files between any of the four operating systems used by Apple II, IIc, and IIe computers – DOS 3.3, CP/M, ProDOS, and Apple Pascal. Unprotected disk. \$34.95

#### QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

21601 Marilla Street Chatsworth, California 91311 (818) 709-1721

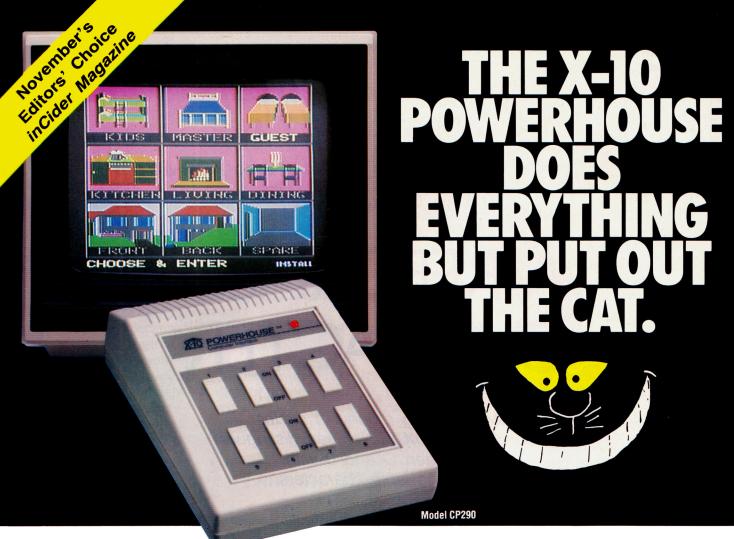
Ask for Quality Software products at your computer store, or send the price of the software **plus** \$2.50 for shipping and handling (**plus** 6% sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and MasterCard holders may phone their orders.

\*Apple and Profile are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals.

```
Listing continued.
        4110 K = J
        4120 \text{ CJ} = \text{SCRN}(J,Y)
        4200 FOR I = J + 1 TO 38
        4210 IF SCRN(I,Y) > = CJ THEN 4300
        4220 K = 1
        4230 \text{ CJ} = \text{SCRN}(1,Y)
        4300 NEXT I
        4305
              COLOR = SCRN(J,Y)
              VLIN 0,10 AT K
        4310
        4320
              COLOR = CJ
              VLIN 0,10 AT J
        4330
        4400
              NEXT
        4500
              RETURN
        4999 :
        5000 PRINT "SHELL SORT"
        5005 H = 40
        5100 H = (H - 1) / 3
        5110 IF H = 0 THEN RETURN
        5200 \text{ FOR J} = H \text{ TO } 38
        5300 I = J - H
        5310 X = SCRN(J,Y)
        5400 IF X > = SCRN(I,Y) THEN 5600
        5500 COLOR = SCRN(I,Y)
        5510 VLIN 0,10 AT I + H
        5520 I = I - H
        5530 IF I > = 0 THEN 5400
        5600 COLOR = X
        5610 VLIN 0,10 AT I + H
        5620
              NEXT J
        5630 GOTO 5100
        5700 :
        9000 TEXT: HOME: REM INSTRUCTIONS 9010 A$ = "SCREEN SORT DEMO"
        9020 GOSUB 9600
        9030 A$ = "BY P.C. LINCOLN"
        9040 GOSUB 9600
        9050 A$ = "AUGUST 1983"
        9060 GOSUB 9600
        9070 PRINT :A$ = "THIS PROGRAM DRAWS AN
              ARRAY OF STRIPES"
        9080 GOSUB 9600
        9090 A$ = "THEN OFFERS 5 WAYS TO SORT THE
             STRIPES"
        9100 GOSUB 9600
        9110 A$ = "YOU CAN COMPARE ALGORITHMS"
        9120 GOSUB 9600
        9130 A$ = "AGAINST EACH OTHER, OR AGAINST
             NEW DATA''
        9140 GOSUB 9600
        9150 A$ = "BEEPS SIGNAL START AND END OF
             SORTING"
        9160 GOSUB 9600
        9170 A$ = "CHOOSE 6 TO CHANGE THE PATTERN"
        9180 GOSUB 9600
        9190 A$ = "CHOOSE 0 TO EXIT"
        9200 GOSUB 9600
        9210 PRINT: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO START THE FUN.";
        9220 GET T$: HOME : GR : RETURN
        9600 T = LEN (A$):T = (40 - T) / 2
        9610 IF T > 0 THEN PRINT SPC( T);
```

PRINT AS: PRINT: RETURN

End of listing.



THE X-10 POWERHOUSE
INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE
TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY,
COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple lle or llc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

#### SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your

mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



**THE WAY IT WORKS.** The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module



into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus

Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

**SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE.** A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than \$150. X-10 Modules are less than \$20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027 or, write to: X-10 (USA) [in NJ: (201) 784-9700]

185A Legrand Avenue Northvale, NJ 07647



Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### The Gemini IOX:

## A REFORMED CHARACTER

Stop running around in circles.
Your Gemini 10X printer can distinguish
between O and 0 with
downloadable characters.

by Phillip M. Jockell

t sounds like a scene from Sesame Street: What's the difference between O and 0? A lot—especially if you're working with printed program listings. Confusion, aggravation, and frustration greet the unobservant programmer who types an O instead of a 0 and vice versa.

Some dot-matrix printers have the option to print zeroes with or without slashes. Unfortunately, Star Micronics' Gemini 10X doesn't. A solution exists, though, and it involves a powerful, but seldom used, capability of the Gemini 10X.

#### The Solution

The character shapes printed by the Gemini 10X are determined by either of two methods. The standard operating mode uses the character shapes stored in the printer's ROM (read only memory). Appendix K of the Gemini 10X manual shows the shapes of various characters stored in the printer's permanent memory. ROM being what it is, you're stuck with the characters as defined by the folks who built the printer.

The second method used to define characters is through downloadable characters—information the computer sends to the printer, which is the less intelligent device. In this case, the data to be transmitted are the character descriptions that will be used in place of those stored in the printer's ROM. These new shapes are stored in the printer's RAM (random access memory). This is the method we'll use to make slashed zeroes.

## Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.

#### It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling

diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

#### Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

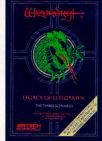


#### Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers



#### Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

"... A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softall



#### **Knight of Diamonds**

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"

-Game Mfrs. Association of America



#### Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"

-Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

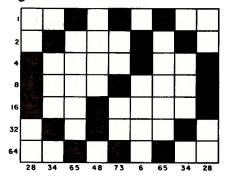
LOOK FOR THE DRAGON— SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k Coming soon for the Macintosh Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k



6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING

Figure. Matrix for the new zero.



Chapter 8 in the Gemini 10X manual explains downloadable characters. You should review this chapter, but you don't need to master its contents before you use the program outlined here.

#### The Method

Before you start the program, look at the way new characters are defined and stored in the RAM area of the 10X. Designing the new zero was simple: I used

graph paper to prepare a "map" of the new character, then converted it to a form the printer could use.

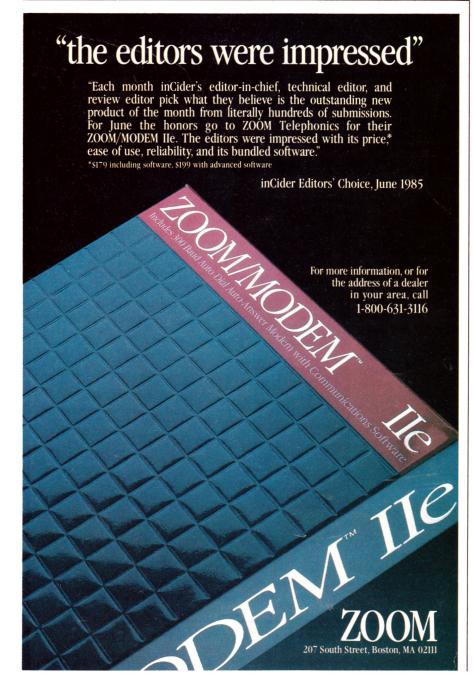
First, I plotted a seven-row by nine-column matrix (see the **Figure**). The numbers running vertically along the left side are values assigned to each of the even-numbered horizontal rows. Listed as powers of two, these values start at the top with 1 (2°) and end at the bottom with 64 (2°).

Next, I put a dot in each of the matrix squares where I wanted ink to hit the paper. The printer manual advises that no two dots can be side by side on the same horizontal line, but doesn't explain why. This limitation might be aggravating if you were redesigning an entire set of characters, but it does not pose a problem in building the new zero.

It helps to sketch your character on top of the matrix to see how it will look. Nonetheless, my first redesigns were rather amusing. One looked like a capital O wearing a cowboy hat, so don't be surprised if your first tries don't look exactly as you envisioned them (especially if you make a math error, as you'll see later). After I was satisfied with the new character, I was ready to put it into a numerical form the computer could send to the printer. (See the **Figure**.)

The information describing the new zero is taken from the vertical columns. In each column, I summed the value of the rows containing dots. For example, look at the first column on the left. Dots appear in the rows having the values 4, 8, and 16. This column's total is 28, which is indicated at the bottom of the column. The remaining columns were totaled similarly, and the results are recorded at the bottom of each column. (A math error here can create a strange-looking character.)

These totals—and a wee bit more—are all you need to describe the new zero to the printer. Together, the information appears as: CHR\$(27) CHR\$(42) CHR\$(1) c1 d1 t1 t2 t3 t4 t5 t6 t7 t8 t9



The CHR\$(27) is actually escape, which precedes most control sequences sent to the Gemini 10X printer and identifies them as control sequences. The following character strings (42 and 1) comprise the command to accept data describing a character shape. Next comes the ASCII value of the character you want to define (c1). In this case, you are redefining 0, CHR\$(48).

The d1 in the command represents descender data and will always be a 1 or a 0. A descender is the part of the character that extends below the main body of the character, as in a lowercase "y." Obviously, the number 0 doesn't have a descender, so the descender datum is 0 in this instance. (Chapter 8 in the printer manual details how to handle characters with descenders.)

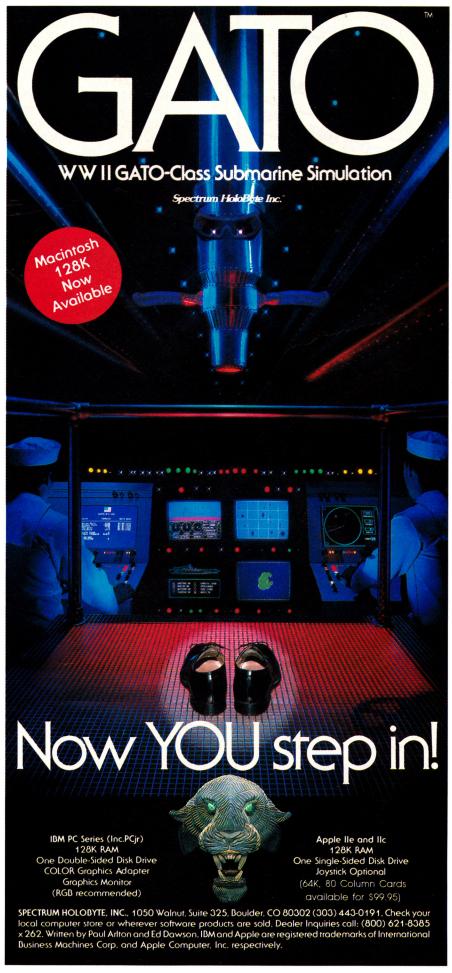
Now you must combine the above control sequences with the matrix column totals described earlier. The data t1 through t9 represent the totals (left to right) of the columns shown in the **Figure**. When you combine the information, you receive the following data:

CHR\$(27) CHR\$(42) CHR\$(1) CHR\$(48) CHR\$(0) CHR\$(28) CHR\$(34) CHR\$(65) CHR\$(48) CHR\$(73) CHR\$(6) CHR\$(65) CHR\$(34) CHR\$(28)

#### Stringing Along

You can see from the **Program listing** (p. 44) that there is little involved in putting this solution to work. Remarks in the listing explain what's going on, but some points require more detail.

Four strings are defined in the first four lines of the program. D\$ is defined as CHR\$(4), which is control-D. In turn, control-D identifies all DOS (disk operating system) commands. E\$ is defined as escape and has two functions: It alerts the printer that it must accept the following characters as printer commands, and it also serves as a one-key input in the program. Since I have an Apple parallel-printer interface card, I\$ is defined as control-I for interface





commands. Because the system is "intelligent," you must give specific instructions to all parts of it. The last string, R\$, is defined as CHR\$(13) which is return (another one-key input).

After you make the definitions, lines 50 through 90 clear the screen and display a message explaining the program. This short description and an opportunity to gracefully exit the program are preferable alternatives to unknown happenings that result in the sole, sinister 1 prompt left on the screen at the end of BASIC programs.

Lines 100 through 120 let you decide whether to continue or quit the program. There is very little here that isn't standard practice. In line 100, POKEing 0 into location – 16368 clears the keyboard buffer. This avoids erroneous responses caused by key bounce, accidentally hitting the keyboard, and the like. Using the POKE with every GET statement results in fewer operator errors. Lines 110 and 120 limit valid responses to Y (yes) or N (no).

Once you run the program, lines 140 through 200 give you the opportunity to get the printer ready before the computer sends data to it (and give you one last opportunity to exit the program). These options work the same way as the previous yes/no option, but the screen format isn't quite the same. Lines 210 and 220 direct output to the printer and prevent the echoing of data on the monitor screen. Line 230 prints a line containing the original zero for later comparison to the new model.

Lines 240 through 260 contain the power of this program. As the REMARK points out, line 240 copies the ROM character definitions into RAM. Keep in mind that if you send only one character definition to RAM, that's the only character the printer will know how to make. The command expressed in line 240 simply copies all the ROM shape descriptions into RAM so you don't have to

re-create the entire font to change only one character.

Line 250 contains the command and the description defining the new zero, while line 260 tells the printer to actually use the downloaded character set. At this point, you can switch between the ROM characters and those stored in RAM with:

CHR\$(27) CHR\$(36) CHR\$(0)

One peculiarity of the printer is that turning downloadable characters on or off during a line affects all characters in that line. If you select RAM characters halfway through a printed line, all the characters on that line will be printed using RAM characters. The same is true if you select ROM characters: The entire line is printed from ROM characters.

The final lines of the program show what the new zero looks like, along with the letter O for contrast, and return output to the monitor screen.

After you run the program to make sure it performs as advertised, delete line 230 and lines 270 through 300 to avoid wasting a sheet of paper each time you use the program.

For Clarity's Sake

The technique presented here can improve the readability of your program listings and may even clarify your word processor's output. Put lines 240–260 to work by adding them to a utility program.

The more ambitious among you may even implement your own character set for the 10X. Imagine printing in Old English, Goudy, or Times Roman. How about converting the fonts in popular videographic writing programs to work with the 10X? Or maybe even writing a program to handle the conversion for you?

As for me, I think I'll tackle that ridiculous-looking lowercase "j" the 10X makes.■

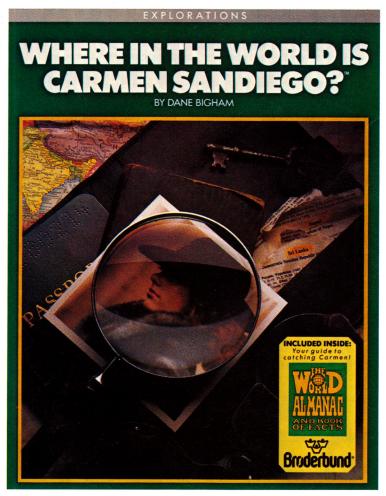
Address correspondence to Phillip M. Jockell at Route 1, Box 268, Glendale, KY 42740.

## "Excuse me, have you seen this woman?"

Someone Has Made of Liberty's torch...and you've been assigned to the case! This could only be the work of Carmen Sandiego and her gang—the dastardly crew that has sworn to swipe each and every one of the world's most famous landmarks and treasures.



You're off on a whirl-wind international chase! From London, to Bamako, to Peking, to Kathmandu...you'll find yourself in one strange city after another, with only your Crime Computer and your trusty copy of The World Almanac to guide you. You'll learn to use your



WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? combines all the best aspects of graphic adventures, mysteries, and arcade animation in a captivating crook's tour of the world. It comes complete with The World Almanac® and Police Dossier on Carmen and her gang. Players can work together, with one operating the computer while the other scours The Almanac and Dossier for vital information. With 10 possible suspects, 30 cities, and nearly 1,000 clues, Carmen Sandiego is a different game every time you play—for endless hours of family entertainment.

computer and Almanac together to find your way around and decipher the clues you uncover. And, with enough dogged detective work, you'll soon collar the cunning culprit.





But don't get overconfident! The Mona Lisa, The Crown Jewels... you've got more treasures to protect, more cases to crack, more crooks to catch.

So now that you know what you're up against, what in the world are you waiting for?



WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The World Almanac is a registered trademark of Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

#### Program listing. Slashed zeroes for the Gemini 10X printer.

- 10 D\$ = CHR\$ (4): REM CONTROL D (FOR DOS COMMANDS)
- 20 E\$ = CHR\$ (27): REM ESCAPE (FOR PRINTER COMMANDS & ONE KEY INPUTS)
- 30 I\$ = CHR\$ (9): REM CONTROL I (FOR INTERFACE COMMANDS)
- 40 R\$ = CHR\$ (13): REM RETURN (FOR ONE KEY INPUTS)
- 50 HOME
- 60 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL MAKE THE GEMINI 10X"
- 70 PRINT "PRINTER MAKE SLASHED ZEROES."
- 80 PRINT : PRINT
- 90 PRINT "IS THAT WHAT YOU WANT TO DO? > ":
- 100 POKE 16368,0: GET A\$: REM (THE POKE CLEARS THE KEYBOARD BUFFER)
- 110 IF A\$ = "N" THEN PRINT "NOPE ... ": PRINT : PRINT : END
- 120 IF A\$ < > "Y" THEN 100: REM ONLY "Y" OR "N" RESPONSE ALLOWED
- 130 PRINT "YEP": PRINT : PRINT
- 140 PRINT "> < PRESS < RETURN > TO SET THE PRINTER"
- 150 PRINT " PRESS < ESCAPE > TO QUIT"
- 160 VTAB 8: HTAB 2: REM POSITION THE CURSOR BETWEEN THE ARROWS IN LINE 140
- 170 POKE 16368,0: GET A\$: REM (THE POKE CLEARS THE KEYBOARD BUFFER)
- 180 IF A\$ = E\$ THEN PRINT "\*": VTAB 12: END
- 190 IF A\$ < > R\$ THEN 170: REM ONLY <ESCAPE > OR <RETURN > RESPONSE ALLOWED
- 200 PRINT "\*"
- 210 PRINT D\$;"PR#1": REM DIRECT OUTPUT TO THE PRINTER (INTERFACE) AT SLOT #1
- 220 PRINT I\$;"80N": REM TURN OFF PRINTING TO THE VIDEO SCREEN (AN INTERFACE COMMAND)
- 230 PRINT " The old zero -> 0"
- 240 PRINT E\$;"\*"; CHR\$ (0);: REM DOWNLOAD THE PRINTER'S ROM CHARACTER SET INTO RAM SO IT CAN BE MODIFIED
- 250 PRINT E\$; CHR\$ (42); CHR\$ (1); CHR\$ (48); CHR\$ (0); CHR\$ (28); CHR\$ (34); CHR\$ (65); CHR\$ (48); CHR\$ (73); CHR\$ (6); CHR\$ (65); CHR\$ (34); CHR\$ (28); REM REDEFINE THE "0" SO IT HAS A SLASH
- 260 PRINT E\$; CHR\$ (36); CHR\$ (1): REM TELL THE PRINTER TO PRINT USING THE DOWNLOADED CHARACTER SET
- 270 PRINT "The letter 'oh' > O"
- 280 PRINT
- 290 PRINT "The new zero > 0"
- 300 PRINT : PRINT
- 310 PRINT D\$;"PR#0": REM REDIRECT OUTPUT TO THE VIDEO SCREEN
- 320 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
- 330 PRINT "ALL DONE ... ": PRINT : PRINT

## WE ARE NOT PIRATES!

#### but we're not fools, either.

We're serious programmers and software users who just want to have backup copies of any software we own. Hardcore COMPUTIST magazine shows us how to make backups of commercial software regardless of the maker's attempt to stop us from having legal copies. Don't let them stop you from protecting your own rights.

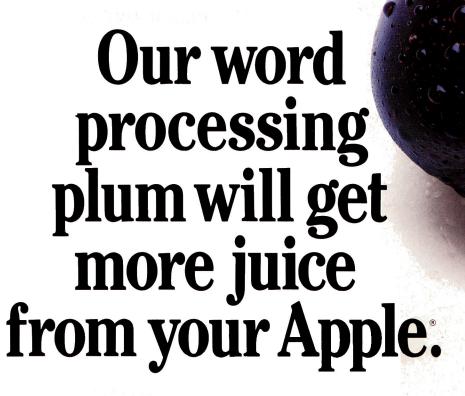
#### Remove copy-protection

from your valuable library of expensive software. The publisher of Hardcore Computist has been showing subscribers how to unlock and modify commercial software for the past 4 years. Don't be one of the users abused by user-FIENDLY locked-up software. Subscribe.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES FOR 6 ISSUES: U.S.: \$20, U.S. first class: \$24, Canada: \$34, Mexico: \$39, Foreign: \$60, Sample copy: US: \$4.75, other: \$5.75. US funds drawn on U.S. bank. In Washington add 7.8% tax. Send funds to:

Hardcore COMPUTIST, PO Box 110846-I, Tacoma, WA 98411

□ NEW subscriber	□Renew my subscription
Name	
Address	
City	StateZip
Country	Phone
VISA/MC	Exp
Signature	*



## WordPerfect word processing for Apple Ile/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

#### Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

#### Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes,

concurrent printing and editing,
macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an
optional 50,000-word
spelling dictionary.
Functions not found
on many word processors. Functions which
allow WordPerfect to squeeze
more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

#### And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only \$179. Add just \$30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

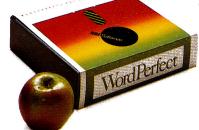
For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software

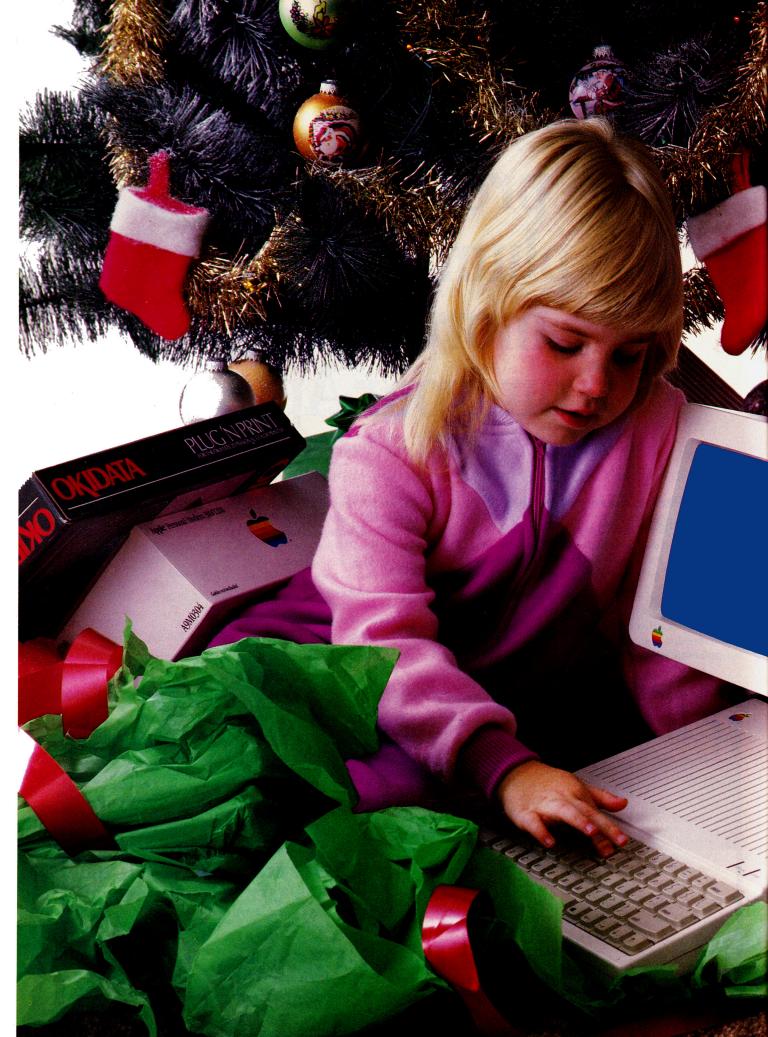
288 West Center Street Orem, Utah 84057

Information: (801) 227-4020 Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566.

Toll-free



**SSI**Software Reaching for perfection.



## HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

Before you journey into the recesses of your local shopping mall this season, thumb through our helpful guide. From whimsical stocking stuffers to practical peripherals, we know you'll find something for every Apple fan on your list.



#### The Wish List

Reasonably priced gifts that are practical, tempting, or off the wall. . . .

#### Racter

Do you get lonely during those late nights at your computer? Boot up Racter and spark up a conversation. Racter is a game with a 2800-word vocabulary and a knowledge of English grammar, and it'll respond to your questions at the keyboard. Mindscape used some of the latest advancements in artificial intelligence and speech to produce Racter. \$44.95 from Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.

## Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear

Sit for hours in front of a Christmas movie? Why not star in Captain Goodnight? You're the superhero of the '80s, on a mission to save the world from the evil Dr. Maybe's Doomsday Machine. Captain Goodnight is none too bright, but the color graphics are spectacular. \$34.95 from Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

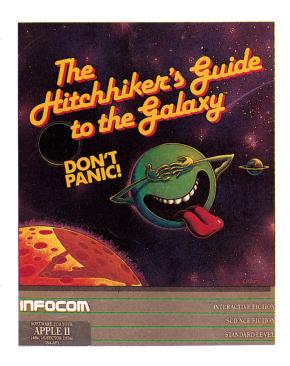
#### Science Kits

Every scientist worth his or her Periodic Table knows the importance of accuracy in successful experiments. Temperature Lab includes a temperature sensor and an alcohol-bulb thermometer to check readings against the computer. \$99.95 from Hayden Software, 650 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, (617) 937-0200.

#### Disk Holder

Keep your disks safe in a solid oak, roll-top storage chest from Smith and Bellows. You can easily find any of the 70 disks you can store in this nicely finished chest, and the oak protects them from static charges. \$59.95 from Smith and Bellows, P.O. Box 668, Amherst, NH 03301, (603) 889-5311.

Of course, our gift guide's just a sampler of items available for your Apple (and we can't endorse the products' performance).



## The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy

Travel light as you hitchhike across the galaxy with Arthur Dent and Ford Prefect in this all-text adventure based on the popular book and TV series. \$39.95 from Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000.

#### F-15 Strike Eagle

See if you have the right stuff to be a fighter pilot in F-15 Strike Eagle, an aircombat simulation that challenges your abilities with seven missions at four skill levels. Get your wings for \$34.95 from MicroProse Software, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 667-1151.

#### **Elfware**

Children (and adults, too) can't help but smile with Elfware—three early-learning programs that teach letter

and number recognition and hand-eye coordination, all to an enchanting classical-music score. \$17.50 each or \$39.95 for the set (a holiday special) from Elfware, P.O. Box 118, Pollock Pines, CA 95726, (916) 644-3300.

#### Turbo Pascal

The third version of Turbo Pascal executes and compiles twice as fast as the second. Now it also features graphics, optional binary-coded decimal support, I/O redirection, and a memory-mapped editor. Turbo Pascal 3.0 sells for \$69.95. If you have the 2.0 version, you can get a \$39.95 credit on trade-in from Borland International, 4113 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 742-1133.

#### **Fontrix**

The medium is the message. Expand your typographical horizons with this character-generator package—it adds numerous type styles, rules, flow-charts, and more to turn humdrum print into dynamite graphics. \$95 from Data Transforms, 616 Washington Street, Suite 106, Denver, CO 80203, (303) 832-1501.

#### **MouseWrite**

You can now do word processing on your Apple with a mouse. MouseWrite's pull-down menus, windowing, and mouse support all bring Mac-like ease of use to your //c or enhanced //e. \$124.95 from Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071, (619) 562-3670.

#### Party Quiz Game

Your computer can be the life of the party. The Party Quiz Game asks questions on a variety of topics to test your trivia knowledge. \$49.95 from Suncom, 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090, (312) 459-8000.

#### **Fantavision**

Create your own animation on your Apple II with Fantavision, a special-effects generator and full-screen animation system. \$49.95 from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

#### Gato

Command your own submarine in Gato, a World War II simulation game. You'll participate in heroic missions that range from rescuing a downed pilot to attacking patrol boats. \$39.95 from Spectrum Holobyte, 1050 Walnut Street, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 443-0191.

#### **Apple Pets**

Robots are here—the Memocon Crawler takes orders from your Apple. \$74.95 from OWI Inc., 1160 Mahalo Place, Compton, CA 90220, (213) 638-4732.





### Curtis Surge Protectors

This line of gems is an Apple II's best friend. The Curtis electronic surge protectors guard your computer and system hardware against voltage surges. The Diamond, Emerald, Ruby,

and Sapphire all have an on/off switch for complete system power down/power up. Also available on some units is EMI-RFI filtering and a 6-foot power cord. From \$49.95 to \$89.95; from Curtis Manufacturing, 305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-3823.

#### X-10 Powerhouse

Come home for the holidays to a house controlled by your Apple. The X-10 Powerhouse takes care of turning on the tree and leaving a light on for Santa, while all through the house not a computer is stirring. Approximately \$135 (depending on the size of your home) from X-10 USA, 185A Legrand Avenue, Northvale, NJ 07647, (201) 784-9700.



#### Stocking Stuffers

A little something for everyone...

### Computer Museum Cards

I'll see your Pascal and raise you two Charles Babbages. Liven up your game with playing cards sporting portraits of Pascal as the Jack, Ada Lovelace as the Queen, and Charles Babbage as the King. \$9.95 from The Computer Museum Store, Museum Wharf, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210, (617) 426-2800.

## Boston Computer Society Membership

Searching for high-tech answers to high-tech questions? The Boston Computer Society, considered the most prestigious user group in the country, is dedicated to helping you get the most out of your computer. A one-year membership costs \$28. The Boston Computer Society, 1 Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 367-8080.

#### **Screenwipes**

Make sure you're seeing all you can on your monitor. Clean your screen once a week with Screenwipes—individually wrapped towelettes similar to Wash 'n' Dries. 50 packets (a one-year supply), \$20, from Aldine Paper Company, 315 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 505-1000.

#### Delphi

Modem users needn't consult a sybil to subscribe to Delphi—it's a consumeroriented, straightforward online information service. Starter kit, \$29.95 (command card plus one free evening hour) from General Videotex Corporation, 3 Blackstone Street, Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 544-4005, (617) 491-3393.

#### **Colored Disks**

Brighten up your drab, runof-the-mill software collection with colored floppy disks from Fuji. Boxes of ten disks in assorted hues (red, blue, green, beige, and gray) are priced at \$22 (single-sided) and \$30 (double-sided). Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10118, (212) 736-3335.

#### First Touch Keystrip

Shocking, but true. Avoid static-electricity shocks with the 3M static "Touch Me First" pad—an 11-inch adhesive strip that attaches to your computer keyboard. \$19.95 from 3M Static Control Systems Div., Box 2963, Austin, TX 78769, (512) 834-6563.

#### **Beagle Bros Chart**

No programmer should be without a Peeks, Pokes, and Pointers wall chart. It's the perfect stocking stuffer at the perfect price—it's free from Beagle Bros, 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, CA 92110, (619) 296-6400.

#### **Diskribe**

Write on it—your disk sleeve, that is—with Diskribe markers' silver or gold quick-drying, permanent ink. \$2.50 each from Sanford Corporation, 2740 Washington Boulevard, Bellwood, IL 60104, (312) 547-6650.

#### inCider BBS E-Mail

If you haven't received any good mail lately, open an E-Mail box on *inCider*'s bulletin-board system. Call (603) 924-9801 with your modem. Once you're verified, you can access bulletins, downloads, and specialty boards. Best of all, it's free.





# BAUDVILLE

#### **Blazing Paddles**

Discover your talent for graphics art with Blazing Paddles, a graphics tool kit with an assortment of animals, trees, buildings, geometric shapes, and musical symbols and instruments. \$49.95 from Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506. (800) 824-8873. or (616) 957-3036 in Michigan.

#### Grappler C and Hotlink

Orange Micro can quide your printer tonight—the Hotlink, a printer-interface card, provides complete serial-to-parallel conversion, letting all the most popular printers work with your //c. The intelligent Grappler C, a printer-interface card, includes special software that provides graphics screendump capabilities. \$69 for Hotlink, \$119 for Grappler C. Both from Orange Micro, 3150 East La Palma, Suite I, Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 630-3622.

#### //e Enhancement Kit

It's new and improved! Give your favorite //e owner an enhancement kit (65C02 microprocessor, two new monitor ROM chips, and one new character-generator ROM chip) to upgrade his or her system. \$70 from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010.

#### Computer Insurance

Gotcha covered. Protect your Apple investment from theft and damage with computer insurance. \$39-\$69 per year from Safeware, 2929 North High Street, Columbus, OH 43202, (614) 262-0559.

#### World's Greatest Football and **Baseball Games**

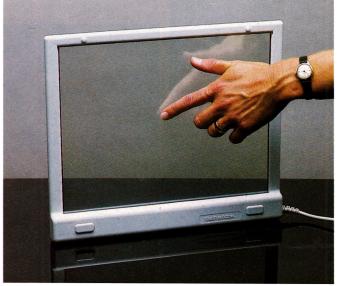
The Super Bowl is on the horizon, but why waste your time with the tube when you could be playing The World's Greatest Football Game? Design 120 plays, and watch the action from the sidelines or the simulated Goodyear blimp. Or, if crashing bodies appeal to you less than green grass and grace, try The World's Greatest Baseball Game. Epyx gives you the 1984 stats for all the bigleague teams. \$35 each from Epyx Computer Software, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-0700.

#### Seiko **Programmable Watch**

Dick Tracy's got nothing on you. Carry 2K of memory on your wrist with the Seiko PC Datagraph RC-1000 multifunction quartz wrist terminal. Hook it up to your home Apple, and select the information to be stored. Complete with connecting cable and Apple software, the PC Datagraph retails for \$150 from Hattori America, Consumer Electronics Division, 1330 West Walnut Parkway, Compton, CA 90220, (213) 603-9550.

#### **Touch Window**

No more keyboard antics for you. Touch Window converts your Apple to a see-through touch-screen system. The pressure-sensitive surface allows immediate interaction—simply touch the screen with your finger. Turn vour screen into an input device. \$195 from Personal Touch, 4320 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 290, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 246-8822.



#### Video Glasses

Is that you squinting in front of the computer monitor? Relieve eye fatigue with a pair of amber-colored eyeglasses designed to filter ultraviolet radiation emitted by video display terminals. Prices start at \$39.95 from Fran C Distributors. 3 Yellowbrick Court. Northport, NY 11768, (516) 544-9051.

## fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit

Isaac Asimov would be proud—learn all about robotics with the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit. The kit includes everything you need to build your own computer-controlled robot. \$199 from fischer America, 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006, (201) 227-9283.



#### Winter Games

Let it snow, let it snow. . . . Toast your toes in front of a warm Apple and play Winter Games—a preview of the 1988 Winter Olympics. Ski jumping, ski biathlon, hotdogging, bobsledding, and ice skating are the events in this snowy challenge from the folks who brought you Summer Games. \$35 from Epyx Computer Software, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-0700.

#### Wilderness

If Santa's sleigh were to take a dive into the Sierra Nevada mountains, he'd be glad he played Wilderness, a chilling simulation of a survival trek through the hills. Three-dimensional graphics and realistic problems bring Wilderness alive. \$50 from Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-7171.

#### **Patchworks**

Computer technology discovers a pastime your grandmother and her grandmother before her enjoyed—quilting. Patchworks software brings computeraided design to quilting, embroidery, and other needle arts. Patchworks even calculates how much material you'll need to make an actual quilt. \$59.95 from Random House Software. 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022, (212) 751-2600.

#### KoalaPad +

By all means, touch the KoalaPad + to draw "free-hand" with your Apple II. The KoalaPad + includes KoalaPad tablet, Koala Painter program, and Graphics Exhibitor software. \$125 from Koala Technologies, 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 946-4483.

#### **Bank Street Mailer**

Bank Street writers struggling with holiday card lists and check mailings, rejoice: Bank Street Mailer, a new mailing-list and letter-writing program, carries on in the easy-but-powerful tradition of Bank Street Writer and Filer. \$69.95 from Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

#### **Voice Master**

Your Apple will be wishing you happy holidays and singing along on Christmas Eve with the Voice Master. The speech synthesizer and voice-recognition software are only the wrapping on this present: The unique Voice Harp module is a digital musical instrument you can play by humming or whistling. The complete hardware and software svstem sells for \$89.95 from Covox, 675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271.



#### **Computer Quilts**

Keep your Apple cozy in comfy blankets in rainbow shades. The washable fabric allows heat to escape, but prevents dust from getting in. You can tuck in your mouse and other peripherals, too. \$4.95 to \$35.95 from Computer Quilts, P.O. Box 1212, Killeen, TX 76541, (817) 634-6177.

#### The Black Cauldron

From the silver screen to your computer screen comes The Black Cauldron, an adventure game based on Walt Disney's animated feature film. \$39.95 from Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-6858.



#### Holiday Extravaganzas

A little luxury goes a long way. . .

### ColorMonitor //e and ColorMonitor //c

Add color to your Apple world with the ColorMonitor //e or ColorMonitor //c—13-inch, 80-column-display, composite monitors. \$450 each from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010.

#### UniDisk 3.5

Good things come in small packages. The UniDisk 3.5, a double-sided 3½-inch disk drive, has almost six times the capacity of your old 5½-inch drive—800K bytes. And, according to Apple, the UniDisk 3.5 functions either as a boot drive or a secondary drive. Approximately \$500 from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010.

#### The Roommates

There's nothing odd about this couple—The Roommates, a pair of Bose speakers, let your Apple II perform in stereo. \$229 from Bose, 78 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581, (800) 343-6942, or (617) 366-9896 in Massachusetts.



## Okimate 10 and 20 Personal Color Printers

Paint Christmas red and green with the Okimate 10 and 20, low-cost ribbontransfer printers. The 10 draws in 50 colors, the 20 in 100, on almost any kind of paper—and the screendump software included lets you reproduce anything on your monitor. \$208 (10), \$258 (parallel 20), \$268 (serial 20) from Okidata America, 532 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054, (609) 235-2600.



## Man.

## **Everything from the Beagle Bros Catalog**

For the consummate techie who can't pick just one Beagle Bros product—the entire Beagle Bros collection of 22 items, including the utilities Extra K and DiskQuik, and the game I.O. Silver. \$734.45 from Beagle Bros, 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, CA 92110, (619) 296-6400.

#### Halley's Comet

Astronomy nuts, or anyone else for that matter, can learn about Halley's Comet-where to look for it, its history, and its position for any date and location, with The Halley Project from Mindscape. If that doesn't sate your comet curiosity, then how about a trip to Australia for better viewing of the famed nighttime apparition? Saga Holidays of Boston, Massachusetts, offers a 26-night land-tour and cruise package around Australia and New Zealand—that should give you plenty of time for comet watching. Rates for the tour range from \$3829 to \$4209 for December through February. Saga International Holidays is located at 120 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02116, (800) 762-3413. Screenbound comet watchers can get The Halley Project for the less celestial price of \$49.95 from Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.

#### **Puma Sneakers**

Keep track of every mile with Puma's new computer running sneakers. Puma's high-tech shoes have a built-in electronic device that hooks up to your //e to figure time and distance run, and energy or calories expended. \$200 from Puma, 492 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 875-0660.

### MultiRam //EX and MultiRam //CX

MultiRam X boards are among the first to use the 65816 MPU, a 16-bit processor that can also run all your 8-bit software. They work with Checkmate's MultiRam //e and //c memory-expansion boards. MultiRam //EX, \$189.95; //CX, \$449.95 (includes 256K of RAM); //c RAMcard upgrade, \$149.95, from Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 966-5802.



#### Passport Apple //c Music Software

Carolers and bell ringers can enter the computer age with Passport's complete music-synthesis package for the //c (part number MP-04A). For a mere \$1009.65—remember, it's Christmas-the musician on your list gets a Passport MIDI Interface with Tape and Drum/Clock Sync, a MIDI/8 Plus, MIDI/4 Plus, MIDI Player, Polywriter, Leadsheeter, and the Polywriter utilities. From Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes Street #103. Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (415) 726-0280.

## Original IBM PCjr Keyboard

Looking for something a little more stylish than a wooden wedge to prop open your door? How about an original IBM PCjr keyboard? You can let the world know of your interest in computers, while paying homage to those gone by. Get your high-tech doorstop from IBM; call (800) 426-3332 for the product center nearest you.

#### **HX-9 Color Monitor**

If you're tired of your monochrome monitor, the 9-inch HX-9 color monitor can brighten up your computing. The HX-9 features RGB capability, a black-matrix nonglare screen, and 16 full colors in Apple mode. A green-amber text switch is built in. \$650 from Princeton Graphic Systems, 170 Wall Street, Princeton, NJ 08540, (800) 221-1490, (609) 683-1660.

#### Hayes Smartmodem 2400

Bring your telecommunicating technology up to 2400 baud with the Hayes Smartmodem 2400, and be ready for high-speed information transfer. \$899 from Hayes Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348, (404) 441-1617.

#### TeamMate Hard Disk

It doesn't work with any operating system but ProDOS, and its back-up procedures aren't the best,





but the TeamMate 10-megabyte has the best read/write performance of any hard disk available for your Apple. \$1695 from Data Technology, Department TM-1A, 2525 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 824-3724.

#### Cari

Pack up your //c and go—thanks to the Cari Portable Powered Work Station, a rechargeable battery system that lets you hit the road. \$249.95 from Discwasher, 1407 North Providence Road, P.O. Box 6021, Columbia, MO 65205, (314) 449-0941.

#### Imagewriter II

Keep your high-tech image intact within your close computer circle. The Image-writer II is a 10-inch color printer that comes with a 2K buffer and an expansion slot. Clocked at 250 characters per second in draft mode, Imagewriter II costs around \$600 from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010.

#### **Multicore**

Give your II a practical enhancement: Multicore, a multifunction memory-expansion card, provides parallel and serial interfaces with a ProDOS-compatible clock/calendar and lithium battery for time- and datestamping files. \$219 for Multicore with no memory, \$279 for 64K, \$329 for 128K, \$399 for 256K, from Quadram Corporation, 1 Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093, (404) 923-6666.

### Rubbermaid Workstation

Do your computing in comfort and style. Rubbermaid's adjustable modular workstation holds your CRT and keyboard in the position that suits you best. Accessories available—shelves, copy holders, tables, and more. Outfit your office for \$555 and up, from Rubbermaid Commercial Products, 3124 Valley Avenue, Winchester, VA 22601, (800) 336-7306, (703) 667-8700.

## Keep Wishing List...

Fantasies to keep the holiday spirit alive all year long. . . .

#### Enhanced Applesoft BASIC

Wouldn't you love to have an Applesoft BASIC upgrade that would give you direct control of double-high-resolution graphics, let you use all the memory in your Apple, and fit snugly into ROM? Sure you would—and so would just about everyone else who is currently programming in Applesoft.

#### **Apple Laser Printer**

LaserWriter isn't just for the Macintosh anymore. Yes, you can run a LaserWriter with an Apple II, but only via the LaserWriter's serial port. Wouldn't you like to be able to hook up a LaserWriter via the Apple-Talk network and take advantage of its graphics language, PostScript? No need to wish too hard about this one—something may be in the wind.

#### Read/Write Laser Disk Drive

Already tired of the 800K per disk that Apple's new UniDisk 3.5 gives you?

Bored with the 10-megabyte Sider? Well, there's hope on the far horizon for all those who feel that current direct-access storage is inadequate. Just keep wishing for the technology that will let your computer read from and write to an optical disk. What would you do with a couple of gigabytes of storage?

#### 32-Bit Apple II

What about a computer based on the Motorola 68020 microprocessor—a true 32-bit MPU? This machine would emulate the Apple II by brute force, translating and executing 6502 instructions as it encountered them. Of course,

it would also execute native-mode programs that would blow the doors off the Macintosh, the PC AT, the Amiga, and even the MicroVAX II. Just imagine this Apple under your Christmas tree.

## Steve Wozniak Back at Apple

Okay, the MacFanatic is gone, so why don't the big boys make an attempt to woo our favorite computer designer back into the fold? Stevie, come home!

## The Truth About inCider

You probably already know that **inCider** is the fastest-growing Apple\*-specific magazine on the market today.

What you might not know is that there are nearly 2 million Apple computer owners out there. And, many of them buy their copies of **inCider** at dealerships like yours every month. They might even be buying it from your competitors. . ..

The remarkable success Apple has enjoyed shows no signs of slowing. As a result, **inCider**'s continued growth is assured—and so is yours, as an Apple dealer.

We make it easy for you to sell **inCider**. We give you:

- liberal reader discounts
- four month, full-refund returns
- a toll-free number for customer service
- a colorful poster to spur sales

To place your order, call our Direct Sales Department today at 1-800-343-0728

### or write to inCider

Direct Sales Department 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458



\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

#### inCider's Bookshelf

The Skeptical Consumer's Guide to Used Computers (Ten-Speed Press, \$9.95) could save you a bundle. Ed Kahn and Charles Seiter have practical advice on what holds up—the //e—and what falls down—the PCjr. Great illustrations.

"The Cracker," Bill Landreth, steps **Out of the Inner Circle** (Microsoft Press, \$9.95) to reveal the dark world of teenaged phreaks and pirates who plunder America's data banks. A "hacker's guide to computer security" by one who went straight.

They All Laughed When I Sat Down at the Computer (Simon & Schuster, \$16.95) is a light-hearted look at personal computing by The New York Times' respected columnist Erik Sanberg-Diment. Witty and wise.

How to Repair and Maintain Your Apple Computer (Chilton Book Company, \$12.95) explains how. Gene Williams has the answers to all those questions about poking into your //e or //c. With photos and instructions.

Bruce Hicks and Sylvia Baron teach //c BASIC Paint (Wiley Press, \$16.95), a solid introduction to graphics for readers fluent in BASIC, and a good start in programming for beginners.



Apple archaeologists and other explorers will want to peruse **The Apple CP/M Book** (Scott, Foresman, \$12.95) for a tutorial peek into the operating system's structure, commands, and utilities.

**Understanding the Apple //e** (Brady Books, \$24.95),
Apple Clinic columnist Jim

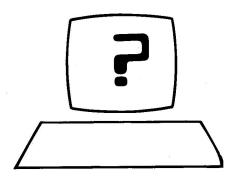
Sather's latest. Whatever you wonder about the inner workings of your //e, the answer's probably here.

Back to Basic (Addison-Wesley, \$12.95) explores the history, corruption, and future of the pervasive language created by authors John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz.





'Tis the Season



Don't be a Scrooge. *inCider* wants to help you get into the holiday spirit. Our holiday gift guide on page 46 lists more than 50 items that are bound to please even the most finicky Apple II owner.

But what about you? What have you been hinting around for? A new printer...selection of software... modem? Maybe you're not

the type who expects much, and a set of colored floppy disks would make you ecstatic.

Of course, since it's better to give than to receive, what do you plan to wrap up for your favorite Apple computer fan? We'd like to know. Dial (603) 924-9801 with your modem and answer the survey on our bulletin-board system. After you log on, type POLL after the system command to

bring up the survey. You can still participate even if you don't have a modem. Simply complete the following questionnaire and mail it to BackTalk, *inCider*, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Please send your responses—by mail or modem—before December 13, 1985. Results will appear in the February issue.■

1) My holiday wish list would start with:  a) an Apple //e enhancement kit b) a selection of hardware (monitor, disk drives, printer, joystick/mouse)  c) a software assortment (word processor, games, educational software, graphics package)  2) Considering that a little extravagance goes a long way, I'd like to find under my tree:  a) peace and good will b) 100 shares of Apple stock c) an IBM PCjr	3) Sticking to more practical gifts, I'd like someone to give me:  a) a modem b) a letter-quality printer c) software  4) I'd give my favorite Apple II owner:  a) a modem b) a RAM card c) a word processor  5) As far as practical gifts go, I think the most worthwhile is: a) a membership in a local Apple user group b) a lifetime supply of floppy disks c) a set of Apple II tutorial books	<ul> <li>6) If I could give a computer gift to my local school system, I'd donate: <ul> <li>a) an enhanced Apple //e system</li> <li>b) a color monitor</li> <li>c) educational software</li> </ul> </li> <li>7) If I could have my choice of three computer-related items, and dreaming could make it so my list would include:</li> </ul>		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	1			



We went to the inventor of the Apple *H*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series," our new family of software for the Apple *H*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

66 The Mouse Series" is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power... that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve... quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II.39 Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc you can really make your worksheet play...and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time... every time with Mouse Word, an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse

Budget, a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.

to the Apple II.?? Steve Wozniak Mouse Calc MouseWord. The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, Computer Store, Macy's, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Compucentre, Eatons, or Computer Innovations.

> Call or write: International Solutions 910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 773-0443

> > Circle 5 on Reader Service Card.

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

#### BACKTALK

#### Beauty Is in the Eye of the Beholder



We braced ourselves for the results of October's BackTalk (p. 81) when we asked you to scrutinize *inCider*'s new look. It's not every day a magazine elicits criticism from its readers. But then, we respect what you think about editorial content and design.

Response, at first, came from a sentimental faction praying that the new design was a hoax or at least an experiment. Others weren't so tolerant. Many threatened to cancel subscriptions.

#### Hate Mail

"The new inCider stinks. Go back to the old way. If you continue, I may have to drop my subscription at renewal time."

"I've been a subscriber since the beginning when you were chock full of information and programs. You've been getting slicker and slicker since the summer of 1984, and, while I didn't like it, there was enough to keep me subscribing. I guess I'll stay for a while out of some kind of sentimentality, but not if it gets worse."

"I had just written a check for renewal when this issue arrived. I'm now reconsidering. If this is what I'll get for 12 months. ...yuck! [Is there] any hope this is just a phase you're going through? Like puberty?"

"It looks to me you've made a change for change's sake and not really improved anything. Sorry, but I liked the old format better."

"Your 'professional' look doesn't suit you. Your magazine lost a lot of its readability in the change. To be frank, your magazine lacks the pep it used to have. There's no emotion in those stark black-and-white pages that a farsighted person could read if you slammed his face into it."

#### **Good News**

But when the final response was tallied, 52 percent said the new *in-Cider* sports a clean, professional appearance. The reason: 53 percent cited the easy-to-read sans-serif type-face. Considering design changes, 61 percent thought artwork enhanced the articles; 45 percent preferred screen shots in the review section; and 59 percent found the table of contents helpful and attractive.

"The clean lines and titles at the tops of pages look very nice and professional. This in particular gives the magazine a really fresh, sophisticated look."

"The new inCider is more readable. Art and graphics are okay, but it was always the 'meat' that attracted me, and that hasn't changed."

"The new inCider is even better. I didn't think inCider could be any better, but you improved it. Amazing!"

"inCider is more interesting and of better quality than it was before."

"I find the new inCider more appealing and easier to read. I especially like the crisp, intense, vibrant, true-color illustrations. Congratulations."

"You look marvelous!"

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth appreciates reader opinion. But as she says, "It's not over yet. I look forward to reader comments on the design so we can make *inCider* into the book everybody wants."

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
IN CANADA:
1-800-843-0074
IN CT: (203) 375-3860
7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

- 1. WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1 (See Below).
- 2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- 4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- 5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
- 7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
- 8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive \$.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDER-ING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARD-WARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

Northeastern Softwa	pon and list of iter NT BY MAIL D are, 88 Ryders La	EPARTMENT =	6497
To be eligible for the \$ .5 1. Fill out all items. 2.5	0 per item discou send in our ad wit	nt you must: th the items you des	ire circle
Name			
Address	(Include Company Na		
City		Zip	
Phone No. at above add	ress		
Check form of payment Visa MasterCard Certified Check A		Personal Check	
Card No.		Exp. Dat	

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

\*\*\*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE

	a.a.			F . W					
				Extra K	19.75	HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH Harcourt SAT	46.00	APPLE Apple Writer IIE	112.00
				Financial CookbookFingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	31.75	Harcourt GRE or ACT	53.00	Apple Access	54.75 69.00
		PRINTERS		Flex Text	16.50	Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00	APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
		APPLE		Flip N File 50	18.75 11.25	Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00	VersaformARTSCI	44.00
SPECIALS		Imagewriter II (NEW!)	. 469.00 . 415.00	Fontrix 1.5	54.50	Word Challenge	12.00	Magic Office Systems	
AppleworksBack It Up III	174.00 52.00	Imagewriter 15", UNDER	479.00	Forecast		Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00	Magic Calc 3.3	57.00 77.00
CIA Files	46.75	BROTHER HR-15 XL	. 354.00	GPLE	26.70	Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	23.75 20.75	ASHTON TATE	
Copy II+	19.50 94.00	HR-35	. 684.00	Gibson Light Pen	14.95	Magic Spells or Word Spinner Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75	DBase II	
EDD III.	44.75 35.00	C. ITOH 8510AP	. 288.00	Graphics Magician, The	35.25 73.75	Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets MAGNUM	26.25	Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	
Fokker TriplaneGraphworks	62.00	8510AP Plus	318.00	Hayes Mach II	26.75	Super Speed Reading	30.00	BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Jeevz	35.00 64.00	1550AP Plus	454.00	Hayes Mach III	32.75 CALL	MÉCC Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00	Omnis III	227.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.75	DYNAX DX-15	375.00	Head Cleaning Kit	20.00	Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00	FCM/FL	57.00
Super Serial Card	104.00 72.00	EPSON		I/O Silver	16.75 CALL	MILLIKEN Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00	Home Accountant or Tax Advantage GL, AR, AP, PAY	
		Spectrum LX-80		Koala Pad	71.00	Math Sequences (EACH)	24.00	DÓW JONES SOFTWARE Investor's Workshop	
ENTERTAINMEN  Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.50	JX-80. FX-85 or FX-185.	. CALL	Kraft Joystick	53.50	The New Step By Step	52.00	Market Analyzer or Microscope  Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	198.00
Tapper or Star Trek	26.50	LQ-1500	. CALL	MCT Speed Demon	159.00	Step By Step II or IIISCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	52.00	Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00 18.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75 26.50	DX-10 or DX-20	. CALL	Merlin Combo	63.75	Build A Book About You	23.75	HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Cutthroats or Zork I	23.50	6100***	. 349.00	Merlin Pro	56.75 22.25	Boston Computer Diet	46.00 46.00	The Writer	27.00
Zork II or Zork III	25.75 23.50	MANNESMAN TALLY MT-85	348 00	Mockingboard A or B	72.75	Mastertype's Filer	23.75	Real Estate Analyzer II	134.00
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross Planetfall or Enchanter	28.50 23.50	MT-86	418.00	Mockingboard C	123.00 132.00	Mastertype's New & Improved Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.75 23.75	Communication or Sales Edge	88.75
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.50	NEC INFO SYSTEMS N2030	. 645.00	Money Street	74.00	SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	22.75	Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	88.75 26.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00 33.50	N3530	969.00	Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	42.00 183.00	Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75 23.75	KENSINGTON	
Lode Runner or Karateka	21.50	OKIDATA 182	. 214.00	Net Worth	47.00	Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75 23.75	Format II Enhanced	87.75
Championship Lode Runner Choplifter	20.75 20.75	192	. 348.00	Nice Print	122.00	Uperation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75	Think Tank II/IIE	77.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50	193	478.00	Pixit	28.75	Logo Robot or Kids At Work SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	15.00	MEGAHAUS Megafinder	89.75
50 Mission Crush or Rails West Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50 23.50	PANASONIC VYP 1001***	247 00	Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00	Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00	Megaworks	
Questron	29.75	KXP 1091*** KXP 1092	369.00	Print Shop		File and Report or Spreadsheet	35.75 19.75	MICROPRO Wordstar	168.00
Battle for Normandy Operation Market Garden	23.75 29.75	KXP 1093	439.00	Proto Doss	16.25	Story Machine or Grandma's House	15.00	Wordstar Professional	227.00
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	23.50	QUME		Quadram Multi-Core Board		Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00 35.00	MICROSOFT Multiplan	54.75
Geopolitique 1990	23.50 20.50	Qume Printer Line	. CALL	Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00	Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00	MICROSTUF Crosstalk	
North Atlantic 86	35.00 35.00	EXP 400P	. 214.00	SeriAll Interface Card	33.00	In Search OfSPRINGBOARD	20.00	PEACHTREE	
War in Russia	47.00	EXP 500PEXP 550P		Silicon SaladSoftcard II (SOFTRONICS)	13.50	Early Games or Piece of Cake	20.50 18.00	Back To Basics Accounting	99.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75 21.75	EXP 770PSTAR MICRONICS	. 689.00	System Saver (KENSINGTON)	60.00	The Newsroom	29.00	Practicalc	28.00
Wizardry I	29.00	SG 10	. 219.00	Take One	34.00	Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	19.00	PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Wizardry II	20.75 23.75	SG 10C		Thunderclock Plus	106.00	Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75	Superbase	
Wizprint	14.75	SR 10	. 487.00	Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	50.75 CALL	Teaser by Tobbs	29.75 29.75	Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	112.00
Rendezvous with Rama	23.75 23.75	SR 15		Trackhouse Keypads	CALL	TERRAPIN		Rookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75 21.75	SD 15	454.00	Triple Dump	21.50 38.50	Terrapin Logo	55.00 178.00	The Graphics Department	65.00 33.00
NATO CommanderCrusade in Europe	24.00	TOSHIBA P1340	. 529.00	Turbo Toolbox	32.50	TIMÉWORKS Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.75	Report Card	33.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.50 24.50	P351	1065.00	Turbo Tutor Type Faces		WEÉKLY READER	41./5	The General Manager II	127.00 41.00
Expedition Amazon	20.75			Typing Tutor II	14.90	Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75	Homeword Speller	30.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75 23.75	ACCESSORIES/CAI	RDC/	Typing Tutor III	184.00	FRUCATIONAL		Screenwriter IIE	73.00
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50	HOME SOFTWA		Utility City	16.25 CALL	EDUCATIONAL		Supercalc 3ASOFTWARE PUBLISHING	101.00
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.50 23.50	Accelerator IIE (TITAN)		Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	94.00	APPLE Logo II	77.00	PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50 20.75	Apple Mechanic	. 16.50	Visible 6502Zoom Graphics	31.75 30.50	BARRONS Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00	PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
Coveted Mirror	20.50	Apple Mouse IIc	. 105.00		55.55	CBS		PFS: Report or Write	69.00
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires King's Quest	20.75 29.00	Applesoft Compiler	. 105.00 . 38.00	MONITORS		Adventure Master	26.50 58.00	STONEWARE DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
King's Quest II	29.00	Appleworks Modifier 128K	. 58.00	AMDEK Color 300***	200 00	Forecast or T-Rex  DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	29.50	DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75 23.75	Applied Eng. OK to 1MB	. CALL . 64.00	Color 500	315.00	Speed Reader II	40.50	DB Master Business Writer DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	87.00 187.00
Summer Games I or II	23.75	Applied Eng. Viewmaster	. 103.00	Color 600	390.00 122.00	Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	28.50	VISICORP	
Ken Uston's BlackjackCastle Wolfenstein	41.00 19.75	Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus Apricorn 16K RAM Card	. 104.00	Video 300A Amber*** Video 300G Green*** DYM III	115.00	All Davidson Data Disks	11.95	Flashcalc	57.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50	Apricorn 64K Extend It	. 88.00	PANASONIC	129.00	Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00 26.00	DISK DRIVES	
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon Forbidden Quest	23.75 23.75	ASCII Pro	163.00	TR 120 Green	114.00	Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	26.00	APPLE Disk II Drive	275 00
Spitfire Simulator	24.75	Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	. 24.75	TR 120 Amber	177.00	Remember	45.00	Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
AirSim III	22.50	Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer Beagle Basic	. 40.00 . 19.25	DTM 140—14" RGB Color PRINCETON	393.00	Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	20.00	IIC Add-On	255.00
Sargon III	29.00 20.75	Beagle Graphics		HX-12	444.00	Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	20.00 20.00	A2 143KSlimline IIE	168.00
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75	Blazing Paddles	133.00	RGB Interface	147.00	Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	20.00	Slimline IIC	168.00
How About A Nice Game of Chess? Mask of the Sun		Business Card (STREET ELEC.) Checkmate Multiview 80/160	. CALL	Green (Hi-Res)	CALL	Compu Read	16.75	Controller Cara	53.00
Adventure Construction Set	30.75	Compuserve Starter Kit	. 18.00	Amber (Hi-Res)	CALL	Compu Math. SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	28.00	QUARK QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
Europe Ablaze	30.75 30.75	Cricket IIc	. 113.00 . 30.00	420 RGB Color	CALL	Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	16.95 22.75	QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1379.00
Carriers at War	31.00	Crossword Magic	28.00	410-64 RGB-2 Interface	CALL	Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00	MODEMC	
Hard Hat MackPinball Construction Set	12.75 22.25	Cut & Paste	. 23.50	MJ-22 RGM Color Monitor	315.00	Algebra 5 & 6	27.00 23.00	MODEMS 212 Apple Cat	355.00
Music Construction Set	24.75	Dazzle Draw	. 35.75	BLANK MEDIA		Hands on BASIC	30.00	Apple Cat II	188.00
The Standing Stone	12.75 25.25	Digital Paintbrush System Disk Quick	174.00	Elephant SS/DD	12.00	Introduction to Counting Fractions or Decimals	23.00 23.00	Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	157.00
Archon	22.25 25.25	Dollars & Sense	. 57.00	Elephant DS/DD	17.00			Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I Hayes Smartmodem 1200	128 00
Seven Cities of Gold	25.25	Dollars & Sense IIC	. 13.50	Verbatim DS/DD	20.00	BUSINESS		Popcom X-100 Modem Prometheus 1200 External	259.00
Murder On The Zinderneuf	22.25	Double Take	. 19.25	Memorex SS/DD	14.50 13.50	ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS The Handlers Package	97.00	Prometheus 1200 External	295.00
Gato		Echo II Plus	78.00	Maxell SS/DD	15.00	List or Word Handler		Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1 (See Below) SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED; CALL 1-800-874-1108



ney order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and ease include cord no. and expiration date). Connecticul residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number ie item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

## ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.

#### BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

#### **CHOOSE FROM** OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a free software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice-free!

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

#### FISHER-PRICE® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

The full line also includes

FILE & REPORTand

that represent the best

values on the market

SPREADSHEET-titles

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

#### WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.



## SPINNAKER® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOME-WORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

## TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur

C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action—and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

#### A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.



## HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

## The Family Software Spectacular

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOÙ MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPAT-ING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

- 1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BÉTWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
- 2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies not accepted.)
- 3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
- 4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
  - a. A sheet of paper with three original proofof-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s).
  - b. A check or money order for \$3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send \$5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFT-WARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to: THE FAMILY SOFTWARE **SPECTACULAR** 

P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

Free Product Che	osen:
Title/Brand	
	CT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE TEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.
Name	
Phone ()	
Address	
City	State Zip
	PURCHASED
1	
2	
3	
BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHAS
	1
1	
2	

#### ALABAMA

Hytek Computers Florence, AL

#### ARIZONA

Collegian Computer Book and Software Stores, Inc. Phoenix, AZ Software City Tucson, AZ

#### ARKANSAS

Arkansoft Harrison, AR

CALIFORNIA Campbell, CA Softwaire Centre Concord, CA Computer Center of Hayward Hayward, CA Software Etc. Novato, CA Software Central Pasadena, CA Brown Knows Computing Redlands, CA Software Service Center Riverside, CA Computerland San Bernardino, CA Access to Software San Francisco, CA Computers and Beyond San Francisco, CA Software Galeria of San Francisco San Francisco, CA Software Galeria Santa Rosa, CA The Computer Room Thousand Oaks, CA

#### COLORADO

Computerland of North Denver Arvada, CO Computer City Broomfield, CO Renaissance Computerware Colorado Springs, CO Micro Computer World Greeley, CO Computerland of Columbine Littleton, CO Software Center Littleton CO

CONNECTICUT
Bright Ideas Computer Center
Guilford, CT The Personal Computer Center Norwich, CT Small Computer Service Center Westport, CT

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

The Program Store Federal Center Plaza Washington, DC

#### FLORIDA

The Program Store Clearwater, FL Computers Etc. Lakeland, FL Nibbits Software Centers North Miami Beach, FL The Program Store Pinellas, FL Modern Computing Rockledge, FL Education Computers Etc. Tallahassee, Fl Discount Software West Palm Beach, FL

HAWAII Software Plus Honolulu, HI

#### IDAHO Software City Idaho Falls, ID

ILLINOIS Software City Arlington Heights, IL Computers Plus Chicago, IL

#### Aardvark Computer Software Specialists Chicago Heights, IL De Kalb, IL Software Or Systems Fairview Heights, IL

Save on Software Lombard, IL Centram Distributors Mokena, IL

#### The Software Center

INDIANA Micro Computer Systems Columbus, IN

#### KANSAS

Team Electronics Garden City, KS Softwaire Centre International Leawood, KS

#### KENTUCKY

Perrys Computer Utica, KY LOUISIANA Softwaire Centre Metairie, LA

#### Software Mart, Inc. Metairie I A

MAINE Pierre's of Exchange St. Portland, ME

#### MARYLAND

Computer Learning Systems Frostburg, MD The Program Store White Flint Mall Kensington, MD Software City Rockville, MD

#### MASSACHUSETTS

General Computer Store Hamilton Plaza West Framingham, MA Computer Systems and Software Leominster, MA Computer Marketplace Tewksbury, MA The Bit Bucket Computer Store West Newton, MA The Whiz Stores, Inc. Westboro, MA

#### MICHIGAN

Computer Center Birmingham, MI Computer Center Farmington Hills, MI Computer Center Garden City, MI Software Carousel Grand Rapids, MI Computers Today Holland MI Strom Computer Plymouth, MI Micro Station Southfield, MI Software City Southfield, MI Command Computer Systems Rite Way Computers Warren, MI

#### MINNESOTA

Computer Exercise World Minneapolis, MN MISSOURI Database Systems Springfield, MO

NEBRASKA C.B.M. Computer Omaha, NE

#### NEVADA

Las Vegas, NV Computer Menu Reno, NV

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

Computer Mart of New Hampshire Amherst NH Computer Mart of New Hampshire Manchester, NH Computer Mart of New Hampshire Nashua, NH Computer Town Nashua, NH Computer Town Salem, NH

#### **NEW JERSEY**

Software City Bergenfield, NJ Software City Cross County Plaza Cherry Hill, NJ Wolsten Inc. East Orange, NJ American Way Outlet Mall Fairfield, NJ Family Computer Center Fairfield, NJ Computer Ark Northfield, NJ Computerland Northfield Northfield, NJ Software City Ridgefield, NJ Computer Ark Rio Grande, NJ Computerland Somerville N.I. Family Computer Center South Orange, NJ Computer Emporium Sparta, NJ Software City Teaneck, NJ

#### **NEW MEXICO**

Software Seller

Lindenhurst, NY

Ray Supply Inc. Plattsburgh, NY

Camel Computer Systems

C.C.C. Computer Center New Rochelle, NY

Computer Innovations Smithtown, NY

Computer Factory Outlet Tonawanda, NY

Computer Factory Outlet Southgate Plaza West Seneca, NY

Computer Solutions Syracuse, NY

Adirondack Computer Supply Plattsburgh, NY

Harrison, NY

Page One Softwa Albuquerque, NM **NEW YORK** Home Software Albany, NY Sysut Computers Brooklyn, NY Computer Systems Depew, NY Ray Supply Inc Glens Falls, NY

#### NORTH CAROLINA

Software City Tonawanda, NY

Computer Alternative Systems Ashville, NC Software City Fayetteville, NC

#### ОНЮ

Wyse Book and Office Supplies Archbold, OH Software City Dayton, OH Software Shuttle Dayton, OH Softwaire Centre International North Olmsted, OH

#### The Disk Drive Toledo. OH Software City Youngstown, OH A.D.S. Systems Zanesville, OH

**CKLAHOMA** Video Comp Lawton. OK Computer Software Center Oklahoma City, OK Software City Tulsa, OK

OREGON Software Station Beaverton, OR Cherry Computers The Dalles, OR

PENNSYLVANIA Software City Bethel Park, PA Eastcoast Software Hershev, PA Software Unlimited Levittown, PA Software Hut Philadelphia, PA Pittsburgh Computer Store Pittsburgh, PA Pittsburgh Computer Store Pleasant Hills, PA Software Galeria Wayne, PA

#### TENNESSEE

Stewart Software Co Memphis, TN

#### TEXAS

Computer Stop Abilene, TX Impulse Computer Bay City. TX Computer Country Loehman's Plaza Houston, TX C.R. Software Mesquite, TX Software Supply Missouri City. TX Action Business Systems Temple, TX Software Ink Wichita Falls, TX

#### **UTAH**

Home Computer Goods Sandy, UT

#### VERMONT

Ray Supply Inc. South Burlington, VT

VIRGINIA Family Computer Center Fairfax, VA Software City 8026 AW Broad St Richmond, VA Software City 9944 Mindlothian Richmond, VA Software Plus, Inc. Richmond, VA Diskovery Seven Corners, VA Software City Virginia Beach, VA

#### WASHINGTON

Software City Bellevue, WA Apple Valley Computer East Wenatchee, WA University Bookstore

#### WISCONSIN

C.B.M. Computer Center Madison, WI

## From Origin, source of the classic, award-winning Ultima $^{TM}$ series, comes

A futuristic, fast-paced strategy roleplaying game by Lord British and Chuckles. Based on the award-winning Car Wars® board game by Steve Jackson.

Available on Apple®

Drive the freeways of the future where the right of way goes to the biggest gun. Somewhere within the 16 cities and outlaw-infested highways are the clues you will need to complete the ultimate mission.

Step into the arena on Amateur Night and earn the

right to custom-build your combat vehicles.

The AADA will offer you courier missions. The FBI and the underworld will vie for favors. But watch out! To survive you'll need road experience, the ability to decipher clues, gambling skills, money, a super car—even a clone.

The final gauntlet will test your tactical skills and hair trigger reactions to the limit. But with triumph comes honor, and entry into the elite circle of AutoDuellists. The challenge of AutoDuel® awaits you. Are you ready?



A ORIGIN

SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy roleplaying journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA™ IV is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



MOEBIUS<sup>™</sup> takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.



OGRE® is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone. Ogre and AutoDuel are registered trademarks of Steve Jackson Games, Inc. Car Wars is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Authors wanted. Call us today.

# Are you prepared for tomorrow?

inCider knows that your world of computing is as ever-changing as the lifestyles of the '80s. What's "in" today may be "out" tomorrow. And if you're an Apple II\* user, not being ready for tomorrow's changes and challenges can mean less productivity and efficiency.

That's why an *inCider* subscription can be the best investment you make for all your tomorrows. The "Apple II Journal" will keep you informed about every current event, as well as ideas that are still on the drawing board.

Apple II user! Please send me 12 issues of inCider for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.						
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me						
Name						
Address		J 1				
City	State	Zip				
Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.						

inCider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale,

#### Stay On Top Of The Trends

And to know what's hot and what's not, you need to Ask inCider—the popular monthly feature that answers your questions about the latest software and the newest programming ideas.

Hardware? In Apple Clinic, you'll learn what works best for other Apple users, plus you'll discover some very economical maintenance and repair hints

Then, take a look at **Applesoft Adviser**. In no time, you'll become
a natural with BASIC so that you can
be a better and more creative programmer.

And that's just the beginning of what's in every *inCider* every month.

#### The Progressive "Apple II Journal"

inCider is today's Apple II magazine dedicated to meeting the challenges you'll face tomorrow. Even our new look sports a cleaner, more appealing design for easier reading and reference!

Subscribe now and you'll get 12 issues of *inCider* for just \$24.97—a **30% savings** off the cover price! To order, just return the coupon, or call

**1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, call 1-924-9471.)

\* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## **inCider**

NY 11737

Showing you the future that's taking shape today.

## APPLESOFT ADVISER

Trivial Trivia: Part 2

#### by Dan Bishop

Trivia addicts, unite! Get out your November *inCider* and follow along in the Trivial Trivia **Program listing** (p. 54) while I take a detailed look at the code. Designing your own trivia game has got to be the most enjoyable way you'll ever find to learn more about random-access disk files.

The Trivial Trivia program is composed of several rather short subroutines (most of them less than 20 lines long) that are tied together through a main program sequence (lines 5-75), a master menu (lines 1000-1090), and one sub-menu (lines 2000-2105). Figure 1 shows the organizational chart for these subroutines. I identified and sketched into the chart more than half of these modules before I wrote even one line of code. I added the other modules as I needed them.

#### **Data Structures**

One of the initial decisions you must make when writing any program is how you will represent the data you use in the program. Whenever you deal with several variables that stand for different values for the same item, such as scores for several players, you should consider using an array representation for your data. For Trivial Trivia, I chose to use five arrays; line 100 dimensions them.

Two of these are simple, linear arrays. NM\$(i) represents the names of the players. Q\$(i) stands for the lines of data that make up a trivia question. Three lines, Q\$(1)–Q\$(3), take care of the question itself, while five lines, Q\$(4)–Q\$(8), handle the five multiple-choice answers the game presents with the question.

I originally envisioned only four data files to represent four categories of questions. Further consideration brought to light the fact that the individual responsible for typing trivia into the data files would be answering his or her own questions.

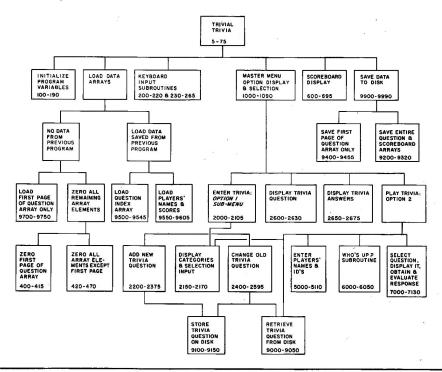
If you've ever wondered what *else* Applesoft can do, try designing your own game of Trivial Trivia.

To get around this problem, I decided to use 12 data files, three for each category. Three players can type questions into the data base. Each of these players' questions is placed into one of the three sets, separate from the questions others enter. When you run the program, the computer cannot draw questions for a player from the same set used to store that player's trivia entries.

Twelve data files require 12 disk file names. Since you use the same four categories for each of the three sets, I decided to set up a file-name array, F\$(i,j), with two dimensions. The first dimension (i) corresponds to the category, while the second (i) refers to the set number within that category. To load the category names into the computer, I used a READ...DATA combination within a loop (lines 170-185). The program reads the four category names into the "zeroeth" set elements, F\$(i,0). Appending the set number to the end of the name alters the category name, and the loop in line 180 enters the modified name into the array.

For example, if the first data element is ARTS, the program loads the word ARTS into element F\$(1,0). It

Figure 1. Trivial Trivia organizational chart showing subroutines and their interrelationships.



loads the word ARTS1 into F\$(1,1), ARTS2 into F\$(1,2), and ARTS3 into F\$(1,3). With this technique, you can specify the file you want to access on disk by assigning appropriate numbers for that question's category (CN) and set (SN): F\$(CN,SN).

The next problem is maintaining each player's running score for each category. To be useful, the program should store two numbers for each player/category: the number of correct responses and the total number of questions attempted. A three-dimen-

sional array works perfectly.

Figure 2 shows a visual representation of this structure. Each horizontal layer, or row, belongs to one player. This row contains eight elements, arranged four across and two deep. Each element represents one category. You can enter the number of correct responses for a given player for each category into the four front elements in that player's row, and the total number of attempted questions into the four rear elements.

Using SC(i,j,0) to represent player

For Dealer and Distributor information

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

WGE International Ltd.

WGE Center, Rte. 202N

Peterborough, NH 03458

1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

1 (800) 227-1560

please call or write:

VISA

i's number of correct responses for category j, and SC(i,j,1) to represent his or her total number of attempts, you can build very simple loops to display all ten players' scores—80 values in all. Lines 600–695 handle the scoreboard display; most of the code in these lines is for display aesthetics.

I had to solve one final problem before actually writing the program. If the computer were to select questions randomly, how could the program keep players from choosing a particular question more than once? The solution to this problem also requires a three-dimensional array, QA(i,i,k). (See Figure 3 for a visual representation.) The QA(i,j,k) array has four horizontal layers, or rows, which correspond to the four categories of questions. Its three vertical layers, or sets, run from front to back as columns. It's 47 layers deep (although the program uses only layers zero through 41).

The program uses layers zero and 41 in this array for special purposes. Layer zero contains the actual number of questions currently saved in that particular category/set data file. That is, if ARTS2 has 17 questions, then QA(1,2,0) contains the value 17. Layer 41 keeps track of the number of questions in a given category/set data file that the computer has not yet used. The beginning of the program sets this layer equal to layer zero (lines 450-465). Each time you select a question from that file, the program decreases the appropriate element in layer 41 by one (line 7090). So whenever the computer generates random CN and SN to pick a question from file F\$(CN,SN), it checks QA(CN,SN,41) (line 7040) to make sure it isn't zero. If it is, that indicates that no more questions are available from that category/set file.

Layers one through 40 correspond to the questions in the entire data base. Each question has a corresponding QA(i,i,k). For example, question 15 (RN = 15) in category 4, set 2, has a corresponding array element QA(4,2,15). The beginning of the program sets all of these elements to zero (lines 420-440). That's 480 data elements set to zero with five lines of code-such is the power available to programmers who use arrays. Then, as the computer calls up each question, the program gives its corresponding array element a value of one (line 7095). Each time the computer generates a new set of random numbers, it checks the QA(CN,SN, RN) element. If it has a value of one,



soldering!

guarantee.

-Attaches in seconds-absolutely no

-5-year warranty, 30-day money-back

FAST-SIMPLE-INEXPENSIVE

**ONLY \$19.95** 

## MOCK-ING-BOARD

BREAK THE SILENCE

**MOCKINGBOARD** A is a stereo music and sound synthesizer with six voices. Suggested retail price \$99.00. This model can be upgraded for speech synthesis with the purchase of a **MOCKINGBOARD** B speech upgrade. Suggested retail price \$89.00.

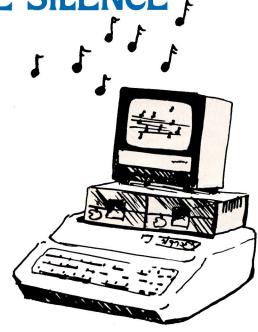
**MOCKINGBOARD C** is all of the above in one package. Suggested retail price \$179.00. Mockingboard A, B and C are compatible with the Apple II, II+ and IIe.

**MOCKINGBOARD D** is a stereo music, sound and speech synthesizer for the Apple IIc. Suggested retail price \$195.00.

A-MAX is short for Audio Maximizer. A-MAX brings new dimensions of sound to your Apple or IBM. A-MAX replaces the internal speaker with a stand-alone case containing stereo speakers, a headphone jack and dual volume controls. Mockingboard may also be used with A-MAX. Suggested retail price \$49.95.

THE DEVELOPERS' TOOLKIT provides easy-touse software allowing you to incorporate music, sound and speech into your own BASIC programs. In addition, the Toolkit contains numerous other helpful utilities to simplify programming and make learning fun. Suggested retail price \$29.95.

SPEECH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM allows the user to easily create and modify customized speech at home using simple bar charts to



change speed, volume and even inflection. Suggested retail price \$39.95.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE RULE TABLES** allow your computer to speak to you in French, German and proper British English. Suggested retail price \$24.95.

CLASSIC ADVENTURE GAME takes you through a colossal cave in which you must collect treasures. Many who enter the cave are never heard from again. Classic Adventure is compatible with MOCKINGBOARD C and MOCKINGBOARD D. Suggested retail price \$19.95.

Mockingboard sound is sweeter than ever! Watch for new and exciting titles this holiday season, such as **SKYFOX** by Electronic Arts, **WILLY BYTE** by DTI Data Trek, **ULTIMA IV** by Origin Systems, **UNDER FIRE** by Avalon Hill, **ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET** by Electronic Art, **GUITAR MASTER** by Mastersoft, **AT THE GATES OF MOSCOW 1941** by Strategic Games and many more.

\* The new Mockingboard D supports Music Construction Set and Under Fire. Check with your dealer for new titles that are being written for this Mockingboard.

To hear Mockingboard perform, visit your local dealer or call (401) 941-1130. For the name of your local dealer that carries Mockingboard, call 1 (800) 341-8001.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Company. IBM™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS, INC. 50 Freeway Drive, Cranston, RI 02920

Flight Simulator II

Apple 11e, & Apple 11x



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983
Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Figure 2. Trivial Trivia's scoreboard array, dimensioned as SC(10,4,1) to account for ten players (1–10), four categories (1–4), and two layers (zero and one). Note that the zero rows and columns have been ignored for convenience in coding.

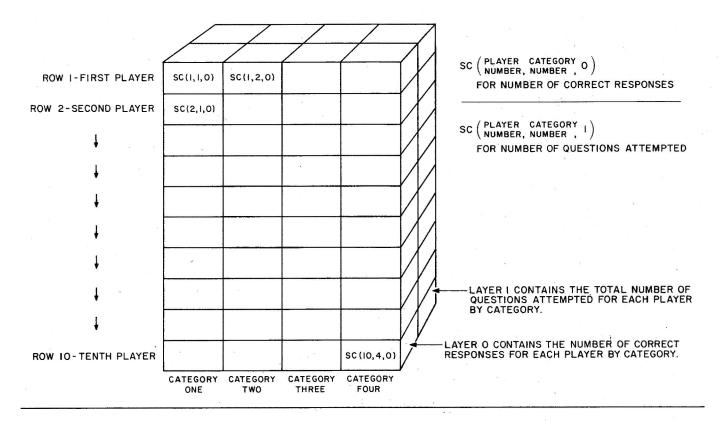
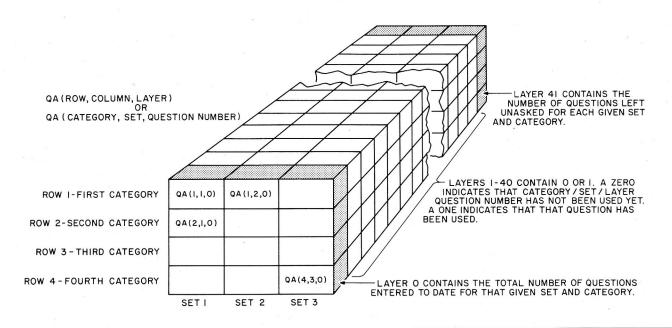


Figure 3. Trivial Trivia's question-index array, dimensioned as QA(4,3,47), although the program uses only layers zero through 41. The zero rows and columns have been ignored for convenience in coding.





## IS YOUR APPLE II WORD PROCESSOR LETTING YOU DOWN? STEP UP TO GUTENBERG®

#### IF YOU NEED...

customized screen fonts – to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7×12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

downloaded printer fonts – to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

special alphabets – to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

**scientific symbols** – for any type of technical writing.

**graphic pictures** – embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

flexible print layouts – for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

#### GUTENBERG® SR IS THE ANSWER!

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your FREE 16-page booklet "Your Introduction to Gutenberg JR + SR"

write to:

Gutenberg Software Limited 47 Lewiston Road

Scarborough, Ontario Canada – M1P 1X8

or phone: (416) 757-3320 or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### APPLESOFT ADVISER

the computer goes back to come up with a different value for RN, and thus a different question. With this design, no question appears more than once during a game.

#### **Disk-File Record Structures**

With random-access disk I/O, you must clearly define the structure you want to give each file's records. You need only one such definition for each type of file, but that definition must specify exactly how many bytes you plan to assign to each stored variable (or field). **Figure 4** contains the disk-record structures.

The easiest structure to define is one for the trivia data-base files. Since all 12 files contain the same type of information, you need only one structure definition. By assigning one trivia question/answer combination to each record, and specifying the number of bytes for each line the program will store in that record, you can determine the total size of each record to be 231 bytes, plus 1 for the end-of-record marker, for a total of 232.

The question-index array presents a different problem. Instead of storing a linear array, you're faced here with a three-dimensional array. I decided to store the array elements layer by layer in a record large enough to hold eight complete layers. Since the numbers the program stores never contain more than two digits, I decided to allot 2 bytes for each element. Eight layers then require 192 bytes (plus 1 end-of-record marker byte). These choices are somewhat arbitrary. Applesoft allows up to 239 characters in a string variable, so this presents an upper limit on record size if you transfer complete records into string variables (as I have, using XT\$).

I used a variation of this technique for the scoreboard array, and saved information for five players at a time in each of two records. In this case, again arbitrarily, I chose to reserve 4 bytes for each numeric entry to be saved. Since I wanted to save the total number of players as well, I simply reserved the first 4 bytes from each record to store this value. A little wasted space here avoided some additional coding, which takes up its own space, not to mention extra effort.

Disk Input/Output

I've pointed out in previous columns (see July 1985, p. 68, August 1985, p. 53, and November 1985, p. 52) that you can generalize disk I/O with a few simple lines of code. The ten lines of BASIC code between 9900 and 9990 in the Trivial Trivia **Program listing** handle all actual disk-access functions from the program. Note the following features:

- 1) Common file-name variable, F\$.
- 2) Common record length, 232. (You could change this to a variable, but in this program the advantage of that would be minimal.)
- 3) WRITE and READ commands specified by the value you assign to a subscript variable, IO.
- 4) Common record-number variable, RN.
- 5) Common data carrier, XT\$.

The subroutines that prepare data for output to the disk (shown by making IO equal to zero at the start) begin by initializing XT\$ to null, then building it up to a full record. The program first converts numbers to strings, then chops them down to two digits, or a single digit and a space. Since the program stores the values in arrays, extensive use of nested loops simplifies the process considerably.

When you use XT\$ to retrieve data from the disk, you must segment the original XT\$ variable at the appropriate places to remove the program variables from it. To do this you use the MID\$() function, which lets you remove a string of characters from a larger string, and specify the number of characters you want to remove and where in the larger string you want the operation to begin.

For example, if A\$ = "HAPPY NEW YEAR", then MID\$(A\$,4,6) is "PY NEW". As before, nested loops provide a means of carrying out this task with minimal code. The trick is to deduce the mathematical relationships that let you use the loop variables within the MID\$() function so that the program excises just the portions you desire at each loop cycle.

Study the examples in lines 9020, 9035, 9535, 9575, 9590, and 9730. Each of these subroutines not only uses XT\$ as the data carrier, but each assigns a value of zero or one to IO, an appropriate file name to F\$, and a value to RN. The program must perform these tasks before it calls the disk-access subroutine at 9900. (Subroutines 9000 and 9100 actually use values you've assigned to RN before the program calls the respective subroutine.)

## 1600k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that only works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe** that works great in 8-Bit, has a true 16-Bit Co-Processor port, optional 16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor card, & **GET HOLIDAY BONUES\*** from Coit Valley Computers!

- MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS™ or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because it follows Apple's strict guidelines, MULTIRAM RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE that the other cards do, and has 80 columns & Double Hi-Res Graphics.
- UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY
   50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS AT A LOWER PRICE!
- UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD - and unlike Ramworks piggyback, there is no potential to interfere or touch cards in slot-1! A TOTAL OF 1600K IIe MEM-ORY AT A LOWER PRICE!
- OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD that plugs into the motherboard & then into ONLY MULTIRAM's Port using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS.
- FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE that isn't like Ramworks \$29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS™. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M and Pascal Ram disk software too!
- FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE that is run only once to permanently modify AppleWorks so all features are automatic and invisible, can load ALL or optional PORTIONS of AppleWorks entirely into memory, run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1125k, auto-segment large

files onto multiple disks, store over 5325 records, and can run with our FREE Ram disk software! An increased Clipboard and Word Processor update is due soon.

 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, 64k OF MEMORY FREE WITH EACH 256k or 512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!

	OUR LOW PRICE
64k MULTIRAM IIe	173. 224. 279. 334. 579./FREE RGB 629./FREE RGB
64k Memory Expander Chips (8) 256k Memory Expander Chips (8) Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+ Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 65C816 Co-Processor Card CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each) Multiview 80/96/132/160 Card	

For the HOLIDAYS\* until 1-15-86, we've lowered many prices & we'll give you the choice of Jeeves™ at \$29, Supercalc 3A™ at \$124, Pico™ Joysticks at \$26, CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk software at \$17, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD.** But buy now because prices and specials are going up on January 15th!

#### 640k16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM C** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as **MULTIRAM IIe**, & are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable & **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!** 

- LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16 BIT CO PROC-ESSOR OPTION (\$135) on the MULTIRAM CX - unavailable from the competition.
- NO JUMPER WIRES CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL RE-QUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCK-ETED AND REMOVABLE - unlike the competition.
- USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER than the competitioncausing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- LOWER PRICES Coit Valley Computers sells both 512k
   MULTIRAM C and CX cards for less than even the competitor's 256k card! And our software updates are free, while the competition usually charges \$10 or more!

#### **OUR LOW PRICE**

256k MULTIRAM C512k MULTIRAM C	
256k MULTIRAM CX	299.
512k <b>MULTIRAM CX</b>	358.
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	135.

Terms: Add \$4-Ground or \$6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 5 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add \$5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6%% tax. CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks, AppleWorks, Pico, Jeeves, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Sorcim.

**COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS** 

14055 Waterfall Way

(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

#### FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM. It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide • Easy Leverage Handle
  - · Clippings Catcher
  - · Square Notch Cut Black Finish
    - Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE. "The best I've found. . . IAC Reviewer

#### **Certifix**<sup>™</sup>

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX. IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & Prodos disk flaws.

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- . SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
   CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- . RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

#### FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- · Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss! CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!



#### **Get THE BEST!** Ask our Customers;

U.S. National Bureau of Standard TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center Alcoa . Rockwell International General Electric Corporation



FREE! 64 Write Protect Tabs 32 Diskette Labels If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains

TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only \$29.95 TOP NOTCH is \$14.95 CERTIFIX is just \$24.95 Add \$2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

> For your nearest dealer or to order direct

**CALL TOLL FREE** 1-800-222-2824 In CA: 1-800-222-2812

From 8 am - 5 pm PST



Dealers invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL. Unitd. INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134 IC OAKLAND, CA 94614

#### APPLESOFT ADVISER

#### **Error-Free Data Input**

Every program that uses keyboard input should have appropriate built-in error traps to keep bad entries from crashing the program. Many programs include three to ten lines of code after each INPUT statement to handle error trapping, but that's very inefficient. In Trivial Trivia, I've included a single keyboard-input subroutine at lines 230-265 to handle the data-verification process for most of the program's keyboard entries.

Realizing that most keyboard input in this program involves typing Y, N, STOP, or some number within a prescribed range, I've tailored the subroutine to deal specifically with these cases. Flag variable YN is zero unless the question demands a Y or N response, in which case the program gives YN a value of one. If the situation requires numeric entry, the program gives S the smallest allowed value, and L the largest. The program assigns values to either YN or S and L before the GOSUB 230 call.

At line 230, the program initializes the input variable R\$ and another flag variable, QT, before the INPUT R\$ command. After the INPUT R\$ command, the program checks R\$ to see if you've typed the word STOP. Here I've broken a fundamental rule of BA-SIC: You should never use a GOTO to jump out of a loop or subroutine. Yet here the computer issues a GOTO 40 command if you've typed in STOP. This procedure is justified because lines 40-75 close the program without further ado, so you'll never feel the consequences of GOTO 40. (You can occasionally break the rules of programming, but be sure you know what you're doing and why.)

If R\$ passes the STOP test, the program sets S and L to zero if this is a Y/N question, and checks R\$ for a Y or N response. If R\$ isn't either of these characters, the subroutine gives the flag variable QT a value of one, displays the message INVALID ENTRY...PRESS RETURN, and returns to the calling program. If QT is set, the program loops back to repeat the original question.

If you haven't set YN when the program calls this subroutine, the program assumes that the situation required a numeric entry, with a value from S to L allowed. Using the VAL() function, the program assigns R to the numeric equivalent of R\$. The program then determines whether R is within the allowed range. If it isn't. the subroutine sets QT to one and

#### CRACKING **TECHNIQUES**

Xmas Sale Limited offer expires December 31, 1985

**Kraking** by Disk Jockey......\$64.95 .....SALE..\$50.00 Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.

TWO FULL SIDES

10 Chapters 8 Appendices
15 Tutorials 9 Programs

Kraking by Disk Jockey Vol II....\$49.95 ADV.SALE..\$40.00 Kraking by Disk Jockey Series...\$114.95 ADV.SALE..\$85.00

Fraking by Disk Jockey Volume II is the great sequel to last years most oppular cracking disk. In addition to the many cracks and tutorials it also contains the all new cracking program:

SNOOPY & THE DOCTOR

SNOOPY & THE DOCTOR OF A THE DOCTOR WHEN A THE DOCTOR W

Xmas Pak

Both CT '86 & Krak by DJ Vol 11...\$89.90 ADV.SALE..\$70.00

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

MacCrack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, 6 //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips adisk utilities for the MACINTOSH. MacCrack Voolume II will be valiable in January 1985 and is on advance sale now.

For MasterCard and VISA only !! Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68

1-800-824-7888

In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919



These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes. Apple and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Cracking Techniques, Kraking by Disk Jockey, and Mac-Crac are trademarks of Pirates Harbor, Inc.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking Please RUSH

 Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)	\$ 64.95	\$ 50.0
 Kraking by DJ Vol II 1 side (adv order)	49.95	40.0
 Kraking by DJ Series Both (adv order)	114.90	85.0
 Cracking Techniques '83	39.95	35.0
 Cracking Techniques '84	39.95	35.0
 Cracking Techniques '85	39.95	35.0
 Cracking Techniques '86 (adv order)	39.95	30.0
 Combo CT '83, 6 CT '84	79.90	65.0
 Triple CT '83,'84 & '85	119.85	95.0
 CT Series All Four CT's (adv order)	159.80	115.0
Four Pak CT '83, '84, '85, & Krak by DJ	188.80	135.0
 Five Pak CT Series+Krak by DJ(adv order)	224.75	155.0
 Six Pak CT & Krak Series (adv order)	274.70	185.0
 XMAS Pak Krak by DJ II+CT'86 (adv order)	89.90	
 MacCrack	74.95	
 MacCrack Volume II (adv order)	54.95	
 MacCrack Series (Both) (adv order)	129.90	100.0
 Maccrack Series (Both) (adv order)		

[] Check Enclosed for \$\_\_\_\_\_

[] Mastercard [] Visa Exp Date
I understand that Cracking Techniques '86 & MacCrack Volume IT
vill not be shipped until January 1986, and Kraking by DJ Vol II
in December 1985, Payment must be in U.S. funds.
All other Lems shipped ASAP. No COO's I All SAIES ARE FINAL!

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and Supercalc and our Z-80 card now includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 3 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, music cards, A to D

converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard



(214) 241-6060
For information and specifications on Applied
Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see
our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

displays the error message above. When it returns to its previous place in the program, the computer cycles back to repeat the original question.

You can accomplish all this with an eight-line subroutine and by substituting a line such as:

S = 1: L = 5: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN ####

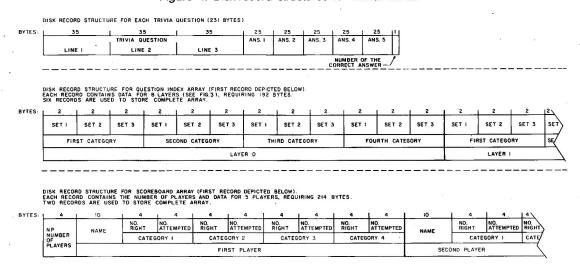
for the traditional INPUT command.

#### **Question Selection**

**Figure 5** contains the flowchart for lines 7000–7130, the subroutine in

Trivial Trivia that generates a random set number, SN, from a given category CN. It uses the value as the player identification number PN, and employs values in the QA array to determine whether the computer has selected an allowable question for the

Figure 4. Disk-record structures for Trivial Trivia.



#### **NEW FOR THE APPLE IIC**

THE FingerPrint IIC LETS YOU PRINT WHATEVER YOU HAVE ON YOUR SCREEN, WITH JUST THE PUSH OF A BUTTON, AND WITHOUT HAVING TO INTERRUPT YOUR PROGRAM.

IT'S THE ONLY WAY TO PRINT, OR SAVE TO DISK, ANY SCREEN, ANYTIME, WITH ANY PROGRAM, COLOR OR BLACK & WHITE.

- NO SOFTWARE REQUIRED
- ITS SIMPLE TO INSTALL IN YOUR APPLE IIC
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDING APPLE WORKS, MOUSE PAINT AND LOGO
- 40/80 COLUMN TEXT DUMP
- HI-RES, LO-RES, DOUBLE HI-RES AND MIXED MODE SCREEN DUMPS, IN COLOR OR BLACK & WHITE
- OVER 20 COMMAND OPTIONS CAN BE EASILY ACCESSED WITH THE EXCLUSIVE FingerPrint IIC MAIN MENU
- COMMAND OPTIONS INCLUDE ROTATED 90°, INVERSE, AND DOUBLE WIDTH GRAPHICS
- USE YOUR APPLE IIC AS A TYPEWRITER, TYPE DIRECTLY TO YOUR PRINTER OR SEND COMMANDS TO THE PRINTER
- SAVE ANY SCREEN TO A DISK WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE PROGRAM
- WORKS WITH ALL IIC COMPATIBLE PRINTERS INCLUDING THE COLOR IMAGEWRITER II, AND MOST PARALLEL PRINTERS
- 2 YEAR HASSLE-FREE WARRANTY

Don't feel left out if you own an Apple IIe or compatible computer. The original FingerPrint Plus printer interface card gives you IIe owners all the advantages of the FingerPrint IIC and more. Dual serial and parallel ports, modem capabilities and over 30 command options that make the FingerPrint Plus the finest printer interface card available for the Apple IIe.

\*Suggested retail price for FingerPrint IIC and FingerPrint Plus is \$149.00.

For more information on the FingerPrint IIC and FingerPrint Plus, and the dealer nearest you, contact:



4747 N.W. 72 AVENUE • MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166 • (305) 592-7522



## Now it's easy to look good on paper.

FACELIFT<sup>™</sup> 2 has six integrated programs that nake it really easy to get what you want out of your printer\*.

The Easy Way To Dress Up Everything You Print. These are only a few of the hundreds of size and style combinations you'll get just by touching a typing key:

The Perfect Enhancement To Other Programs.

For printouts to suit your different needs or moods, the FACELIFT 2 FACES and CUSTOM FACES programs are compatible with the best selling LOTUS 1-2-3<sup>TM</sup>, Wordstar<sup>TM</sup> and most popular spreadsheet and word processing programs.

Or A Simple To Use, Mini-Word Processor.

DOCUMENT, the FACELIFT 2 MINI-WORD processor lets you save files for later print-outs in any FACELIFT styles.

Easily Turns Your Printers Into Typewriters. Use the KEYBOARD program to type memos, notes or long documents directly into your printer from your computer keys. Mix typefaces on a page, or within a single word. Set margins, indent and edit before printing. All without ever having to create files. There's even a wordwrapping feature.

Or use KEYBOARD to type directly into COMREX CR-II and CR-III and BROTHER HR series letter quality printers. Great for envelopes and other quick typing chores.

Quickly Centers Titles Anywhere On A Page.

The TITLE program lets you automatically center headings and titles in six different sizes without ever creating a file.

Takes You International.

The INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER SETS for Spanish, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Danish, Japanese and British are only a keytsroke away.

And It's Fast And Easy To Learn.

You can learn FACELIFT 2 in minutes. Honest. And at an easy \$49.95, you'll be looking good on paper in no time at all.

## With the new FACELIFT. 2 Now available for the Apple II Series, IBM PC, AT, XT and their true Compatibles.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of FACEUFT 2 at \$49.95 each plus \$5.00 postage and handling (Total \$54.95) California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax (Total \$58.20)

Check/M.O. (Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

MasterCard VISA Account No. Exp. Date

Signature \_\_\_\_\_\_
Name \_\_\_\_\_
Address \_\_\_\_\_\_
City \_\_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_\_
I have the following computer make/model \_\_\_\_\_\_

\*PRINTERS: EPSON FX, RX, LX, LQ-1500 and true Compatibles. Partially compatible with EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX) and IBM Graphics Printers.

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 6210, Buena Park, CA 90622 LC

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

#### PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT LET'S TALK™



A solid future for the latest and most exciting phase of the

telecommunications explosion.

A+ MAGAZINE

Serves as a sophisticated answering machine and information center. You can set up a micro version of Compu-Serve in your office, school, or home.

In Clder

Callers can access 1,000's of files of your business information on-line.

Business Software

Provides professional host telecommunication capabilities, FAR BEYOND the standard bulletin board software.

Call A.P.P.L.E.

I've operated a BBS system for years. Your system makes GBBS and Networks look like stone age material. It is the best that I've seen.

Randolph Sopicky - Ca.

You couldn't have made it any simpler Now everyone can afford to go on-line

#### Personal Computing On-line

It's not often we give an A+ rating to any software, but Let's Talk is going to get one. It should be your first choice. The /// Magazine

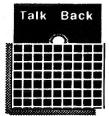
Software that lives in your Apple not on the shelf. Find out why people are buying Apples to run Let's Talk. Have your computer call for a demonstration

408 427-0310 Modem

Let's Talk: DATABOARDS \$125 Russ Systems, (//e - //c - ///)

320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca 95060

408 427-1540 Voice



76

#### <u>New</u>

Talk Back TM the access software your apple is looking for.

Introductory offer ... \$49

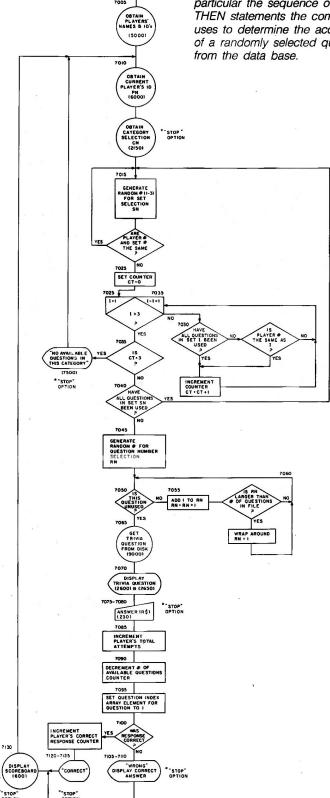
Available at your local dealer.

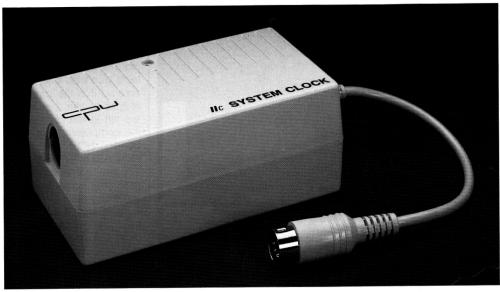
#### Circle 46 on Reader Service Card.

#### APPLESOFT ADVISER

START

Figure 5. Flowchart for subroutine 7000–7130 in Trivial Trivia. Note in particular the sequence of IF... THEN statements the computer uses to determine the acceptability of a randomly selected question from the data base.





#### **IIC SYSTEM CLOCK**

- Fully ProDos compatible
- · Automatic time and date stamping
- · Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only \$79.00



9 AM - 11 PM

214-241-6060

### A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

VIDEO 7

#### Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24 W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.



HARDWARE for APPLE	MICROTEK
DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE	Dumpling-GX79
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive	Magnum 80me 80 Col
II + , //e (year warranty)\$159	64K for //e115
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c 165	MITSUBA
PACE AP-50 Full Height	80 Col. w/64K, //e\$ 89
for II + , //e	ORANGE MICRO
Disk Drive Controller	Grappler +, II+, //e89
II+,//e45	Buffered Grappler +,
GENERIC HARDWARE	II+,//e149
16K Ram, II +	Bufferboard II + , //e (Spec.
Z-80 Card, II + , //e42	your Interface)
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge	Serial Grappler +, II+, //e89
Protect, II + , //e29	Bufferpak
Joystick, Fire button, (Spec.	Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler
II + or //e)	Combo
Replacement Keyboard, II +69	Orange Interface, II +, //e59
Case w/built-in Numeric	Hotlinks for //c65
Keypad119	Grappler C for //c99
RF Modulator	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Power Strip, Surge Protect,	GraphiCard (Graphics int.) 79
6 Outlets	PrinterFace59
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	SeriALL (RS 232) 109
CPM Card, II + , //e249	Switchport for //c89
Z Engine II + , //e 129	Pro Clock (spec II+,
Smarterm II, II + , //e 129	//e,//c)109
AST	Microbuffer II, spec. printer
Multifunction Board, //e169	16K spec. par/ser99 32K spec. par/ser115
CH PRODUCTS.	Microbuffer II + (both par & ser)
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+,	16K
//e, //c)38	32K
Mach III w/fire button	64K
(Spec. II + , //e, //c)45	Microbuffer In-Line External
Paddlestick Spec. II + , //e, //c 38	32K (spec. par/ser) 189
CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.	64K (spec. par/ser) 219
Clock Calendar	128K (spec. par/ser)259
7711 Async Ser. Interface99	256K (spec. par/ser)289
COMPUTER	Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson
ACCESSORIES	Printers
Power Dir. P22	16K Parallel
	32K Parallel
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser59 Centronics M/M or Serial	64K Parallel 175
	8K Serial
M/M Cable	16K Serial
Emerald Surge Protect52	32K Serial 145
Ruby Surge/Filter	DES 2000 Data Encryption
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY	System
MultiView 80/160 215	QUADRAM
MultiRam He w/128k 169	eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e)109
MultiRam He w/256k 249	Multicore w/OK II + , //e 179
MultiRam C w/256k	Multicore w/256K
MultiRam C w/512k	
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	for II + , //e
System Saver Fan, II+, //e65	Buffered Serial Adapter
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Koala Pad Plus w/sft.	64K, II + , //e119 SUNCOM
//e, //c69	II + /IIe Joystick Adapter 5.75
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT	TITAN SYSTEMS
for //e, //c55	64K Ram Card
Gibson Light Pen149	128K Ram Card
MICROSOFT	Accelerator //e, II +, //e219
SoftCard II279	
Premium SoftCard //e 269	

POP Adverse for 1/2
RGB Adapter for, //c105
RGB 80/64 for //e
VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col)199
Lower Case Chip
Visicalc Preboot45
Apple Writer II Preboot 22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot 24
WICO
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify
II + or //e)
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II + or //e)149
II + or //e)149 HARDWARE
for MACINTOSH
for MACINTOSH
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Surge Protect
Starter Pack
MacVision Digitizer179
MacKAT149
MICROSOFT
Macenhancer
MITSUBA
Disk Drive for Mac
(Year Warranty)259
MOUSE SYSTEMS
A + Optical Mouse
(//c, Mac)
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT299
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   Promodem 1200 w/MacPac 349   VERBATIM   SD D Box of 10 26.95
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   Promodem 1200 w/MacPac 349   VERBATIM   SS DD Box of 10 26.95   VIDEO 7   Mousestick 55.95
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   Promodem 1200 w/MacPac 349   VERBATIM   SS DD Box of 10 26.95   VIDEO 7   Mousestick 55.95
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PRINTERS   PRINTERS   C-Itoh   PRINTERS   PRINT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMEM 1200 w/MacPac 349   VERBATIM   SS DD Box of 10 26.95   VIDEO 7   Mousestick 55.95   PRINTERS   C-Itoh   7500 Dot Matrix 249
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   STOME   26.95   VERBATIM   SS DD Box of 10 26.95   VIDEO 7   Mousestick 55.95   PRINTERS   C-Itoh   7500 Dot Matrix 249   COMREX (Div. of Epson)   CR-//e (Same as Brother   CR-//e (Same as Brother )
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PRINTERS   PRINTERS   PRINTERS
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modern w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   STOPE DAY   STOPE DA
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   S DD Box of 10 26.95   VIDEO 7   Mousestick 55.95
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PRINTERS   PRINTERS   PRINTERS
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PRINTERS   PRINTERS
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PRINTERS
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud     w/SFT
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud   w/SFT 299   2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT 519   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PROMETHEUS   PRINTERS
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud     w/SFT

P351 LQ, Par & Ser . . . . . 1229

P351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159	ł
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder579	
MONITORS	ı
AMDEK	
V300 Green	ı
V300A Amber	
Color 300 (Comp) 235	1
Color 500 (RGB Comp) 339	•
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB409	
Color 700	
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB499	
PRINCETON GRAPHIC .CALL	
ROLAND	
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res 439	
RGB Card (Spec. II + or IIe) 99	
MB-121 Comp. (Spec.	
Green or Amber)	
ZENITH	
ZVM-123A 12" Green 99	
ZVM-122A 12" Amber 99 .	
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB375	
MODEMS	
HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	
Smartmodem 1200	
Smartmodem 2400	
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT	
for //c165	
NOVATION	
Apple CAT II189	
212 Apple Cat Upgrade219	
212 Apple Cat System 349	
Expansion Module 29.95	
J-CAT89	
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200 Ext 299	
Promodem 1200A w/Software	
for II + , //e	
Transportable Promodem	
300C for //c149	
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	
Zoom Modem //e Apple 125	
Zoom Modem //e Plus 139	
DISKETTES	
BONUS	
SS DD Box of 1114.95	
MAXELL	
SS DD Box of 10 19	
VERBATIM	
SS DD Box of 10 18.95	
DS DD Box of 10 23.95	П
Disc Drive Analyzer 29.95	П
Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit 8.95	П
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 32	

given player. The subroutine doesn't let SN have the same value as PN (so that the question the computer selects won't be one that that player entered into the data base). It then checks to see if any usable questions are left in the chosen category. If not, the computer displays the message SORRY, NO MORE QUESTIONS ARE AVAILABLE IN THAT CATEGORY.

If any questions are available, the program checks the question array to see if the players have depleted the selected set. If they have, the program generates another SN and repeats the process described. When the computer has chosen a usable set, the program randomly generates the question number (layer), RN, and checks the QA array to determine if the players have used that question.

If the computer has previously selected question RN, the program checks the next question in that category/set by simply adding one to RN and repeating the process. The new value must not be greater than the number of questions in that set. If it is, the program sets RN equal to one, and effectively wraps around to the be-

ginning of the list.

This little procedure, lines 7045-7060, is a very efficient way to generate random numbers from a list so that they won't reappear. The program uses the RND() function just once. If you were to use the RND() function each time you hit an unacceptable choice, your program would bog down toward the end while it searched for the few remaining numbers allowed. With this routine, if you generate an unacceptable random number, you simply look at the next one until you encounter an acceptable number.

#### Conclusion

The Trivial Trivia program provides a basis for a working game that requires extensive disk I/O. To this skeleton you can add many more aesthetic elements to enhance the appearance of the scoreboard, menu displays, and question/answer display routines. Tinker with the program; study the code and change it, add to it, improve it. The best way to learn BASIC, once you know the fundamentals, is to play with it, and Trivial Trivia can provide a springboard for hours of enjoyable experimentation.

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

#### Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)

312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status) 312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). \$2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. \$5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change.

School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.



A Division of Pace Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515







CABLES & RIBBONS

.....PLEASE CALL!

SOFTWARE

#### SET YOUR CREATIVITY IN MOTION WITH FANTAVISION,™ THE MAGIC MOTION/SPECIAL EFFECTS GENERATOR.



## "It's Alive!"



"TWEENING" will make your animation move in a fluid, lifelike motion. And shadowing is virtually automatic.



YOU CAN create weird monsters by simply dragging circles around the screen, and using one of the special effects modes.



YOU DON'T HAVE TO be an artist to create vivid Backgrounds for your movies. Fantavision's automatic features make it easy.

MAGINE how much fun it would be to take a simple drawing and make it come alive, dancing across the screen of your computer.

To draw an egg, and transform it into a fire-breathing dragon. To invent weird characters and strange, alien worlds.

Then, to combine all this into your own incredible cartoon or movie.

Now, imagine if you could do all that as easily as pressing a button.

Know what? With Fantavision, you can.

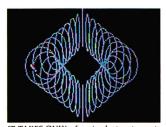
ANTAVISION IS A REVOLUTIONARY SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH that, for the *first* time, brings to home computers the special powers known to computer animators as "tweening" and "transforming."

You don't need any artistic ability or computer programming skills. Anything you draw in one frame can be fluidly "transformed" into something else in the next frame. For example, draw a plane in the air in your first frame, and a plane on the runway in your second frame. With Fantavision, your computer can instantly generate—in real time—up to 64 "in-between" frames so that your plane appears to come in smoothly for a realistic, three-point landing.

WHEN YOU SEE THE MAGIC of Fantavision, you won't believe it. When you play with it, you won't be able to stop.



YOU CAN even add Text with Fantavision, and with a single stroke make it "Lean," "Flip,"
"Squash," "Zoom," or parade around the screen just like you're seen on telepision



IT TAKES ONLY a few simple steps to create intriguing three-dimensional effects.



LOAD HI-RES SCREENS from other programs to make spectacular Backdrops. Then, add your own animation and Text.



FANTAVISION is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

#### MITAC AD-3C. The leader in high performance drives. milac **FOR ALL APPLE®II** SERIES COMPUTERS. motors and long-life read/write heads. When it comes to performance, nothing overtakes the AD-3C. In the crowded And the AD-3C doesn't get beat out in the field of second disk drives price competition, either. In fact, when it comes for the Apple®II series computers, to quality and price, the AD-3C stands alone in one drive stands out as leader of the pack the winner's circle. - the MITAC AD-3C. So don't settle for second best and The AD-3C is MITAC's high perforrisk getting stuck in the pack. mance, half-height drive that comes Zoom out front with the with cable connections to perfectly MITAC AD-3C. mate either the IIc or the II/II+/IIe. There's even a special adaptor to con-American MITAC Corp. vert a llc drive to fit the lle. 3385 Viso Court Like world class racing cars, the Santa Clara, CA 95054 AD-3C is built under exacting stand-(408) 988-0258 ards to be rugged and reliable. It boasts such advanced features as fast-start DC brushless direct drive APPLE II/II+/IIe/IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Adaptor to convert lic to lie.

AD-3C with He connector

AD-3C with Its connector

### ASK INCIDER

#### by Bob Ryan, inCider Technical Editor

If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

#### Math Strings

Dear inCider.

Could you please examine the following program? I've encountered some problems with it:

10 INPUT G\$
15 G = VAL(G\$)
20 PRINT G

When I enter the expression 2 + 3 into G\$, at line 10, the printed result in line 20 is 2, instead of 5. Why does this happen? Is there any way I can get the computer to accept a mathematical expression when it prompts me for input?

#### Albert Lu

Dear Albert:

To enter a mathematical expression via an INPUT statement, you have to either tokenize the input string and modify your program as it runs, or parse the input string to separate the values from the operators. Unless you're very familiar with Applesoft's tokenizing process, I recommend you stick to the second method.

Don't expect the VAL statement in your program to do more than it's designed to do. VAL statements scan a string or string variable and convert all characters, up to the first nonnumeric character, to their corresponding numeric values. In your example, with G\$ = 2 + 3, the VAL statement scans the string from left to right until it hits the first nonnumeric character—the plus sign (+). Then it converts anything to the left of this character to the value stored in G, and printed in line 20.

You have to separate the numbers

from the operator to enter a simple expression like 2 + 3. Using the Applesoft MID\$ function, you can scan the input string for operators that divide numbers, store separate numbers in separate variables, and perform operations on the variables based on the operators. Let me demonstrate this process:

15 L = LEN(G\$): FILL\$ = "":COUNT = 0
20 FOR X = 1 TO L
25 TEST\$ = MID\$(G\$,X,1)
30 IF TEST\$ < "0" OR TEST\$ > "9"
 THEN 45
35 FILL\$ = FILL\$ + TEST\$
40 GOTO 70
45 COUNT = COUNT + 1
50 IF COUNT = 1 THEN VAR1 = VAL(FILL\$)
55 IF COUNT = 2 THEN VAR2 = VAL(FILL\$)
60 FILL\$ = ""
65 OP\$ = TEST\$
70 NEXT X
80 IF OP\$ = "+" THEN G = VAR1 + VAR2
85 IF OP\$ = "-" THEN G = VAR1 - VAR2
90 IF OP\$ = "\*" THEN G = VAR1 \* VAR2

This is a bare-bones routine—it won't handle more than two numbers and one operator, it won't check for an "E" that could be part of a number, and it won't trap input errors. But it will give you an idea of how to parse an input string for numeric expressions.

95 IF OP\$ = "/" THEN G = VAR1/VAR2

#### **Voluminous Changes**

Dear inCider,

100 PRINT G

10 INPUT G\$

Can you recommend a quick method for changing the volume number of a DOS 3.3 disk once the disk has been formatted and filled with files?

John M. Klein 4023 Oxhill Road Spring, TX 77388

Dear John:

I suggest you use a byte-zap utility to change the volume number of the disk. The volume number is contained on track 17 (\$11), sector zero, byte 06.

#### 80-Column Help

Dear inCider.

I'm a beginner in assembly language, and I'm having trouble making a machine-language subroutine work correctly from one of my BASIC programs. I'm using the subroutine to print messages from my BASIC program to my monitor. The routine works fine in 40 columns, but in 80column mode, it puts a space between the letters of the message. None of the books I have on machine/assembly language covers this. Can you refer me to any documentation?

Jim Ashford 75 Laiki Place Kailua, HI 96734

Dear Jim:

The I/e Reference Manual and the 80-Column Text Card Manual should help. These two books explain how to activate and deactivate your 80-column card correctly.

#### **Out of Control**

Dear inCider.

I've been working on a large program and using control characters in the file name to partially copy-protect it. Since a few of the control characters are control-J's, the line-feed character, I can't simply move the cursor over the file name in the catalog listing. Is there any way to find out the control characters in my file name?

John May 2001 South 12th Street Charleston, IL 61920

Dear John:

You'll find a routine to display control characters in a file name on page 151 of the DOS Manual, and page 33 of the DOS Programmer's Manual, both published by Apple Computer. This routine won't reveal a control-H, control-M, control-U, or escape. If that doesn't solve your problem, you'll



In less than 5 minutes, KITCHEN PLANNER will help you plan up to 14 days of balanced meals the way YOU want them and print the Menu and Shopping List.

- EASY TO USE \* SAVES TIME \* \* SAVES MONEY \*
- "Saves 5-6 hrs a month and keeps our meals varied." Family Computing Magazine varied." - Family Computing Magazine Cover Story, November 1984.
- "The concept of this program is great for my family . . . I have only owned the program for 3 weeks and our shopping expenses have been reduced by about \$25 a week . . . that's great!" Mrs. S., Illinois
- "This has been without a doubt the most useful disk I have purchased for my home computer." - Mrs.T., Wisconsin

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to: SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 24898 San Jose, CA 95154

(add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 61/2%)

VISA,MC call: (408) 978-1048 48K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, I disk, printer Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro\*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text

## dukes!

capabilities. Adapts Put up to most disk drives, printers, and screens. printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

All for just \$185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.



#### Quinsept, Inc.

Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.

## PLAYWRITER SERIES **GREAT AMERICAN** Writing Contest

#### WIN OVER \$1,000 IN PRIZES

PLUS publication and distribution of your book

PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention

PLUS a computer for your school or library

#### **EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE! NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!**

Contest Sponsors Include: D.C. Comics. Grolier Electronic Publishing, Run, InCider, and Instructor Magazines

Grand prize winners will be selected in 3 age categories: Adventures in Space (Grades 4 and below), Castles & Creatures (Grades 5-6), Mystery! (Grades 7-12).

EASY TO ENTER: Use PlayWriter - the new computer-assisted writing software series - to write and edit your story. Print it onto PLAIN PAPER. Send your un-illustrated story and the completed entry blank below to Woodbury Software. (DO NOT SEND HARDCOVER BOOKS.) All entries become the property of Woodbury and will not be returned. Entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1986.

Entries will be judged on the basis of: Content, Originality, Grammar, Spelling, Overall Effect. Decision of the judges is final.

Send	to ¥	<b>Vood</b>	bury :	Soft	ware
127 V	Vhite	Oak	Lane	CN	100

Old bridge, In C	J8857	
		(8)
Name		
Address	e .	
City		
State, Zip		
Phone	Grade	-
(if applicable)		

#### ASK INCIDER

probably need to use a byte-zap utility to correct the file name as it appears on disk. Refer to Beneath Apple DOS, from Quality Software, 21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311, to find out how you can alter file names on disk.

#### Do-It-Yourself Pre-Boot

Dear inCider.

I recently purchased Peachtree Software's Inventory System, which I run on my //e with Applied Engineering's Z-80 Plus card, CP/M 4.0, and an Epson FX-80 printer. The program works fine, except that I can get only 80-column output from my printer, not the 132-column output the program requires. Is there a way to format my CP/M program to print 132 columns of type?

Ed Snyder 16032 Mariner Drive Huntington Beach, CA 90264

Dear Ed:

I've never used Peachtree's Inventory System, so I don't know if you can modify the program to get 132 columns on your printer. I don't think you need to alter the software, though. You just need a pre-boot that will put vour printer into 132-column mode before you boot CP/M.

First, boot a DOS 3.3 disk. Then turn on your printer, and, assuming your printer is connected to slot 1, type in PR#1, Finally, type in the following two lines from the keyboard: PRINT CHR\$(27):"P" PRINT CHR\$(15)

Remove the DOS disk and boot CP/M. Your printer will now work in condensed mode until you send it new control codes, or until you turn it off.

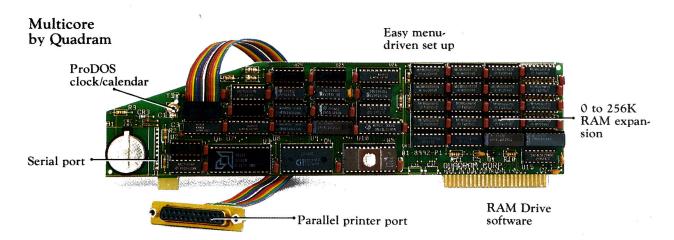
#### The Dating Game

In response to "Date-Stamping ProDOS Files" in the September 1985 Ask inCider (p. 120), a number of readers sent in BASIC programs that set the date under ProDOS. For the most part, they felt the manual method was educational, but the whole process is a lot easier if you let a program do it. If you'd like copies of these routines, send a selfaddressed, stamped envelope to:

Bob Ryan ProDOS Date 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

## Quadram Enhances Apples!

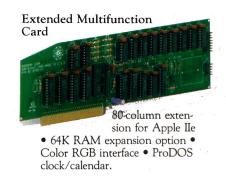
Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

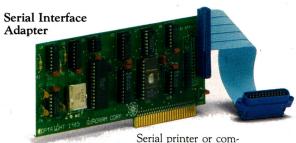












munications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers • Apple Super Serial Card compatibility

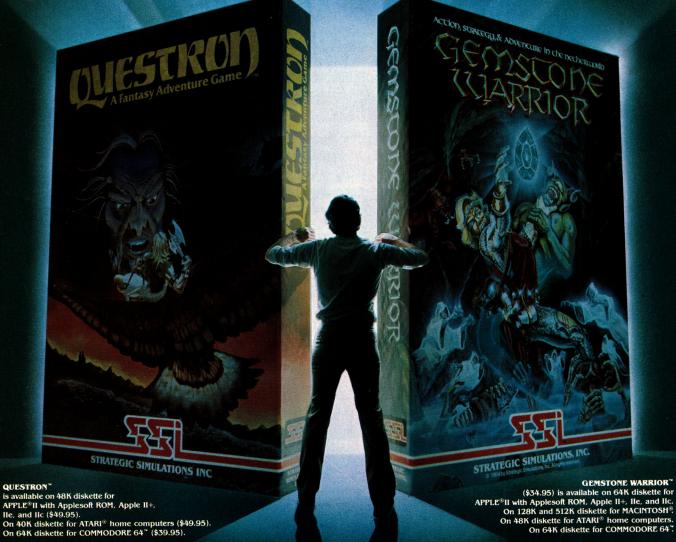
• Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers, including color and hires • Hardware print buffer with 64K to 256K RAM • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Apple, Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple Imagewriter, and Apple Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Quadboard, eRAM 80, APIC, and Multicore are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Scribe is a trademark of Scribe, Inc.



## CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE FANTASY KIND



QUESTRON. A role-playing game so spell-binding, it suspends reality and conjures up an enchanted world whose only hope against the forces of evil is you.

#### **GEMSTONE WARRIOR™**

A lightning-fast action strategy game that will leave you breathless with excitement as it takes you through the labyrinths of the Netherworld on a noble quest.

Open them up and step through the gateway to your fantasies. At your local computer/software or game store today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335

(toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please specify computer format and add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day

satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.



 $@\,1985$  by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

















APPLE/MACINTOSH, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

Please don't send a disk-I'll only supply copies of the listings. I would like to thank Larry Perkins, Earl Hart. and inCider contributors Harold Portnoy, Paul Van Bloem, and William Miller for sharing their routines with me (and you).

Speaking of ProDOS date-stamping, Mary Kurzeka of Practical Peripherals, 31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362, informs me that her company is producing an internal clock for the //c. The clock is ProDOS-compatible and provides automatic time- and date-stamping and, as a bonus, text and graphics screen dumps. It seems like a nice addition to a //c. I'm beginning to wonder if it's still accurate to call the //c a "closed" system.

#### FORTRAN Forever!

Dear inCider.

I have an Apple //e computer and Apple Pascal. I would like to use FORTRAN. Is there any way I can run FORTRAN without having to buy a CP/M board?

Albert Kim

Dear Albert:

Since you already own the Apple Pascal system, you only need to buy a FORTRAN compiler from Apple to run FORTRAN. Apple FORTRAN uses the same operating system (the UCSD p-system) as Apple Pascal. Look for it at your Apple dealer.

#### PR# Update

In the May 1985 Ask inCider, Robert Bartholemew wrote about his problems with using DOS commands in a program that used PR# commands. I advised him to be sure that a carriage return preceded each DOS command. Carson Eddy, a reader from South Bend, Indiana, recommends you use the PR# and IN# commands as DOS commands instead of Applesoft commands-for example, 100 PRINT CHR\$(4) "PR#1" instead of 100 PR#1.

If this affects the format of your output, you can use the Applesoft PR# and IN commands as long as you reconnect DOS with an immediate CALL 1002. Thanks for the reminder. Carson.

## e features on

5 keyboard features with the

Auto Repeat: Invaluable. Repeats any keypress, including control characters for scrolling, rubout, etc. Adjustable delay to match your typing touch. ON/OFF control.

High Speed Cursor: Makes Apple's REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress. Zip through text or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there fast. A must for 80 column displays.

New option for the REPEATERRRR: SHIFT-key Modification: SHIFT as you (\$5 foreign). Ohio orders add 6.5% sales should. Get the "standardized" connection tax. Check, MasterCard VISA (incl. card (SHIFT-key to Game I/O) while leaving the no. & exp. date). 30 day trial — full regame I/O open with our plug-in connector, fund if not satisfied. One year warranty. Supported by most popular word processors (Apple Writer II, Word Handler, Screen Writer II, etc.) and many other programs. Works only with certain software and/or most 80 column boards.

Easy installation. Open top and plug onto 25-pin connector between keyboard and encoder board (fits Rev .7 or later).

REPEATERRRR

without SHIFT-key modification \$37.95

REPEATERRRR+

with SHIFT-key modification \$47.95

PROXIRAM EDITING

TO ORDER: Ask your local dealer or order direct.

Add \$2 per order shipping/handling



#### HIGHORDER MICROELECTRONICS CORP.

17 RIVER ST. CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022 PHONE 216-247-3110

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., Screen Writer II/Sierra On-Line, Inc., Word Handler/Silicon Valley Systems Inc., VisiCalc/VisiCorp.

#### INTRODUCING: AN INTELLIGENT CHOICE \_\_ 300/1200 MODEM

A FULL FUNCTION EXTERNAL MODEM PACKAGE **INCLUDED WITH INTEC MODEM:** 

- Communications Software
- Phone Cable
- Auto-Dial Bell 103/212A Compatible
- Compatible with ASCII Express™
- RS-232 Cable [Super Serial Card Configuration]

\$19900 Suggested Retail Price

Call for Special Christmas Discount

#### APPLE™ INTEC 300 MODEM PLUG-IN CARD INCLUDES:

- Communications Software
- Auto-Dial / Auto-Log On / Unattended Answer Mode
- Full Year Warranty
- ASCII Express Software Driver

[Apple™ IIc Version Release 4.20]

<sup>5</sup>109<sup>95</sup>

Optional Bulletin Board Software - \$29.95

BOTH MODEMS:

- **INCLUDED WITH** Free DELPHI<sup>M</sup> Membership [\$29.96 value], 1-hour free time
  - 25% Discount on EASYNET<sup>IM</sup> First 90 Days



Dealer Inquiries Invited

21751 West Nine Mile Rd. Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 352-0066

## BANKRUPTCY COMPUTER

FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!

## For APPLE Computers at 50% to 80% OFF!

Enjoy BIG SAVINGS on high-quality software for BUSINESS, EDUCATION, HOME MANAGEMENT, COMPUTER MANAGEMENT and exciting VIDEO GAMES!

SOFTSMITH, a leading manufacturer of excellent quality software, was forced into bankruptcy due to intense competition. We are authorized to liquidate this bankruptcy inventory at BIG SAVINGS! Programs are designed for use with Apple II, II+ or IIe computers. (See individual descriptions for requirements.)

#### **EDUCATION**

Mfr. Suggested Retail \$29.95 and up

NOW Shipping, handling: \$3 ea.

COLOR ME. Item H-687-63542-04. Introduces youngsters to exciting world of computer graphics, colors, textures. Enhances artistic creativity with 25 different pictures and 32 colors to choose from. Ages 5 to 12. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; one disk drive; two paddles or joysticks; color monitor.

PERCEPTION. Item H-687-63542-09. Seven programs in onel Helps improve visual perceptive skills such as comparing shapes, sizes, lengths and hand/eye coordination. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; paddle controllers.

WORD SEARCH. Item H-687-63542-19. For creating and printing word search puzzles. Helps beginning readers find and indentify words. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer.

ALGEBRA I. Item H-687-63542-01. Helps beginner review student master basic concepts in algebra, consisting of properties and equation operations. Includes: Definitions, Number Line Operations, Sets, Evaluating Expressions and Rules for Equations Reduction. Requires: Apple® II, III; Alex ARK RAM Applesoft; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

ALGEBRA III. Item H-687-63542-02. Learn algebraic concents Fivelessons: Monomials, Polynomials of Eloring, Factoring and Binomials and Quadries Trinomials. For self-paced study (Faulins: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K, DOS 3.3; one disk drive; color monitor (optional).

STATISTICS. Item H-687-63542-03. A generalized statistics system. Six programs: Mean, Variance and Standard Deviation; Correlation Coefficient; Normal Distribution; Chi-Square Test; Chi-Square Distribution;

and T-Test. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer (optional).

CON-PUTATION. Item H-687-63542-05. Learn basic math by making a match and scoring a point in this game of concentration and calculation. Music and graphic displays. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; DOS 3.3, 48K; one disk drive.

DECIMALS. Item H-687-63542-06. For primary level education, Entertains while it teaches and to the state of t

FRACTIONS. Item H-687-63542-07. Teaches addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of fractions. Can be customized to fit child's needs and learning pace. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

MATH SKILLS. Item H-687-63542-08. Provides primary level instruction in basic arithmetic. Interactive format, animated pictures, captivating sounds. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3, one disk drive.

THE BIG MATH ATTACK. Item H-687-63542-17. A game-like educational program for primary school children to learn and perfect basic addition, subtraction, multiplication, division skills. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

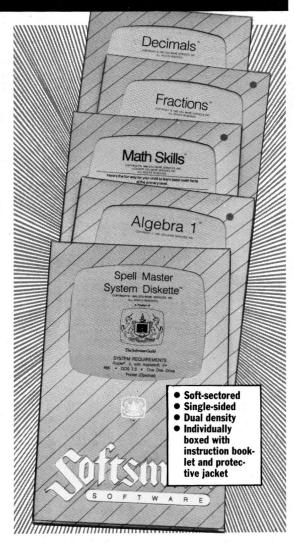
VOLCANOES. Item H-687-63542-17. Sophisticated game for older children and adults. Comprises an introductory course to volcanic processes. Requires: Apple® II, II+, III; 48K RAM; Applesoft; one disk drive; DOS 3.3.

SPELL MASTER. Series of lessons with hundreds of commonly misspelled words, geared to a particular grade in school (4 through 6). Plus an adult disk with words from a secretarial handbook! Requires: Apple® III with Applesoft, II+, IIe, 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer (optional!).

Spell Master grades 4, 5, 6, plus controller disk. Item H-687-63542-66

Spell Master grades 7, 8, Adult, plus controller disk. Item H-687-63542-67

Liquidation price for set of three . . . . \$24 per set



#### **BUSINESS**

Mfr. Suggested Retail \$49.95 and up

NOW 524 Ea.

Shipping, handling: \$3 ea

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE. Item H-687-63542-20. Maintain purchase and cash disbursement journals and reports, Lord track of vendor purchases and over the berall accounts payable. Requires: Applied II with Applesoft, II+; 48K; DOS 3.3; two disk drives; 132 column printer.

GENERAL LEDGER. Item H-687-63542-

and easy-to-use computerized ledger. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; DOS 3.3; two disk drives; 132 column printer.

OPTIONX. Item H-687-63542-23. Analyzes historical data, recent events and your projections through sophisticated proven equations. Aids in assimiliation and/or interpretation of statistical information pertaining to securities transactions. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; 48K RAM, DOS 3.3; one or two disk drives; printer (optional).

WORDSMITH. Item H-687-63542-24. Word processing system provides editing formatting and printing features. Requires: Apple® II, Apple II+; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

PAYROLL. Item H-687-63542-25. For small business payroll bookkeeping needs. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; 48K; two disk drives; 132 column printer.

LIST MASTER. Item H-687-63542-26. Easy, flexible program for managing large lists. Requires: Apple® II, II+; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3: at least one disk drive: printer (optional).

DINNER ON A DISK. Item H-687-63542-50. Computerized cookbook of recipes. Press button and any of dozens of recipes appears on screen. Another press, and you have a copy of recipe to take to the store or give to a

friend. Requires: Apple® II, II+; 48K RAM; Applesoft; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer

DRINKS ON A DISK. Item H-687-63542-51. Computerized book of drinks! 100 different drink recipes to choose from at press of a button! For printout, press another button! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer

**HOME MANAGEMENT** and COMPUTER MANAGEMENT

Mfr. Suggested Retail \$29.95 and up

NOW ONLY... Shipping, handling: \$3 ea

ROOTS/M. Item H-687-63542-53. Help trace your family shift age by organizing family tree in 3 trees. Go back 99 generations! Requires: A 14 III III; 32K; two disk drives; 80 culm card; Microsoft CP/M card; printer (optional).

CONDOR I. Item H-687-63542-27. Microcomputer database available for information processing, inventory control, mailing lists, accounting functions, personnel management, customer orders and more. Requires: Apple® II, II+; 64K; two disk drives; principle (optional); Microsoft CP/M; 80 column

BUGBYTER. Item H-687-63542-54. Gives you knowledge of computer memory, along with the ability to disassemble, single-step and trace execute, debug, edit, and a host of other conveniences. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 24K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; monochrome monitor; game paddle (optional).

**DISK DIRECTOR** Item H-687-63542-55 Use this program to manipulate and organize DOS files, filenames, and entire disks. Some capabilities include: restoration of deleted files special methods of copying catalog restructuring and disk integrity checking. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one or two disk drives.

SECUREGUARD. Item H-687-63542-28. Uses a unique "two-key" system to encode and decode text or data. Requires: Apple® II, II+; two disk drives; printer; CP/M operating system; 80 column card; Z-80 card.

#### VIDEO GAMES

Mfr. Suggested Retail \$29.95 and up

NOW Ea. ONLY... Shipping, handling: \$3 ea

POLLYWOG. Item H-687-63542-48. First you're an egg, then a full-grown frog. You play to avoid getting devoured by "orange creepies" and the great white killer fish. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 1 disk drive; color monitor or TV; joystick.

LAZERSILK. Item H-687-63542-46. You're a Spyder, defending your web from being torn apart. You must outwit a variety of

enemy creatures; capture, bundle or shoot them. Beware! They're cunning and deadly! Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3; joystick (optional).

FIREBIRD. Item H-687-63542-42. You're Piggo (fearless firepig), guarding your town from fire. The vicious Firebird races through, leaving the whole town in flames! You must put out flames in buildings, save inhabitants from death. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

CROSS COUNTRY RALLEYE. Item H-687-63542-41. You're selected to test drive a super new Ferrari in a big race. Follow a treacherous course, make 8 checkpoints, return to finish line in record time. 3 "jam" cars" try to force you off the track. Requires: Apple® II, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3, iovstick, (optional).

THE FINAL FRONTIER. Item H-687-63542-32. Pilot an advanced version of the original NASA shutte. The difference of the original NASA shutte. The original NASA shutter. The original NASA

ACEY-DUECY, Item H-687-63542-29, A ACEY-DUECY. Item H-087-03042-29. A fast-moving card game. Can make you a billionaire or a pauper in just a single play. Compete with the computer or with your friends. Play odds or intuition. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE. Item H-687-CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE: Retirre Cor-63542-30. Manipulate cash, stock, subsidiary companies to survive and prevail in the tough corporate world. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3; color monitor optional.

MAX-COMMAND. Item H-687-63542-34. MAX-COMMAND. Item H-087-03942-34. Military buildup is taking place between your home country and another major power. Your mission: military defeat of enemy. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

SPACE CONQUERORS. Item H-687-63542-38. You are landing on another planet. Your instruments indicate it is much like the earth. You chose to land, but will face unknown obstacles! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; color monitor preferable.

THE PRISONER. Item H-687-63542-39. You ARE the prisoner! With only your intelligence, you must repel the brainwashing of the authorities who are trying to break you down. Can you escape, or will you always be "The Prisoner"? Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

LUNAR PINBALL. Item H-687-63542-47. Ding, ring, bing, the ball's in play! All the excitement of planetary pinball in zero gravity. excitement of planetary pinobal in zero gravity playing field. All the sounds of real pinoball. Lights blink as score adds up. Add: ten flippers and force field shields! Nothing on earth quite like this! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive, game paddle.

ASTRO-ATTACK, Item H-687-63542-40. Control rocket ship! Climb, dive, drop bombs! Watch out for ground defenders aiming laser cannons at you! Adjustable difficulty level. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive.

MIDNIGHT MALADY, Item H-687-63542-35. You're a member of a small medieval village. You wake in the morning with a werewolf, and you must find an antidote before full moon rises tonight. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

GUARDIAN. Item H-687-63542-43. Year 2112. The sacred "Emerald of Syrinx" is in your care. Because is is so valuable, many would kill you for it. You must protect yourself, the emerald, and get safely through the 6 levels of the Dungeons of Kailyn! Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; Applesoft; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; joystick (optional).

RUSSKI DUCK. Item H-687-63542-37

Secret MX missle plans are in enemy hands You're a special agent and have intercepted a message that reads, "get the duck and leave at midnight." You assume plans are secreted in a duck decoy. You must find them and return them to CIA, avoiding booby traps along the way that can be deadly. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe: 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; 1 disk

drive

CREATURE VENTURE. Item H-687-63542-31. You've inherited your rich uncle's man-sion. To recieve inheritance, you must rid the mansion of horrible creatures that possess it...and find the buried treasure. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; Applesoft ROM.

#### SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE



This is **NOT** a bankruptcy item! But it IS an inventory CLOSEOUT by Videx. the manufacturer. And that's the reason for our extremely LOW price! Ultra Plan Spreadsheet lets you create and modify schedules and reports for a wide variety of needs by turning your computer into a huge mathematical worksheet. 254 rows and 63 columns.

Mfr. List: \$99.95 **Liquidation Price** 

Item H-687-64188-00 Shipping, handling: \$4.50



· UltraPlan sen

Credit card customers can order by phone 24 hours a day, 7 days a week



#### Toll-Free 1-800-328-0609



Your check is welcome

	Relecheck			
1	C.O.M.B. CO.® / Liquidat 14605 28th Avenue N. / Minneap Please send the items indicated bel weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D.)	low. (Minnesota residents add 6% s		em H-687 Allow 3-4
	Item No.	Title	Price	Ship, Hand.
i				
ı				
1				
i			-	

(To order more items, attach a se	eparate list with your name a	and address on it.)
☐ My check or money order is thanks to TeleCheck.)	enclosed. (No delays in pr	rocessing orders paid by chec
Charge my: ☐ MasterCard™	□VISA	

Acct. No PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY		Exp
Name		
Address		
City	State	ZIP
Phone		
Sign here		

**Authorized Liquidator** 14605 28th AVENUE NORTH MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

### PASCAL PRIMER

Facts on Filer: Part 2

#### by Tom Swan

Pascal files let you communicate with peripheral devices, save data on disk, talk by modern over a telephone line, print program listings, and more. This month, I'll show you how to use files in your own programs. I'll also explain three more commands in the Apple Pascal Filer.

#### **Declaring Files**

Although you can have files of any data type, in this column I'll just concentrate on text files. Programs declare file variables in a VAR section. The following lines, for instance, declare two equivalent text-file variables: VAR

CharFile : FILE OF char; TextFile : Text;

A typical file declaration starts with the key words FILE OF followed by the file's data type. CharFile is what it seems—a file of characters. You can also use the predefined identifier, Text, which means the same thing. After declaring a file variable, open it with RESET. This command takes two parameters—a file variable and a file name—as the line below indicates: Reset( Textfile, 'TEST.TEXT');

The file name must be a literal string (as shown above) or a string variable. For example, your program can prompt an operator to type in a file name, then pass that name to RESET:

Write( 'Open what file? '); ReadIn( FileName ); Reset( TextFile, FileName );

In the example above, FileName is a string variable. Because the longest possible file name in Apple Pascal contains 23 characters, declare FileName with its maximum length in brackets as follows:

VAR FileName : string[23];

#### **Writing Text Files**

**Listing 1**, Create, lets you type text into a file named TEST.TEXT. Enter,

## Learn how to put text files to work in your Pascal programs.

compile, and run the program, then type in lines of text. Press control-C (also known as <Etx>, meaning "end of text") to tell Create you're done.

Line 10 of **Listing 1** demonstrates the use of the end-of-file Boolean function, eof. Eof becomes True when its file parameter reads a control-C or when it reaches the physical end of a disk file. Eof(input), then, is true after you press control-C, which ends the WHILE loop, and therefore, the program.

The REWRITE in line 5 of **Listing 1** creates a new disk file named

#### Listing 1. CREATE.TEXT.

```
0: PROGRAM Create;
 1: VAR
 2.
        tf : text:
 3:
        s : string;
 4: BEGIN
        rewrite( tf, 'TEST.TEXT' );
 5:
 6:
         writeln;
         writeln( '* Enter lines of text.');
 7:
         writeln( '* Press control-C to quit.' );
 8:
 g.
         writeIn:
10:
         WHILE NOT eof( input ) DO
         BEGIN
11:
12:
             readin(s);
13:
             writeln(tf, s)
         END;
14:
15:
        close(tf, lock)
16: END.
```

TEST.TEXT. If a file with that name already exists, Apple Pascal removes the old file from disk, updating the disk directory when you close and lock the new file, as **Listing 1** does in line 15.

#### Reading What You Write

Reading text files is similar to writing them. Listing 2 reads and dis-

plays TEST.TEXT, the file you just created. When reading an existing file, open it with RESET, as shown in line 5; when creating a new file, use REWRITE.

The WHILE loops in the two listings are similar. In **Listing 2**, the loop reads strings from file tf, writes them to the display until it detects the end of the file, and finally closes the file in line 12. Compare that line with the close in **Listing 1**, line 15. If you don't make any changes to a file, you don't have to lock it in the directory. In fact, because Pascal automatically closes all files when a programends, you don't need line 12 in **Listing 2** at all. I like to close all files, though, as a standard practice.

#### Standard Files

As you can see in **Listings 1** and **2**, readln and writeln statements have two forms. In line 9 of **Listing 2**, for example, readln has two parameters, tf and s. But, in line 12 of **Listing 1**, readln has a single parameter, s. What's the difference?

Pascal has two standard files, Input and Output. Unless you specify another file, readln and writeln default to those standards. The following statement pairs, then, are equivalent:

```
readin(s); readin(Input,s); writeln(s); writeln(Output,s);
```

You can specify any text file as the first parameter in readin and writeln

#### Listing 2. READTEXT.TEXT.

```
0: PROGRAM ReadText;
 1: VAR
 2.
       tf: text:
        s : string;
 4: BEGIN
 5:
        reset( tf, 'TEST.TEXT' );
 6:
        writeln:
 7:
        WHILE NOT eof( tf ) DO
 8.
        BEGIN
 9.
             readin(tf, s);
10:
             writeln(s)
        END:
11.
12:
        close(tf)
13: END.
```



#### BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



NEW LOW PRICE \$79.95

Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for \$29.95. Available from your computer dealer or directly from:



Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 4119 North Union Road Woodstock, IL 60098

(815) 568-5166





«Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card.

#### **RAMWORKS™**

## ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

#### **GUARANTEED!**

214-241-6060 9 AM - 11 PM "We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

#### Diversi-DOS<sup>tm</sup> Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Lots of extras! DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, fast garbage collection, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

**RAM Disk Emulator Now Included** 

Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a high-speed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in slot 1-7.

Time in	DOS 3.3	Diver	si-DOS
Seconds	Floppy	Floppy	RAM-disk
BSAVE*	13.6	4.1	0.6
BLOAD*	9.5	2.6	0.5
WRITE**	44.6	14.9	7.7
READ**	42.2	12.4	5.5
*Hi-res scr	een **52-	sector text	file

#### Back-up Your Floppy with **Diversi-Copy**<sup>tm</sup>

The FASTEST way to copy (or format) unprotected DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal or CP/M disks.

**Great for Apple //c!** Saves over 2 minutes per copy, and eliminates those annoying disk re-insertions.

Verifies every byte, so you know your copies are good.

Shows motor speed on each track, eliminating a major source of errors.

Mass produces 1 copy every 18-20 seconds (may require extra 128K).

Works on all Apple II compatibles.

0	ProDOS Copy	Diversi- Copy*
1-Drive Copy (50% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	36 sec. 2 insertions
1-Drive Copy (100% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	44 sec. 4 insertions
2-Drive Copy	80 sec.	33 sec.
*On 128K A	nnle //e or //	C .

#### NEW: Diversi-DIALtm

Start your own CB-stimulator on an Apple with 7-modems. New profit-making local stations starting all the time. 313-553-4466 (300-baud).

#### 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800/835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only). For information call 313/553-9460. Disk normally shipped within 24 hours. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied

FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham, included with each disk.

☐ Diversi-DOS - \$30	tor
☐ Diversi-DOS - \$30 ☐ Diversi-Copy - \$30	dsi

**DIVERSIFIED SOFTWARE RESEARCH, INC.** 34880 Bunker Hill Farminaton. MI 48018-2728

	,				
Visa/Ma	astercard/	C.O.D./Pe	ersonal Cl	neck accept	ted

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_

#### PASCAL PRIMER

(also in read and write) statements, though. This observation léads to the next program and an important concept: redirection of input and output (I/O).

Redirecting I/O

The simple program MakeText in **Listing 3** serves as a kind of I/O roundhouse. Text comes in through one door—or file—and leaves through another. The program merely switches input and output tracks to make a surprisingly useful utility.

MakeText asks you to supply input and output file names. File names ending in colons, such as CONSOLE: and PRINTER:, refer to devices; others refer to disk files. PRINTER, therefore, is a disk file, but PRINTER: is a device (in this case, the one attached to an interface card in slot 1). **Table 1** lists

as input, then supply a destination name as output. For example, use MAKETEXT.TEXT as input and MAKETEXT.BACK as output. In this example, MakeText transfers the contents of the input to the output file, creating a backup of the original disk file.

Still another use for MakeText is to print program listings. Type the name of a text file (CREATE.TEXT, for example) as input. Then, press the return key to use the default output file, PRINTER:. MakeText will now print every line of text in the input file.

That one program can have so many uses is fascinating. But there's no magic here—just the simple idea of I/O redirection at work.

Using the Filer

Finally this month, I'll present three more Filer commands, listed in **Table** 

**Table 1.** Use these volume names to transfer text to and from peripheral devices. CONSOLE: echoes its input, SYSTERM: does not. If a serial card is in slot 3, I/O goes through that card, probably attached to a CRT terminal. Otherwise, Apple Pascal uses its own screen and keyboard.

Volume Name	Description	Interface Slot
CONSOLE:	Screen and keyboard	(3)
SYSTERM:	Screen and keyboard	(3)
PRINTER:	Printer output	1
REMIN:	Remote input	2
REMOUT:	Remote output	2

other predefined device names.

Line 5 of **Listing 3** introduces a new kind of text file, Interactive. An Interactive file has one small, but significant, difference from other text files. When you reset a File of char or text, Pascal reads the first character of the file and sets its internal file pointer to the second character. But, when you reset an Interactive file, Pascal doesn't read the first character. This difference is often important in programs like MakeText that take their input from the keyboard.

**Electronic Typewriters and More** 

Specifying PRINTER: as MakeText's output file turns the program into an electronic typewriter. Just press the return key to use MakeText's default input and output files; MakeText then prints everything you type. Use control-C to end the program.

But that's not all. MakeText also copies files from one disk to another. Enter the name of an existing text file

2. Remember, to start the Filer, type F when you see the main command line at the top of your display. To quit the Filer, type Q.

#### E(xtended-dir

Type E and a volume name such as APPLE1: or number like #4: to see a directory of files on your disk. As **Figure 1** shows, extended directories start with a volume name, followed by six-column directory entries. Columns show the file's name, its size in 512-byte blocks, the date of its cre-

Table 2. The Filer's directory commands.

E(xtended-dir Lists a full disk directory Lists a partial disk directory V(olumes Lists all on-line devices

## WHO MAKES THE BEST APPLEWORKS EXPANSIONS? ASK APPLIED ENGINEERING. INVENTED THEM.

Long before there was a market for Appleworks expansions, in fact 5 years before, there was Applied Engineering.

And while others have tried to catch up to us they haven't been able to duplicate AE performance or quality.

Only AE enhances nine Appleworks functions, not just 1 or 2 like others. And AE has a 7 year history of superior performance, support and quality.

The result? Everytime you use an AE product you're assured you're using the best Apple enhancements available.

With somebody else, you can only guess.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"
214-241-6060

#### GOLEM COMPUTERS

#### **APPLE** SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8112

N'riCara	PA	1-800-662-2444	VISA	
		LIST	GOLEM	

PA 1-800-662-2444	VISA
LIST Price	GOLEM PRICE
212 APPLE CAT II SYSTEM (NOVATION)	. 365.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	. 135.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	. 155.00
PROMODEM 1200 KS-232 (NATES)	284.00
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	. 135.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PROD)	32.00
BUFFERED GRAPLER + (DRANGE MICKU)	242 00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	250.00
DISK DRIVE SLIM IIc (MICROSCI)	. 165.00
MONITOR VIDEO 300A AMBER (AMDEK)	. 127.00
HARDWARE SPECIALS 212 APPLE CAT II SYSTEM (NOVATION) MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES) SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES) SMARTMODEM 1200 A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS) PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS) PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS) MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PROD) BUFFERED GRAPLER + (DRANGE MICRO) PRINTER KX-1091 (PANASONIC) PRINTER KX-1091 (PANASONIC) PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN) DISK DRIVE SLIM IIC (MICROSCI) MONITOR VIDEO 300A AMBER (AMDEK) BLANK MEDIA SS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	11.00
EDUCATION	29.70
TYPING TUTOR III	29.70
TURBO TUTOR 34.95	23.10
MASTER TYPE	23.60
TYPING TUTOR III 49.95 MATH BLASTER! 49.95 TURBO TUTOR 34.95 MASTER TYPE 39.95 MIND PROBE 49.95 WORD ATTACK! 49.95 WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO 39.95	29.70 29.70
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO 39.95	23.65
HOME	
DOLLARS AND SENSE     1-/   16 64K   100.00	59.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE IIe/IIc 128K 119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC 49.95	30.10
NEWSROOM	29.70 18.20
MICROCOOK BOOK	23.60
	25.00
UTILITIES THE PRINT SHOP	29.60
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II ea. 24.95	14.25
SIDEWAYS 60.00	33.00
TURBO PASCAL	41.35 35.20
CROSSTALK	138.70
WORD PROCESSING	
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV 125.00	66.00
HOMEWORD 125.00	70.00
PFS: WRITE IIe	70.00 41.30
RANK STREET WHITER	41.30
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV 125.00 HOMEWORD 125.00 PFS: WRITE IIe 125.00 BANN STREET WRITER 69.95 BANK STREET SPELLER 69.95 WORDSTAR 350.00	197.90
BUSINESS	
PFS: REPORT, FILE, GRAPH	70.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT. SYS. IIc 195.00	97.90
BPI GA, AP, AR PAYROLL	80.00
(PRO DOS) ea. 425.00	250.00
RECREATION	
GATO	23.35
	29.70
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	31.90 23.35
SPY HUNTER 44.95	26.65
KARATEKA 39.95	21.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 43-33 WISHBRINGER 33-95 SPY HUNTER 44-95 KARATEKA 39-95 F-15 STRIKE EAGLE 33-95 ZORK I 33-95 ZORK I 44-95	21.00 23.35
	26.65
LODE RUNNER	21.00
ULTIMA II, III ea. 59.95	35.50 29.70
WIZAKUKY 44.95	29.70
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	23.60
WIZARDRY 44.95 HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 39.95 LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN 39.95 KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS 34.95 KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS 34.95	20.90
KING 5 UUEST	29.60 23.60
DRAGON WORLD	23.00

#### PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$2.50 for 1 to 3 items. 4 to 6 items add \$5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$3.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC; shipped U. P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all \$1.90.

#### GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

#### PASCAL PRIMI

Figure 1. Use the Filer's Extended directory command to list a six-column directory, showing the size of all files plus the remaining space on the disk.

APPLE1:					
SYSTEM.APPLE	32	25-Dec-83	6	512	Datafile
SYSTEM.PASCAL	43	25-Dec-83	38	512	Codefile
SYSTEM.EDITOR	47	25-Dec-83	81	512	Codefile
SYSTEM FILER	29	25-Dec-83	128	512	Codefile
SYSTEM.LIBRARY	39	25-Dec-83	157	512	Codefile
SYSTEM.MISCINFO	1	25-Dec-83	196	192	Datafile
SYSTEM.CHARSET	2	14-Jun-79	197	512	Datafile
SYSTEM.SYNTAX	12	25-Dec-83	199	512	Textfile
< UNUSED >	69		211		
8/8 files < listed/in-dir >	211	blocks used, 69	unused, 6	9 in larges	st

ation or most recent change, its starting block number on the disk, the number of bytes in the last block, and its type.

The file type is not necessarily the same as the one the file's extension indicates. For instance, the file SYS-TEM.EDITOR is a Codefile, although it doesn't end in .CODE. File-name extensions are simply indications, not guarantees, of file contents.

Extended directories also show the amount of unused disk space by identifying each available area as <UNUSED>. Figure 1 shows 69 unused blocks, or 35,328 bytes available to store files.

The last line of a directory displays general information. The 8/8 at the bottom of Figure 1 tells you this directory shows eight out of eight files. If you use a wild card, though, as in #5: = .TEXT to list a partial directory, you might see a fraction like 5/12 indicating a listing of five out of 12 files. The last line also shows the total number of used and unused 512-byte blocks and the size of the largest unused space.

To print a directory or store it in a text file, enter a comma and file or device name. For example:

Dir listing of what vol ? APPLE2;,PRINTER: prints a directory of volume APPLE2:. You could replace PRINTER: with DIR.TEXT, or any other name ending in .TEXT, then edit that file the same way you edit other text files.

#### L(ist-dir

This command operates similarly to the much-preferred E(xtended-dir command. The only differences are that it lists an abbreviated three-column directory, and it doesn't show unused disk areas.

#### V(olumes

Type V to list all volume numbers, names, peripherals, and disks in your computer. Figure 2 shows the volumes in my system; volumes 9-12 reference a hard-disk drive, but in another system, they might refer to additional floppy disks.

A number sign, #, to the left of a volume name indicates a block-structured device, almost always a disk drive. Otherwise, this volume is a character device. You can transfer TEXT files to character devices, but you can't ask for directories of them.

At the end of the volume listing, the Filer shows the current root and prefix volume names. After you boot a disk, these names are the same. They might be different, though, if you used the P(refix command to change the prefixed volume.

#### Pascal News

Several people wrote asking about the differences between Apple Pascal 1.1 and 1.2. First, let me reassure everyone that you can use either version to type in and run all programs in this column. The two versions have no differences in syntax.

The main advantage of version 1.2 is its ability to use the additional memory on 128K Apple //e computers. This gives you a lot more

Figure 2. The Filer's V(olumes command lists your Apple's peripherals and disk volumes. It also shows the root volume-the one with which you booted-and the current prefix, set with the Filer's P(refix command.

#### Vols on-line:

- CONSOLE:
  - SYSTERM:
- 4 # APPLE1:
- PRINTER:
- 9 # H0T000:
- 10 # H1T000:
- 11 # H2T000:
- 12 # H3T000:

Root vol is - APPLED: - APPLED: Prefix is

"We will match any mail order price in this issue,"

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 1000 o. We won't charge you for shipping

or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MOI	DEMS -	
D.C. Hayes Smart 300 lic w/sc & cable 179.95	Prometheus	
Smart 300 lic w/sc & cable 179.95	Pro 1200	309.95
Micro Modem IIe w/sc 149.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc	299.95
Smart 1200 384.95	Pro 300C	CALL
Smart Modem 2400 594.95	Zoom	
Transit w/128k 289.95	Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	159.95

#### PERIPHERALS & = ACCESSORIES I

ACCESSORIES						
II E's & II C's	Apple & Macs	CALL	MD 2 DS/DD (10) Kensington	26.95		
	AST		Dust Image, 10"	9.95		
Multi I/O		164.95	Printer Stand	.19.95		
Chec	kmate Tech		System Saver	64.95		
Multiram II E 6		129.95	Koala Technologies			
Multiram II E 2		169.95	Koala Pad	74.95		
Multiram II E 5		219.95	Joysticks			
Multiram II C		239.95	Kraft	39.95		
Multiram II C v		289.95	Kraft Quickstick	54.95		
	Curtis		Hayes Mach III's	39.95		
Diamond		34.95	Ribbons			
Emerald		39.95	Black & Multi Colors	CALL		
Ruby		59.95	Titan			
Static Mat		27.95		224.95		
	s Verbatim		64k Ram	144.95		
Bonus SS/DD		12.95	128k Ram	164.95		
Bonus DS/DD		16.95	Neptune 192k + 80	239.95		
	ks Maxeli					
MD 1 SS/DD (	(10)	19.95				

#### GRAPHIC INTERFACES = - & BUFFERS -

Orange Micro	84.95	Textprint Print It	129.95
Grappier +	174.95	Thirdware	129.90
Grappier + w/64k Grappier + RS-232C	84.95	Fingerprint +	94.95
	84.95	Fingerprint + IIC	94.95
Grappler C Hot Link Ilc	49.95	ringerprint + itc	94.95

#### PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple Imagewriter II 10" Imagewriter 15"		LQ 1500	929.95
Imagewriter II 10"	474.95	Okidata	
imagewriter 15"	509.95	ML 192	359.95
Citizen		ML 192 Image.	389.95
MSP 10 160	274.95	ML 193	489.95
MSP 15 160	374.95	ML 84	654.95
MSP 20 200	344.95	Star Micronics	
MSP 25 200	494.95	SG 10	239.95
Epson America		SD 10	359.95
LX 80	239.95	SR 10	499.95
LX 80 F/T	274.95	Toshiba	30.5
FX 85	369.95	P 1340	529.95
FX 185	499.95		

LX 80 F/T FX 85	274.95 369.95	P 1340	Toshiba	529.95
FX 185	499.95			
- BUSINE	SS	SOFT	WARE	
ALS			Kensington	
List Handler	54.95	Format II		94.95
Word Handler Spell Handler	54.95 39.95	Think Tank	ving Videotext	84.95
Apple Apple	38.93	mink rank	Megahaus	04.90
Appleworks	199.95	MegaWork		79.95
Arrays	,,,,,,,	Report Wo		CALL
Home Accountant	47.95	STATE OF THE PARTY	Microsoft	
BPI Software		Multiplan	41	59.95
A/R	229.95		Monogram	
G/L P/R	229.95 229.95	Dollars & C		64.95 74.95
A/P	229.95	Forcast	ents lic	44.95
1/C	229.95	ruicasi	Penguin	44.50
" Broderbund		Home Data		29.95
Bank Street Writer	44.95	Home Con		34.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95	A)	Quark	
Bank Street Filer	44.95	Catalyst		89.95
CBS	94.95	Word Jugg	ler	119.95
Stockpac II Compuserve	94.95	Mouse Wri	toger Wagner	74.95
Subscription Kit	27.95		nsible Software	
Dow Jones		Sensible St		74.95
Market Analyzer +	209.95	Graphics D		79.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	89.95		lerra On Line	
Market Microscope	209.95	Homeword		44.95
Market Mng.	149.95	Homeword		34.95
Human Edge Mind Prober	344.95	Home Wor	a riier	44.95
Milita E1006	344.80			

#### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	1200	OOLIVALLE	100
Software Publi	shing	Sorcim/IUS	
PFS:1st Success	139.95	Super IIIA	119.95
PFS:Write	74.95	SSI	
PFS:File	74.95	Word Perfect	99.95
PFS:Graph	74.95	Stoneware	
PFS:Report	74.95	D.B. Master V 4.0 +	179.95
PFS:Plan	74.95	United Software	
		ASCii Express	84.95

#### • UTILITIES & = LANGUAGES SOFTWARE —

Baudville		Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Actors & Actions T1	20.95	Broderbund	
Business T1	34.95	Dazzle Draw	37.95
Blazing Saddles	34.95	Print Shop	34.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	18.95
Pixit	34.95	Print Shop Refill	13.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95	Central Point	
Take 1	37.95	Copy II +	24.95
Beagle Brothers		Funk	
Alpha Plot	27.95	Sideways	38.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95	Sideways Pro DOS	CALL
Bag	20.95	Microsoft	
Basic	25.95	Basic Compiler	234.95
Graphics	37.95	COBOL-80	399.95
D-Code	27.95	Fortran-80	119.95
Diskquick	20.95	Mindscape	
DOS Boss	17.95	Mister Pixel's	
Double-Take	25.95	Cartoon Kit	20.95
Fat Cat	25.95	Paint Set	20.95
Flex Text	20.95	Color Me (Main)	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95	Rainbow Brite	7.95
GPLE	32.95	Shirt Tales	7.95
I.O. Silver	20.95	Hugga Bunch	7.95
Pro-Byter	25.95	Tink Tonk	7.95
Pronto DOS	20.95	Penguin Softwar	8
Silicon Salad	17.95	Cat Graphics	24.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95	Graphics Magician	37.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Typefaces	13.95	Pinpoint	
Utility City	17.95	Pinpoint	45.95
Borland Internation		Terrapin	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95	LOGO	64.95
Turbo Tool	37.95		

#### EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons		SAT Verbal	27.95
Computer SAT	54.95	Learning Comp	
GMAT	54.95	Addition Magician	24.95
CBS		Gertrudes Puzzle	29.95
Goren's Bridge	49.95	Gertrudes Secrets	29.95
Mastering SAT	64.95	Juggle's Rainbow	20.95
Websters:Word Game	19.95	Magic Spells	24.95
Success Series	24.95	Moptown Hotel	27.95
Davidson Associat	<b>es</b>	Mootown Parade	27.95
Classmate	32.95	Reader Rabbit	27.95
Math Blaster	32.95	Robot Odyssey	34.95
Speed Reader II	44.95	Rocky's Boot	34.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	13.95	Word Spinner	24.95
Spell It	32.95	Meca	
Word Attack	32.95	Managing Your \$	109.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	13.95	Mindscape	
Data Roots & Pref.	13.95	Perfect Score	49.95
Data SAT	13.95	Keyboard Cadet	27.95
Hayden		Lusher Profile	27.95
SAT Math	27.95	Bank St. Music	34.95

#### VERBATIM **Data Lifes**

	Retail	ВСР
Single Sided/Double Density (10)	\$39.95	\$21.95
Head Cleaning Kit	19.95	FREE
Library Case	5.95	FREE

**SAVE \$43.90** 

FREE SHIPPING + 2.50 Shipping

#### **EDUCATIONAL &**

William F. Gollar President, BCP

- PERSUN	IAL	SUFTWARE	
Mindscape		Softsync	
Bank St. Story B.	27.95	Kid Pro Quo	27.9
Quality		Model Diet	25.9
Bag of Tricks	28.95	Personal Acct.	34.9
Beneath Apple DOS	15.95	Spinnaker	
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	15.95	Story Machine	27.9
Random House		Alphabet Zoo	20.9
Charlie Brown's ABC's	27.95	Delta Drawing	27.9
Snoopy Rescue	27.95	Kids on Keys	19.9
Scarborough		Kindercomp	19.9
Boston Diet	49.95	Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	24.9
Build a Book	27.95	In Search of	24.9
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	13.95	Springboard	
Mastertype		The Newsroom	34.9
New Improved	27.95	Virtual Combination	
Figure's & Formulas	19.95	Micro Cookbook	27.9
Filer	27.95	Added Menue's (ea)	9.9
Writing Wizard	49.95	Xerox/Weekly Read	er
Run for the \$	27.95	Sticky Bear	
Songwriter	27.95	ABC	27.9
Personal Net W.	49.95	Basket Bounce	27.9
Screenplay		Math	27.9
Ken Houston Black Jk.	49.95	Numbers	27.9
Trivia Arcade	27.95	Opposites	27.9
Simon & Schuster		Reading	27.9
Typing Tutor III	34.95	Shapes .	27.9
0.444			

- CAME COETWARE -			
—— GAME SOFTWARE ——			
Activision	A CONTRACTOR	Mindscape	
Master Lands	27.95	Halley Project	27.95
Countdown to Shut.	27.95	Stephen King Mist	27.95
Road Race	27.95	James Bond View K.	27.95
Alcazar	27.95	Forbidden Castle	27.95
Ghostbuster's	27.95	Voodoo Island	27.95
H.E.R.O.	27.95	Racter	29.95
Pitfall	27.95	Tink's Adventure	20.95
Space Shuttle	27.95	Tonk in Buddy Bots	20.95
Mindshadow	27.95	Tuk Goes Town	20.95
Rock N Bolt	27.95	Tinka's Mazes	20.95
Blue Chip		Tinka's Sub. Fair	20.95
Barron	29.95	Origin	
Millionaire	29.95	Caverns Callisto	24.95
Squire	34.95	Ultima III Exodus	37.95
Tycoon	29.95	Autodvel	CALL
Broderbund		Ogre .	CALL
Championship Lode R.	24.95	Penguin	
Choplifter	24.95	Pensate	19.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95	Quest	24.95
ČBS		Swords Kadash	24.95
Murder by Doz.	24.95	Transylvania	24.95
Datasoft		Crimson Crown (New)	24.95
Bruce Lee	27.95	Pryority	
Conan	27.95	Forbidden Quest	27.95
Dig Dug	20.95	Sierra On Line	
PacMan	20.95	Frogger	24.95
Zaxxon flc	20.95	King's Quest	34.95
. Ерух		Sir Tech	04.00
Rogue	20.95	Wizardry 1	34.95
Summer Games	27.95	Wizardry 2	24.95
Pitstop	27.95	Wizardry 3	27.95
Baseball	24.95	Wizardry 4	29.95
Summer Games II	27.95	Spectrum	20.00
Winter Games	CALL	Gato	27.95
Football	CALL	Spinnaker/Telarium	27.00
Temple Apshair	20.95	Amazon	27.95
Hayden	-0.00	Dragon World	27.95
Holy Grail	34.95	Fahrenheit 451	27.95
Sargon III	34.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	27.95
Infocom	01.00	Shawdow Keep	27.95
Cutthroats	27.95	Homework Writing	27.95
Deadline	34.95	Homework Word	27.95
Enchanter	27.95	Homework Math	21.95
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95	Strategic Simulations	
Sorcerer	29.95	Baltic 85	24.95
Suspect	29.95	Battle Normandy	27.95
Witness	27.95	Carrier Force	37.95
Zork 1	27.95		
Zork 2,3 (ea)	29.95	Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback	37.95 27.95
Micro Lge. Sports	20.00	Computer Guarterback Computer Baseball	27.95
Baseball	27.95		
	21.50	Germany 85	37.95
F-15 Strike	24.95	Kampfgruppe	37.95
NATO Commander	24.95	Objective Kursk	27.95
Solo Flight	24.95	Questron Reference 88	34.95
Crusade in Europe	27.95	Reforger 88 War with Russia	37.95
Kennedy Approach	CALL	Sublogic	49.95

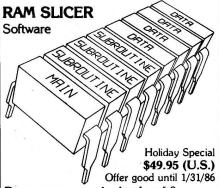
OF PETERBOROUGH

**BUSINESS COMPUTERS** 

CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY APO/FPO WELCOME

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

34.95



#### Do you program in Applesoft?

RAM SLICER is loaded with exciting features activated by commands using the ampersand symbol. RAM SLICER will allow you to improve your programs using features such as: truly independent subroutines, improved input and output capabilities, super fast disk access, and data storage in auxilliary memory. (Using IMEG Applied Engineering RamWorks card you will have an additional 720K of memory for data!)

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

KWH Technology, Inc. (313) 474-6864 PO Box 95 • Farmington, MI 48024

lease send me:

- ( ) RAM SLICER information (Send information to me immediately. I can't wait for the reader service card!)
- ( ) RAM SLICER software and documentation for \$49.95 (U.S.) (Offer good until 1/31/86) Outside of U.S. and Canada add \$5.00. If I'm not satisfied, I may return everything within 14 days for refund of purchase price.
  - ( ) Check enclosed ( ) COD ... Add \$3.00 for COD

Signature		
Name	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Address		
O: CT.T		

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

#### **DMP Utilities**



24 Character sets to Download to your Imagewriter.

Font Editor to create custom characters.

Converts hi-res fonts to work with the Imagewriter.

Simple to use --- menu driven.



67 page User's Manual.

Character sets work with any Apple II application program, including AppleWorks, VisiCalc, and AppleWriter.

"Excellent"
Softalk, Feb 1984

"A necessity"
Creative Computing, June 1984

They cost \$50 (+\$2 p&h). Versions also available for Epson FX/JX printers. Dealer inquiries invited. Imagewriter, AppleWorks &AppleWriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Circle the reader's service card or phone us to find out more about DMP Utilities.

Vilberg Bros. Computing, Inc. 4201 Hegg Avenue Madison, WI 53716 (608) 221-0842

#### PASCAL PRIMER

space for compiling and running programs—more than you'll need for any examples I plan to print here.

Another advantage is an additional 32 program segments. Segments, a subject I'll explore in a future column, offer one way to divide large programs into modules. Apple Pascal stores segments on disk, loading only those it requires at one moment or another.

Finally, Apple fixed several bugs and made other minor enhancements in version 1.2, all of which the *Apple Pascal 1.2 Update Manual* lists.

Sometime around the summer of 1984, Apple announced a \$75 upgrade from 1.1 to 1.2. Unfortunately, that offer has now ended; to upgrade and receive the new manual, you have to purchase a brand-new system. That, Apple's new product manager tells me, is official policy.

#### **Next Month**

In the next column, I'll continue with more Filer commands, and explain how to use Pascal's file-handling procedures, Get and Put.

Tom Swan is the author of the Apple Pascal series, Pascal Programs for Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, and Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543.

#### Listing 3. MAKETEXT.TEXT.

```
PROGRAM MakeText;
     CONST
           DefinName = 'CONSOLE:'
           DefOutName = 'PRINTER:';
  4: VAR
          InFile, OutFile: Interactive;
InName, OutName, s: string;
 5:
6:
 7:
8: PROCEDURE GetName( Messa
VAR Name
                                                           string;
                                            Message
                                                           string:
                                             Default
11: BEGIN
           writeln:
12:
13:
           write( Message, '? [', Default, '] ' );
           readIn( Name );

IF length( Name ) = 0

THEN Name := Default
15:
17: END; { GetName }
19: BEGIN
20:
21:
22:
23:
24:
25:
26:
27:
28:
29:
30:
           page( output );
           writeln
           writeln( 'Make text' );
           writeln.
           GetName( 'Input file', InName, DefInName );
GetName( 'Output file', OutName, DefOutName );
reset( InFile, InName );
           rewrite( OutFile, OutName );
           writeln
           WHILE NOT eof( InFile ) DO
           BEGIN
31:
                readin( InFile, s );
                writeln( OutFile, s )
           END;
           close( OutFile, lock )
35: END.
```

## This Publication is available in Microform.



#### University Microfilms International

	ditional information
for	
Name	
Institution	
Street	
City	
State	Zip

300 North Zeeb Road Dept. P.R. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

gewriter™

Fly the unfriendly skies.



You're in the cockpit of a dream machine a bad dream for the poor sap whose tail you're

tilence upon the grunts in the tanks.

On-board computer, working gauges & 3 weapon systems. waxing. You stick a silver bird up his exhaust and wince as he blossoms into fire. And then you rain down like pes-

Skyfox. It's the fastest-selling EA

game in history. It has the most awesome, high-speed animation you've ever seen on your

computer. It's played to rave reviews in every magazine. And it's yours—at your retailer—or direct from EA at (800)

227-6703 with a 14-day satisfaction or money-back guarantee.



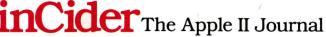
ORDERING INFORMATION & MACHINE AVAILABILITY: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (in CA call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add \$3 for insured shipping & handling. Indicate machine verson desired. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II family available now at \$39.95. C-64 available now at \$34.95. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

# It's Christmas and Apples are in Season.

Christmas again. If a relative or friend owns an Apple II computer, you ought to start thinking about what to give them

what to give them for Christmas.

Why not give them the most useful gift of all, user-friendly information. Information like that found only in inCider magazine, the Apple II Journal. inCider takes the difficulty out of learning about Applesoft, graphics programming, assembly language, games, business and educational applications. inCider makes computing easier and more fun. Isn't that what gift giving is all about? So, when it comes to Christmas this year, give **inCider**.



	The Apple II Journal
id G	YES I want to give the right gift to my Apple II friends. 12 issues for \$24.97.  □ VOICE RECOGNITION: □ Claume Methods Apple II for the Apple
	☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me after the holidays (Please make checks payable to inCider)
	My Name
	Address
	CityState Zip
	Please enter a one year gift subscription for:
	Name
	Address
	CityState Zip
<b>美国基本的基本</b>	Canada & Mexico \$27,97, 1 year only US Funds drawn on US Bank, Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only US

Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first avail-

communications/Peterborough • inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737



## -FATTER Than a Fat Mac...



MultiRam™ cards turn your existing Apple //c or //e into powerhouse computers.

#### **Vast and Fast**

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 512K to your Apple //c's own 128K giving it more memory than a Macintosh and as much memory as a 640K IBM. Easy and fast installation requires only a screwdriver.

The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 768K on a single card to your //e and can be easily expanded up to 1.5 megabytes. Simply insert it in your auxiliary slot and go.

#### **AppleWorks Punch**

Put your expanded Apple to work immediately with an expanded AppleWorks program. Our software gives AppleWorks up to 425K Desktop in the //c and up to a 568K Desktop (1,137K with



MultiRam™ CX

piggy back card) in the //e. Create databases with up to 5,350 records, 4,000 more records than

normal. See the date and time on screen and automatically insert it into a database date field using any ProDOS compatible clock card. Speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory and never access the program disk again — not even for printing!

You can put a RAM disk into memory to use along with an expanded AppleWorks Desktop and switch between AppleWorks and programs on the RAM disk at lightning fast speed.

Our AppleWorks software is designed to work with

other AppleWorks utility software like Jeeves™ and Pinpoint™ to give you the most powerful AppleWorks combinations possible.

#### Ram Disks, Compatibility (and more)

Each MultiRam™ Card comes

with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software to turn MultiRam™ memory into huge RAM drives

## ...More *POWERFUL*— Than an IBM



with speeds over 20 times faster than floppy drives. For those who want to add their own RAM, each card comes with a hi-res RAM test utility for easy RAM troubleshooting.

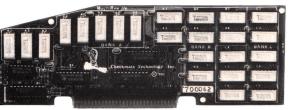
Programs like FlashCalc™, Magic Office™, Super-Calc3a™, Locksmith™ and other current programs will recognize MultiRam™ memory and others are being written or modified to do so.

MultiRam™ cards are designed to work with all hard disk drives, accelerator cards, the new Apple 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive, and other complementary hardware.

**16-Bit Power** 

Shift your Apple into high gear with the optional 65C816 CX™ Kit for the //c or the MultiRam™ //EX Card for the //e. These MultiRam™ options bridge the gap between today's Apple and tomorrows promised Apple.

The 65C816 "X" options bring three unique benefits to your //c or //e: (1) Software for the 65C816 runs



MultiRam™ //e

4 or more times faster than existing Apple software, (2) 65C816 software is more powerful and easy to use as the 65C816 can directly address 16 megabytes of memory (both "X" options can use all added MultiRam™ memory), and (3) because the 65C816 works like a 65C02 until shifted into 16-bit mode, "X" options are 100% compatible with today's software.

Look for announcements of powerful new, 16 bit integrated software for the MultiRam™ family in Jan/Feb 1986 — software to rival or surpass the Mac and IBM!

#### **Great Prices**

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 kit or card when you're ready. ■

MultiRam™ prices start at \$159.95

Made in U.S.A. with a full 5 year warranty

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ today.

#### Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021 (602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card. (800) 325-7347



# GET YOUR FET WET...



...IN THE INFORMATION AGE
WITH THE DOW JONES
NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT.
SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM
OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE
YOU CAN AFFORD.

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just \$29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the

scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- FREE password (\$75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service

 FREE subscription to Dowline<sup>™</sup>, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At \$29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

#### 1-800-257-5114

In New Jersey, Canada and Alaska 1-609-452-1511

"Free time" offer limited to five(5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password. Nominal service fee still applies.



"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."

-Brad Baldwin, InfoWorld Magazine

DOW JONES

NEWS/RETRIEVAL

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered service mark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

## APPLE CLINIC

#### by Jim Sather

The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Jim Sather, Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

#### **More Trains**

I'm an *inCider* subscriber and a regular reader of your column, and saw C. de Gier's letter in your August issue. Our magazine, *Model Railroader* (Kalmbach Publishing, 1027 North Seventh Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233) has been running a series on building a C/MRI (computer/model-railroad interface). It began in our February 1985 issue and is scheduled to conclude in February 1986.

Installments already published provide detailed instructions on interfacing with a number of home computers, including the Apple II, II Plus, and //e. The series will conclude with articles on two major model-railroad-software applications: computerized cab control and computer-driven trackside signals.

Dr. Bruce Chubb, vice president of engineering design at Lear-Siegler's Instrument Division in Grand Rapids, Michigan, is the author of this series. Chubb is a model-railroad hobbyist of long standing, and has written many articles for *Model Railroader*, as well as a book on model-railroad operation that our company publishes. His own model railroad is interfaced with a Heathkit H8 computer, using more than 200 discrete input and output lines.

Andy Sperandeo Associate Editor Model Railroader Several other readers wrote to recommend the Model Railroader series. The introductory article in the February 1983 issue gives an overview of the C/MRI task and a general description of Dr. Chubb's C/MRI. I think this series will greatly interest anyone desiring to interface a computer to several devices, whether these devices are part of a model railroad or not. Incidentally, an April 1983 article in this series mentions an overview of a computer-controlled power-routing and signaling system.

Dr. Chubb presents a system based on a multiple-connector I/O motherboard and a universal bus adapter that provides signal buffering and power isolation between the I/O motherboard and the controlling computer. The motherboard hosts a number of 24-channel I/O cards, each of which can access the buffered address bus and data bus of the controlling computer. A specially designed adapter connects the controlling computer to the bus extender. Chubb promises adapter designs for slotted Apple (not //c), Commodore, IBM PC, and Radio Shack computers. The Apple adapter simply plugs into one of the peripheral slots.

I had never seen Model Railroader before, but it's a fascinating magazine, cover to cover. Some of these people are building their trains from scratch—home-brewed micro choochoos. An Apple owner with time on his or her hands could really have some fun with that.

#### **Return to Revision-A?**

I bought my Apple //e in December 1983. Now I want to upgrade to 128K so I can use double-hi-res graphics. I've read that I must have a Revision B motherboard in my computer to use double hi-res. How can I tell if my computer has this board?

Chris Hixson Port Charlotte, FL

Comparatively few Rev-A motherboards have been sold, so it's unlikely that one purchased in December 1983 was a Rev-A. I bought my Rev-B Apple //e in April 1983. Remove the cover from your Apple and look at the numbers printed near the back. If your numbers are 607-0164-A and 820-0064-A, you have a Rev-A motherboard. If they're 607-0164-B and 820-0064-B. vou have a Rev-B motherboard. The 820 number is the part number of an unpopulated motherboard, and the 607 number is the part number of a populated motherboard.

At some point in 1985, Apple changed the part numbers to 607-0187-A and 820-0087-A without making any major operational change. Everybody still refers to the current motherboard as the Rev-B motherboard, even though it has an A part number.

#### Franklin 80-Column Card

I recently upgraded my Apple //e to an extended 80-column card from the standard 80-column card (both from Apple). Can I use this card in a Franklin ACE 1000? I was told I couldn't, but the Apple dealer's explanation wasn't too clear or convincing. If I can't, why not?

Rob Klingsten Howell, MI

You can't. The Apple //e 80-column card resides in the Apple //e auxiliary slot, which is different electrically and mechanically from the peripheral slots. These cards have 60 pins instead of the 50 pins found in the peripheral slots of Apples and Franklins. No slot in an ACE 1000 will accept a card designed for the Apple //e auxiliary slot. To my knowledge, no computer in production except the Apple //e will accept such cards.

#### Converting to Extended 80-Column

I have an Apple //e and a regular 80-column card (not extended). Can I inexpensively convert it to an extended 80-column card to get 128K and double-hi-res graphics?

Erik Moon Bloom, MN

Converting the 1K Apple //e RAM card to a 64K card is both inexpensive and simple. Fortunately, it's even cheaper and simpler just to buy a new 64K card. Current Apple magazines advertise a variety of 64K cards (extended 80-column cards) priced at less than \$100. The cheapest one I

find this month is a no-namer available from Memory Plus Distributors for \$65 plus \$3 shipping. If you want to convert instead of buying a new card, a conversion kit is available from Caribbean Computer Sales for \$99.95 plus \$3 shipping.

The conversion kit is an eight-chip PC board that plugs into IC sockets on Apple's 1K card. The 64K card is a ten-chip PC board that plugs into the auxiliary slot. The products, therefore, cost about the same to manufacture and should be priced about the same. The reason the 64K RAM cards are priced so competitively is that the market for auxiliary-slot RAM cards is huge, with numerous manufacturers from which to choose.

#### **Product Information**

Extend 80

Caribbean Computer Sales 221 East Osceola, Suite 210 Stuart, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336 \$99.95

Reader Service Number 300

64K card

Memory Plus Distributors 2632 West Baseline Road Mesa, AZ 85202 (602) 820-8819

\$65 Reader Service Number 301

#### Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling 80 MICRO, inCider, RUN and AmigaWorld contact:

> Sandra Joseph World Wide Media 386 Park Ave., South New York, NY 10016 Phone (212) 686-1520 Telex-620430



#### "TermExec does a lot for the money." In Cider

A total communications resource, Term-Exec lets you talk with any other phoneaccessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems.

A lot for \$95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930 Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

#### Configuring Apple //c Ports

I recently had trouble sending instructions from my Apple //c to my Imagewriter. I tried to create page breaks when listing BASIC programs. I had to send 134 control characters to my Imagewriter by first booting the System Utilities disk and then changing the configuration of port 1 to "do not insert CR.'

Is there any way to reconfigure port 1 without booting the System Utilities disk? It would certainly be easier if you could combine a simple program with other programs instead of swapping disks. Thanks for your help in this matter.

#### Gordon Cumming St. Catharines, Ontario

To reconfigure port 1, first type PRINT CHR\$(4); "PR#1". Then type PRINT CHR\$(9); "K" to disable automatic line feed after carriage return, and, finally, type PRINT CHR\$(9);"L" to enable automatic line feed after carriage return. You can find these and other control-I port-1 configuration commands on page 131, volume 1 of the Apple //c Reference Manual. No Apple //c owner should be without one. You can purchase the two-volume reference manual for \$50 at any Apple dealership worth its salt.

#### **Imagewriter** and Grappler Plus

I'm a novice Apple //e user having trouble with my Imagewriter printer and Grappler Plus printer interface. I can't get commands like IGR (rotated graphics dump) to operate. I don't know if it's the way I'm entering these commands (control IGR, control-IGR) or if the trouble is my printer. How should I set my DIP switches for my system?

#### David A. Swain Cottage Grove, MN

According to an addendum to the Grappier Plus manual, set Grappier DIP switches 1, 2, and 4 off and switch 3 on. Set printer switches SW1-6, SW1-7, SW2-6, and SW2-7 closed and SW1-8, SW2-2, and SW2-5 open. To get the Grappler to generate a rotated dump, the computer must send the code for control-I followed by the code for the letters GR. PRINT CHR\$(9);"GR" should do the trick. If not, your printer/Grappler combination has a problem.

## INSTANT **APPLEWORKS**<sup>TM</sup>

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS**™ built-in your APPLE //eTM. With our programming service, your copy of APPLEWORKS, and the quik-Loader™, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original APPLEWORKS program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the quikLoader, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into any peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The quikLoader is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

> quikLoader- \$179.50 programming service— 89.50 Total—\$269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC. quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

#### SWITCH-A-SLOT



The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.

Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

#### EXTEND-A-SLOT

The EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card \$34.95 connectors are gold plated for reliability

#### SLOT 3 CLOCK<sup>TM</sup>

The SLOT 3 CLOCK will plug into any slot of the APPLE ][, ][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e without interfering with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and a long-life DURACELL™ lithium battery are included.

\$79.50

#### PROmGRAMER<sup>TM</sup>

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) programmer for the APPLE ][, ][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series EPROM. Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of EPROMs.

\$179.50

at your local dealer or direct from:

#### **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA** RESEARCH GROUP

Post Office Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020 Telephone (805) 529-2082

Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)

Shipping charges: U.S. & Canada \$2.50 Other: Switch-A-Slot; \$10.00 surface; \$25.00 air.

#### SIX MONTH WARRANTY TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE **TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

NAT'L (800) 635-8310 CALIF. (800) 821-0774

Information (805) 529-2082 **VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED** 

Other products \$5.00 surface; \$10.00 air

#### Paddle-Adapple

The PADDLE-ADAPPLE is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the PADDLE-ADAPPLE, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as ONE-ON-ONE™ and ARCHON™.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' subminiature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The PADDLE-ADAPPLE has two
- The PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin
- · The PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D' has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

\$29.95

#### 9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the PADDLE-ADAPPLE, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the \$CØ4Ø strobe. NOTE-the \$14.95 //c does not support two joysticks.

#### 16-9 Adapter for APPLE ][ and ][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™, etc. NOTE – If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO or PADDLE-\$14.95 ADAPPLE 'D' instead.

#### Famous Canon National Brand

10" Carriage

HI-SPEED

15" Carriage

## PRINTER SALE

#### **Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!**

- 160-180 CPS High Speed Dot Matrix Letter Quality Modes
- Tractor/Friction 4 Character Styles Business or Personal
  - Programmable Characters 2K Buffer 15 Day Free Trial

ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY



Check these features & prices

10" Printer

List \$499.00

\$199°°

Call for Volume Discounts

15" Printer

List \$699.00

\$279°°

Call for Volume Discounts

Print Sample

\*\*\* NLQ PICA PRINTING \*\*\*

CANON IMPACT MATRIX PRINTER

CANO

11 x 9 dot matrix; NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

CANON IMPACT MATR

#### (IBM — Commodore)

#### **Printing Method**

Impact dot matrix

#### Printing Speed

160 CPS at standard character printing 27 CPS at NLQ character printing

#### **Printing Direction**

Text Mode — Bi-directional Graphic Mode — Unidirectional

#### **Print Head Life**

100 million characters

#### **Printing Characters**

Standard 11 x 9 dot matrix NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix

Character size: 2 x 2.42 mm (standard)
Character set: Full ASCII character set (96),
32 special European characters

Horizontal 120 dots/inch (double density)
Horizontal 240 dots/inch (quadruple density)
Interface

**Down Loading** 

optional

**Image Printing** 

2K-byte utility buffer

**Print Buffer** 

8-bit parallel interface (Centronics type)

Image Data: Vertical 8, 9 and/or 16 dot

Resolution: Horizontal 60 dots/inch

#### Paper

Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet, Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2) (Apple — Atari — Etc. )

#### Ink Ribbon Cartridge

Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge

#### **Maximum Number of Characters**

Standard: 10 cpi 80 cpl 40 cpl Enlarged: cpi 17.1 cpi Condensed: 136 cpl Condensed enlarged: 8.5 cpi 68 cpl 96 cpl Elite: 12 cpi Elite enlarged: 6 cpi 48 cpl NLQ pica: 10 80 cpl cpi NLQ pica enlarged: 40 cpl

#### Physical Dimensions

Size:  $15\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $12\frac{5}{8}$ " x  $4\frac{3}{8}$ " (10") Weight: 17.6 lbs. (10")

#### Cartridge Ribbon.

List \$29.95. Sale \$19.95.

- Interfaces ————

IBM \$89.00

Apple \$59.00

Atari \$59.00

Commodore \$39.00

Add \$13.50 (\$15.00 for 15" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tox. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

#### COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers 22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010 312/382-5050 to order

## "Zenith Complete color Monitor Sc

#### Composite

**Modular TV Tuners** 

Sound Video Games

#### **Home Computers**

#### **Excellent Color Reproduction** & Special "Green Screen Only" Option

True color reproduction is Sale achieved by a Zenith designed state-of-the-art integrated circuit chip that processes the composite video signal. A custom Zenith analog RGB direct drive gain control integrated circuit allows userpreference for the adjustment of picture drive and black level. Zenith's unique "Green Screen Only" feature eliminates all other colors so that monochromatic text material may be easily displayed in green on the black face screen.

#### **Constant Intensity Character Definition Quality**

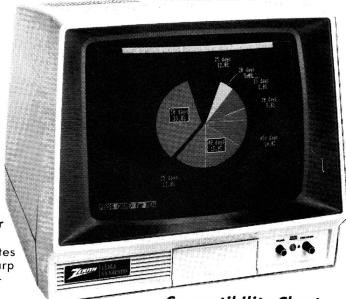
Quality circuitry design generates crisp lines, pure colors, and sharp character definition for easy-toread displays. DC-coupling permits the video display to retain its color balance from a single dot to a full screen of data. Even when room lighting changes, a "special light sensor" automatically adjusts the display brightness.

List \$499.00

Sale \$139.95

**VCRs** 

LIMITED QUANTITIES



#### ZVM 131-Accessible by **Many Popular Systems**

The ZVM 131 is designed to interface with most personal computers. VCRs, video discs, video games and modular TV tuners that have either composite video or RGB direct drive outputs.

#### Compatibility Chart

Computer	Interfaces Via
Apple II	Composite
Aplus 3000	RGB
Apple III	RGB
IBM PC	RGB
Commodore 128	RGB/Composite
Commodore 64	Composite
Commodore Vic-20	Composite
TI 99/4	Composite
Atari 800	Composite
Atari 1200	Composite
Atari 1400	Composite

Composite — \$9.95

Commodore, Aplus 3000, Atari (Specify)

#### **The ZVM 131 Sound Of Quality**

The output sound level is externally regulated by a user-adjustment volume control. Use the Zenith quality sound system to monitor the modern audio capabilities of the computer generation.

#### **Easy-To-Reach Front Access Controls**

ZVM 131's 13" diagonal display screen can exhibit impressive graphics and intensely clear copy. Easyto-reach front access user controls (picture, black level, color level, tint, sharpness, audio volume, background noise control) make display adjustment simple and fast. An LED power on indicator notifies the user when the monitor is operable.

#### **Multiple Monitors On A Single Computer**

The composite video "loop-thru" feature permits a single composite video source to drive several monitors at the same time. This allows easy display possibilities for multiple viewers in business and educational applications. No more crowding around a single terminal. Everyone enjoys a clear, unobstructed view of important data.

#### Connection Cables

**RGB Cable** — \$19.95

C128, Aplus 3000 (Specify)

#### This Is The Best Value Of The Century

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

#### COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers 22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

## RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

#### An Assemblage of Assemblers

#### by Roger Wagner

Last month, I presented a simple machine-language program (see **Listing 1**) that put the letter A on the text screen. I'll quickly review the program to summarize some of the important points presented so far.

In **Listing 1**, created using the Monitor LIST command, the numbers at the far left are the memory addresses at which you find the various bytes of the machine-language program. The bytes themselves, indicated by the hexadecimal numbers in column 2, are the actual machine-language program, and are referred to as the *object code* of the program. The last column of information is referred to as the *source code* for the program, and is usually created using an *assembler*.

The individual commands that make up each line of the source code are called mnemonics. An assembly-lanquage program is created by entering lines of these mnemonics, along with other information, into an assembler. The assembler then translates the mnemonics into the appropriate bytes to create the object code, and stores this in memory. You usually save both the source and object code as disk files for later use. Use the object code (reload it from disk) when you desire the actual program, and the source code when you want to make a change in the program.

#### Using an Assembler

A number of assemblers are commercially available for the Apple and virtually every other computer in the world. For the Apple, popular assemblers include Apple Computer's own ED/ASM (also called the DOS Toolkit Assembler), the S.C. Macro Assembler, and the Merlin and MerlinPro assemblers. The public domain also supplies a number of assemblers. You can best find these by checking with the librarian of your local user group.

Discover how assemblers work and how to use subroutines in your assembly-language programs.

An assembler's main purpose is to take the mnemonics you enter and translate them into the proper hex bytes (called opcodes) that make up the machine-language program. All assemblers easily and correctly handle this task. What really makes a 'good" assembler, though, is a combination of its ability to edit the source listing as you enter it and the extra commands built into the assembler for the convenience of the programmer. These extra commands let you load and save source and object code, link multiple source files together, assemble object code for computers other than the Apple, and do many other things.

A major group of these extra functions are often called *pseudo-ops*, or *directives*. "Directive" is probably the more descriptive term; it tells the assembler itself to do something special during the assembly process. Unlike a mnemonic, which actually represents an instruction the 6502 microprocessor understands, you can use a directive to create a wide variety of functions within the assembly-language source listing.

For example, in **Listing 1**, the command LDA #\$C1 creates bytes \$A9 and \$C1 to tell the 6502 to load the accumulator with the value \$C1. Suppose, though, you simply wanted to create a space for some data in your program, data the program itself may use later. In this case, you can use a statement like DS 5 in the source listing to set aside 5 bytes of memory (usually filled with zeros to start) within the object code the assembler cre-

ates. The letters DS stand for Defined Storage, and are a directive for the assembler. You'll be learning about a lot of directives as this column progresses.

#### The Mini-Assembler

To get your first taste of using an assembler, you don't have to go out and buy one: You probably already have the "mini-assembler," so called because it provides only the bare essentials of an assembler's functions—translating mnemonics into object-code bytes. This mini-assembler is present on all DOS 3.3 System Master disks (within Integer BASIC), any II or II Plus with Integer BASIC available, and on //c's and enhanced //e's.

#### How to Install and "RUN" the Mini-Assembler

For //c and enhanced //e's only: If you have a //c or enhanced //e (65C02 microprocessor and mousetext character set installed), you can enter the mini-assembler by first making sure you're in Applesoft's immediate mode (the ] prompt will be on screen). Then type in CALL – 151 to enter the Monitor. Finally, type an exclamation mark (!) and press the return key. The prompt should change to an exclamation, indicating that the mini-assembler is now active.

For all other Apple systems: You will first have to install Integer BASIC. If you don't have one of the original Apple II systems on which Integer is

Listing 1. Assembly-language program. The first column shows memory addresses; the second, object code; the third, source code.

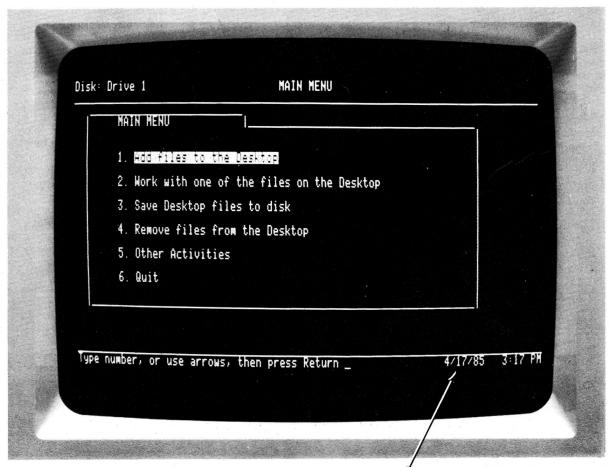
0300- A9 C1 LDA #\$C1 0302- 8D BC 05 STA \$05BC 0305- 60 RTS 0306- ??

0307- ?? 0308- ??

#### If You Have

#### **APPLEWORKS**<sup>™</sup>

It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



#### Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.\* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

### TIMEMASTER H.O. SIMPLY PUT, IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST

\$129.00 Complete

\*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for \$20.00.



We Set the Standard

**Call (214) 241-6060** 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or Send check or money order P. O. Box 798

Carrollton, Texas 75006





MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

standard, you must first boot the DOS 3.3 System Master disk to install Integer BASIC on the language card (16K RAM card). When the Applesoft prompt (the ] character) appears on screen, type INT to enter Integer BASIC. The prompt will change to a greater-than sign (>). Then type in CALL -151 to enter the Monitor. Finally, type F666G and press the return key. The prompt should change to an exclamation character (!), indicating that the mini-assembler is now active.

Using the Mini-Assembler

To enter a machine-language program using the mini-assembler, you must first tell the assembler where you want to start by typing the address, a colon, and the first assembly-language instruction. To create the program shown in **Listing 1**, type: 300: LDA #\$C1

and press the return key. The screen reformats the text to print:

0300- A9 C1 LDA #\$C1

This confirms that the information was interpreted correctly. At this point, you don't need to enter further memory locations—just the next instruction will do. To enter it, press the space bar once (this is required) and then type:

STA 5BC

and press the return key. The screen reformats to display:

0300- A9 C1 LDA #\$C1 0302- 8D BC 05 STA \$05BC

Notice that the dollar sign in front of an address or value is not required in the mini-assembler, and that the mini-assembler automatically puts each new instruction at the next available memory location. It assumes that all numbers used are in hex. Now type in RTS and press the return key.

To exit the mini-assembler, type in \$FF69G. (On the //c or enhanced //e, pressing the return key alone will exit the mini-assembler.)

To list the program, type 300L. The screen should display a listing similar to the one in **Listing 1**. To test the

program, return to Applesoft BASIC by typing FP and pressing the return key. Now type in HOME to clear the screen, followed by CALL 768 to call the routine. The letter A should appear in the center of the screen.

#### **Assembler Fields**

When creating an assembly-language program, you should always enter the information on each line of the source listing in a certain order. The computer then puts this information in a certain position, or *field*, to indicate what type of information it is. The mini-assembler is rather limited; it allows only three fields of information.

The first field is the address field; it specifies where the next instruction bytes will be placed. Following this comes the mnemonic for the instruction, and finally an *operand*. The operand is the number value or address (if any) the instruction will use.

In the mini-assembler, you can use the address field only when you start to enter a routine at a new location in memory. Once you enter the starting address, you can skip this field on successive instructions by typing just the space character followed by the next two fields.

The instruction field usually contains a mnemonic, but in more advanced assemblers, you can also place directives here. The instruction field always has a three-character mnemonic to indicate the desired instruction. Directives usually have three characters, but this can vary by assembler and for individual directives.

Many instructions allow several types of operands (meaning "the object of the operation") that affect how the instruction operates. Because most instructions deal with memory addresses, these variations are usually called addressing modes.

Last month provided an example of two of the most common addressing modes. In **Listing 1**, the second instruction, STA \$5BC, tells the 6502 to store the content of the accumulator in location \$5BC. This is called the absolute addressing mode, because the address is exactly specified, without modification. As you'll see later, the contents of other registers within the 6502 can modify addresses.

The first instruction, LDA #\$C1, is called the *immediate* addressing mode, because the value is "immediately" available to the 6502—it doesn't have to look to another memory location to determine what to put into the accumulator. The instruction

#### **BIBLE STUDY**

JUST GOT EASIER!

#### **NEW TESTAMENT CONCORDANCE** ONLY \$49.50

- \* ENTIRE NEW TESTAMENT ON ONLY 3 DATA DISKS
- **★ QUICKLY LOCATE VERSE REFERENCES FOR ANY NEW TESTAMENT WORD**
- **★ COMPLETELY MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR ZIPPY PERFORMANCE**
- \* STORE VERSE LIST ON DISK FOR LATER USE
- \* AUTOMATICALLY SORTS VERSE LIST BY CHAPTER AND VERSE
- \* MULTIPLE WORD SEARCHES ALLOWED
- \* ANY NUMBER OF CONTEXT VERSES MAY BE SPECIFIED
- **★ REMOVES THE DRUDGERY FROM BIBLE RESEARCH**
- **★** IDEAL FOR SUNDAY SCHOOL CLASSES, SERMON PREPARATION, HOME BIBLE STUDY, AND SPEECH WRITING

FOR COMMODORE 64 AND APPLE IIe, IIc

Please Add \$2.00 Per Order For Postage and Handling SEND FOR OUR FLYER OF OTHER USEFUL SOFTWARE



MIDWEST SOFTWARE Box 214 Farmington, MI 48024 VISA / MASTERCARD

ORDER LINE 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. 1-800-422-0095

Michigan, and orders after 5:00 P.M. - (313) 477-0897

24.00 48.00 24.00

24.00 24.00 15.00

59.00

21.00 20.00 21.00 28.00 35.00 15.00 20.00 18.00 15.00 19.00 35.00

21.00 18.00 21.00 29.00 17.00 57.00

#### **BackUp Utilities/Boards**

44.00
47.00
20.00
65.00
59.00
95.00
75.00

#### **Entertainment**

Entertamment	
Adventure Construction Set	32.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	14.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Pinball Construction Set Carriers At War or Wilderness	34.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Deja Vu	34.00
Racter	28.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear	21.00
Gato	23.50
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	23.50
Hacker or Space Shuttle	25.00
Aloazar or Master of the Lamps	25.00
Wizardry Knight Of Diamonds	29.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	20.50
Sword of Kadash Below The Root	20.50
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Hobinson	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	04.00
Barron or Squire	24.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Amazon or Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00 24.00
Flight Simulator II	24.00
Championship Lode Runner	31.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	20.50
Pole Position or Zaxxon / / c	19.00
Price Lee Copen or Mr Do	23.50
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do Murder By The Dozen or Felony	23.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Romancing The Throne	28.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	34.00
Sargon III	30.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats or Seastalker	23.50
Cutthroats, or Seastalker Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Deadline, or Starcross or	
SpellBreaker	28.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	23.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor Infidel or Sorceror	26.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
War In Russia	47.50
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Baille 65 of Gerristone Warrior	20.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Bails West	23.50

Geomative 1990 or Rails West North Atlantic '86 Battle For Normandy

23.50 35.50 24.00

State of the Art
Electric Checkbook
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll

Stoneware DB Master Business Team

DB Master Business Writer DB Master Version Four Plus

**Educational Software** 

Apple
Apple Logo / / 128K (//e, //c only)
Baron's Computer SAT
CBS Software Adventure Master
America Coast to Coast
Dinosaur Dig
Forecast or T-Rex
Goren's Bridge
Mastering The SAT
Micro Speed Reading
Success wAdjepbra (ea.)
Success wMath (ea.)
Davidson & Associates

**Davidson & Associates** 

Apple Mechanic 17,00 Beagle Basic 20,00 Beagle G.P.L.E. 27,00 Beagle G.P.L.E. 27,00 Beagle G.P.L.E. 27,00 Beagle G.P.L.E. 27,00 D-Code 22,00 D-Code 13,00 D-Code 13,00 Extra K 22,00 Extra K 16,00 Flat Cat 19,00 I-C. Silver 16,00 Flat Cat 19,00 I-C. Silver 16,00 I-	Utility Software	
Beağle G.P.L.E.         27.00           Beağle Graphics         32.00           D-Code         22.00           Dr. Ode         22.00           Disk Quick         16.00           Double Take         13.00           Double Take         19.00           Ext Cat         19.00           Flex Text         16.00           Frame Up         16.00           I.O. Silver         16.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Prorb Salad         13.00           Tiple Dump         21.00           Typefaces         10.00           Utility City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Apples Ot Compiler (Microsoft)         108.00           Lisa V.26         55.00           Merlin Combo Pack         64.00           Apple II Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple II Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple II Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision		
Beagle Graphics         32.00           Decode         22.00           Disk Quick         16.00           Dos Bos         13.00           Double Take         19.00           Extra K         22.00           Fat Cat         19.00           Flex Text         16.00           Incompany         16.00           Incompany         16.00           Incompany         19.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Pronto Dos         16.00           Silicon Salad         13.00           Triple Dump         21.00           Tiple Dump         21.00           Tiple Dump         21.00           Merjin Assembler         55.00           Merlin Assembler         64.00           Merlin Assembler         55.00           Merlin Assembler         35.00           Merlin Assembler         38.00           Merlin Assembler         38.00           Merlin Assembler         39.00           Merlin Assembler         39.00           Merlin Assembler         39.00           Merlin Assembler         39.00           Tavbo Tool Box         32.00           Visible	Beagle Basic	20.00
D-Code D-		
Disk Quick         16.00           Dos Bos         13.00           Double Take         19.00           Extra K         22.00           Fat Cat         19.00           Flex Text         16.00           ILO. Silver         16.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Pronto Dos         16.00           Silicon Salad         13.00           Triple Dump         21.00           Triple Dump         21.00           Mapo of Tricks         25.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Merlin Assembler         46.00           Merlin Assembler         46.00           Apple II Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Visible Computer: 6502         25.00           Visible Computer: 6502         25.00           Visible Computer: 6502         25.00           Visible Computer: 6502         25.00           Noviel Makes         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pixlt 1         30.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.0	Beagle Graphics	
Dos Bos         13.00           Double Take         19.00           Extra K         22.00           Fat Cat         19.00           Flex Text         16.00           Frame Up         16.00           I.O. Silver         16.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Prostilicon Salad         13.00           Tiple Dump         21.00           Typefaces         10.00           Utility City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)         15.00           Merlin Assembler         57.00           Merlin Combo Pack         64.00           Apple Il Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Tool Box         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         36.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson) <td></td> <td></td>		
Double Take		
Extra K Fat Cat 19,00 Flex Text 16,00 Fro-Byter 16,00 Fror-Byter 19,00 Fronto Dos Salad 13,00 Triple Dump 21,00 Typefaces 10,00 Utility City Bag of Tricks Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Lisa V2,6 Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Lisa V2,6 Apples Il Instant Pascal Apple Il Romator Apple Il Romator Apple Il Septime Son Apple Maker 105,00 Fartavision Mev Complete Graphics Sys. Fantavision Movie Maker Bag of Tricks Sideways 35,00 Fontrix 1,5 Font Paks 1-13 ea. DMP Utilities — (Vilbe Bros.) Call Apple Woodplete Spon Font Paks 1-13 ea. Call Call Appleworks Modifier 64K 39,00		
Fat Cat         19.00           Flex Text         16.00           Frame Up         16.00           I.O. Silver         16.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Pronto Dos         16.00           Silicon Salad         13.00           Triple Dump         21.00           Typefaces         10.00           Utility City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Appleact Compiler (Microsoft)         108.00           Lisa V2.5         53.00           Merlin Assembler         46.00           Apple Il Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Tool Box         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         22.00           Visible Computer: 6502         23.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-le Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Sideways         30.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Sont		
Flex Text Frame Up 16.00 I.O. Silver 16.00 Pro-Byter 19.00 Pronto Dos 16.00 Triple Dump 21.00 Typefaces 10.00 Utility City 16.00 Bag of Tricks 25.00 Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) 15.30 Merlin Pro Merlin Combo Pack 64.00 Apple Il Instant Pascal 10.50 Apple Il Instant Pascal 10.50 Apple Bag of Tricks 25.00 Merlin Combo Pack 64.00 Apple Il Instant Pascal 10.50 Apple Il Instant Pascal 10.50 Apple Il Romato Pack 10.50 Apple Bag of Tricks 25.00 Apple Pascal 1.2 19.00 Turbo Pascal 3.0 38.00 Turbo Tool Box 10.50 Turbo Pascal 3.0 38.00 Turbo Turbo Pascal 3.0 38.00 Turbo Pascal 3.0 38.00 Turbo Turbo Pascal 3.0 38.00 T		
Frame Up         16.00           IO. Silver         16.00           Pro-Byter         19.00           Pronto Dos         16.00           Silicon Salad         13.00           Triple Dump         21.00           Typefaces         10.00           Utility City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Appleact Compiler (Microsoft)         21.00           Lisa V2.6         53.00           Merlin Assembler         35.00           Merlin Assembler         35.00           Merlin Assembler         44.00           Apple Il Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         22.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           Visible Computer: 6502         32.00           Diazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pixel Time         30.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Sideways         35.00           Fontrix 1.5         55.00           Font Paks 1		
I.O. Silver   16.00		
Pro-Byter         19.00           Pronto Dos         16.00           Silicon Salad         13.00           Triple Dump         21.00           Triple Dump         10.00           Uglity City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Applesort Compiler (Microsoft)         53.00           Lisa V2.6         53.00           Merlin Assembler         35.00           Merlin Assembler         46.00           Apple Il Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         22.00           Visible Computers: 6502         32.00           Partavision         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         35.00           Partavision         35.00           Nazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-It         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Sideways         35.00           Fontrix 1.5         55.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         15.50           DM		
Pronto Dos		
Silicon Salad   13,00		
Tirple Dump         21.00           Typefaces         10.00           Utility City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)         108.00           Lisa V2.6         55.00           Merlin Rombo Pack         64.00           Apple II Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         32.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Diazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Fontrix 1.5         55.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         11.50           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Typefaces   10.00		
Úflitry City         16.00           Bag of Tricks         25.00           Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)         108.00           Lisa V2.6         57.00           Merlin Pro         57.00           Merlin Combo Pack         64.00           Apple II Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         32.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Disciparys         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Bag of Tricks         25.00           Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)         108.00           Lisa V2.6         53.00           Merlin Pro         57.00           Merlin Assembler         35.00           Merlin Combo Pack         64.00           Apple II Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         38.00           Turbo Pascal 3.0         32.00           Turbo Tool Box         22.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         45.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (Citoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-It         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         30.00		
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)   53.00	Bag of Tricks	
Lisa V2-6 Merlin Pro Merlin Assembler  Merlin Assembler  Merlin Assembler  Merlin Combo Pack  64.00 Apple II Instant Pascal Apple Pascal 1.2  199.00 Turbo Pascal 3.0  Turbo Tool Box  Visible Computer: 6502  The Graphics Magician New Complete Graphics Sys. Fantavision Movie Maker  Dazzle Draw  Movie Maker  Dazzle Draw  Jindon Fascal  Jindon Fascal  Jindon		
Mertin Pro		53.00
Merlin Combo Pack	Merlin Pro	
Apple I Instant Pascal         105.00           Apple Pascal 1.2         199.00           Turbo Tool Box         32.00           Turbo Tool Box         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         32.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Pix-It         30.00           Iake 1         35.00           Blazing Paddles         35.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00	Merlin Assembler	35.00
Apple Pascal 1.2 199.00 Turbo Pascal 3.0 38.00 Turbo Tool Box 32.00 Visible Computer: 6502 29.00 The Graphics Magician 35.00 The Maker 26.00 Parzle Draw 37.00 Prince (C.Itoh or Epson) 46.00 Pix-It 30.00 Pix-It 30.00 Blazing Paddles 30.00 Sideways 35.00 Fontfrix 1.5 Font Paks 1-13 ea. DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.) 11.50 DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.) 29.00 Call		
Turbo Pascal 30         38.00           Turbo Tool Box         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         32.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Pix-It         30.00           Iake 1         30.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         11.50           Call AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Turbo Tool Box         32.00           Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         32.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Pizzle Draw         37.00           Pix-It         30.00           Rake 1         30.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           FontFaks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Visible Computer: 6502         29.00           The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         26.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Pix-It         30.00           Take 1         35.00           Blazing Paddles         35.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         1.50           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
The Graphics Magician         35.00           New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         32.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-It         30.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
New Complete Graphics Sys.         47.00           Fantavision         92.00           Movie Maker         26.00           Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (Citoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-It         30.00           Take I         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Faks I-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         11.50           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         30.00           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Fantavision   32.00		
Movie Maker   26.00		
Dazzle Draw         37.00           Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-It         30.00           Take 1         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)         46.00           Pix-It         30.00           Take 1         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Faks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         11.50           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Pix-It         30.00           Take 1         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Font Faks 1-13 ea.         55.00           DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00	Dazzie Draw	
Take 1         35.00           Blazing Paddles         30.00           Sideways         35.00           Fontrix 1.5         55.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         11.50           DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Blazing Paddles   30.00   Sideways   35.00   Fontrix 1.5   55.00   Font Paks 1-13 ea.   11.50   DMP Utilities – (Vilberg Bros.)   AppleWorks Modifier 64K   39.00		
Sideways         35.00           Fontrix 1.5         55.00           Font Paks 1-13 ea.         11.50           DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.)         Call           AppleWorks Modifier 64K         39.00		
Fontrix 1.5 55.00 Font Paks 1-13 ea. 11.50 DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.) Call AppleWorks Modifier 64K 39.00	Sidowave	
Font Paks 1-13 ea. 11.50 DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.) Call AppleWorks Modifier 64K 39.00		
DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.) Call AppleWorks Modifier 64K 39.00		11.50
AppleWorks Modifier 64K 39.00		
Applettorks Modifier 120K 43.00	AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

#### Blank Madis

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software	
Advanced Logic Systems	
SpellWorks	32.00
Apple Works (/ /e, / /c only)	59.00 179.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c only)	117.00 75.00
Apple Access / / (/ /e, / /c only) Apple Works (/ /e, / /c only) Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c only) Quickfile (/ /e, / /c) Advanced Logic Systems The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c) Applied Software Technology Versaform / /e / /c	75.00
The Handlers (II + , / /e, / /c)	97.00
Versaform / le / lc	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00 125.00
Magic Office System	125.00 79.00
Applied Software lectificities Versaform / le, / le Artsci MagiCalc ProDos Magic Office System Magic Window II BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3 (ea.) General Accounting ProDos AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.) General Accounting ProDos AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) Continental Software F.C. M./FL G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea. Home Cataloger	199.00 199.00
General Accounting ProDos	219.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00 219.00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	58.00 133.00
Home Cataloger	
Creative Peripherals Time Trax / le or / lc Version Time Trax / lc System Clock Only Dow Jones Software Investor's Workshop	70.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c version Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	79.00 55.00
Dow Jones Software	00.00
Investor's Workshop	89.00 199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
The Market Analyzer The Market Microscope Dow Jones Membership Kit Hayden Software Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	88.00
Management Edge Mind Prober	88.00 29.00
	88.00
Sales Edge Kensington Microware Format II Enhanced Living Videotext Think Tank II+ or / /e Megahaus ReportWorks	88.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II + or / /e	79.00 69.00
MegaWorks	69.00
Microsoft	245.00
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II Multiplan (Apple Dos Version) Microstuff Crosstalk Nolo Press Will Writer	315.00 59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	59.00 105.00
Nolo Press Will Writer Organizational Software	29.00
Omnis 3	229.00 59.00
Paladin Flashcalc PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	59.00 39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00 45.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint Practicorp Practicalc II Precision Software SuperBase	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase Quark Catalyst / /e	59.00 95.00
Torreinus / /s	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e Roger Wagner Publishing Mouse Write	65.00
Mouse Write	75.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect Sensible Software Bookends—ProDos	85.00
Sensible Software	79.00
	69.00
The Sensible Speller— Dos or ProDos Sierra On-Line	00.00
Sierra On-Line	69.00
General Manager II Screenwriter Professional	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: First Success	145.00 135.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS: First Success PFS:File, Graph, Report PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c) PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c) Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	69.00 42.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	50.00

88.00	Modems	
29.00		
88.00	Volksmodem 12	169.00
	Anchor Signalman Express	239.00
88.00	Apple Personal Modem	289.00
	ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
79.00		129.00
69.00	Hayes Micromodem / /e	
69.00	Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
09.00	Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	129.00
315.00	Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	365.00
59.00	Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
105.00	Novation 2400 Baud	03-0000 00000
	Standalone Modem	479.00
29.00	Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
	Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
229.00	Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	265.00
59.00	Pro Modem 1200 (External)	295.00
59.00	Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	269.00
39.00	Pro Modem 300c	129.00
	U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
105.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
45.00	Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
31.00	Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00
59.00		
59.00 95.00		
	Z80/80 Col./Ramcar	
95.00	Z80/80 Col./Ramcar	ds
95.00 55.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks	ds Call
95.00 55.00 65.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
95.00 55.00 65.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call Call 219.00
95.00 55.00 65.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call Call 219.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiram Cards	Call Call 219.00 Call
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiram Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram B-Ram 80	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate — Multiview 80/f60 Checkmate — Multiram Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate — Multiview 80/160 Checkmate — Multiram Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+ Saturn 128K Ram	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00 175.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiviarm Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neotune 80 Col. 64K Card	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-II	Call Call 219.00 Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 89.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Chackmate – Multicore Card Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 89.00 79.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multivier Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 126K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-II Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 89.00 79.00 69.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multivar Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 89.00 79.00 69.00 178.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00 99.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/1/60 Checkmate – Multivier Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 18/K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm wSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 175.00 185.00 79.00 69.00 178.00 188.00 178.00 188.00 178.00 189.00 189.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00 99.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multicore Card Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm ALS Z-Engine 2.2	Call Call 219.00 Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 89.00 79.00 69.00 178.00 189.00 725.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00 99.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 2007 Cuadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 16K Extend-II Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm wSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	Call Call 219.00 Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 89.00 79.00 69.00 178.00 189.00 1249.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00 99.00 145.00 135.00 69.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multivar Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm wiSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e- Microsoft Softcard I / /e- Microsoft Softcard I	Call Call 219.00 Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 89.00 178.00 125.00 249.00 125.00 249.00 269.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00 99.00 145.00 69.00 69.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multivier Card Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 126K Ram Law 16K Card Neptune 80 Caribbaan Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Softcard II /e Microsoft Softcard II /e Microsoft Softcard II /e Microsoft Softcard II /e Microsoft Softcard II MTC Speed Demon	Call Call 219.00 Call Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 178.00 178.00 178.00 125.00 249.00 249.00 269.00
95.00 55.00 65.00 75.00 85.00 79.00 69.00 129.00 78.00 99.00 145.00 135.00 69.00	Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multivar Cards Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm wiSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e- Microsoft Softcard I / /e- Microsoft Softcard I	Call Call 219.00 Call 99.00 68.00 175.00 185.00 89.00 178.00 125.00 249.00 125.00 249.00 269.00

Word Processor Springboard Early Games or Music Maestro Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master Newsroom Clip Art Collection Terrapin Terrapin Logo TimeWorks Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader Xerox Chivalry Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic Builder Stickybaer Series (ea)

Stickybear Series (ea.)

#### **Interface Cards** 59.00 289.00

189.00

89.00 169.00

21.00 15.00

	Apple Super Serial Card	109	₹.00
	SeriAll Interface Card	105	5.00
	AST Multi I/O	155	5.00
	Serial Grappler Plus	75	5.00
	Grappler +	74	1.00
	Buffered Grappler +	135	5.00
	Grappler / /c	78	3.00
	Nice Print (Spies Labs)	109	
١	Finger Print Plus	98	3.00
	Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129	
	Pkaso/U Interface	115	5.00
	Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95	5.00
	Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e		9.00
	Video 7 Color Enhancer / /e, / /c		Call
	Video 7 Screen Enhancer / le, / lo	. (	Call

#### Accessories

Cool + Time	7.5000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Curtis Diamond         30.00           Curtis Emerald         36.00           Curtis Ruby         54.00           Curtis Sapphire         47.00           Apple Mouse / /e         115.00           Apple Mouse / /e         79.00           Hayes Mach III Joystick         27.00           Hayes Mach III Joystick         30.00           Kraft Quickstick / /e         49.00           Kraft Joystick         31.00           Gibson Light Pen         149.00           Digital Paintbrush System         175.00           Muppet Learning Keys         42.00           Koala Pad Plus         72.00           Key Tronic Keyboard         79.00           Trackhouse Keypad         79.00           Mockingboard A Board         71.00           Mockingboard D Board ( /c)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           Thunderclock Plus         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         155.00	Kensington System Saver	60.00
Curtis Emerald 36.00 Curtis Ruby 54.00 Curtis Sapphire 47.00 Apple Mouse / /e 79.00 Apple Mouse / /e 79.00 Hayes Mach III Joystick 27.00 Kraft Quickstick /c 49.00 Kraft Quickstick /c 49.00 Kraft Quickstick /c 49.00 Kraft Joystick 31.00 Gibson Light Pen 149.00 Digital Paintbrush System 149.00 Digital Paintbrush System 75.00 Muppet Learning Keys 42.00 Key Tronic Keyboard 75.00 Mockingboard A Board 71.00 Mockingboard A Board 71.00 Mockingboard Board 121.00 The Cricket / /c 115.00 Thunderclock Plus 155.00	Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Ruby 54.00 Curtis Sapphire 47.00 Apple Mouse / /e 115.00 Apple Mouse / /e 79.00 Hayes Mach III Joystick 27.00 Hayes Mach III Joystick 33.00 Kraft Quickstick / /e 49.00 Kraft Quickstick / /e 49.00 Kraft Joystick 31.00 Gibson Light Pen 149.00 Digital Paintbrush System 175.00 Muppet Learning Keys 42.00 Key Tronic Keyboard 79.00 Key Tronic Keyboard 79.00 Mockingboard A Board 71.00 Mockingboard C Board 121.00 Mockingboard C Board 171.00 Mockingboard D Board ( /c) Echo II Plus 94.00 The Cricket / /e 115.00 Thunderclock Plus 155.00	Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Sapphire 47.00 Apple Mouse I / e 115.00 Apple Mouse I / e 79.00 Apple Mouse I / e 7 / e 79.00 Apple Mouse I / e 79.00 A	Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Sapphire 47.00 Apple Mouse / /e 115.00 Apple Mouse / /e 79.00	Curtis Ruby	54.00
Apple Moüse / /e		47.00
Apple Mouse / /c		115.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick   33.00   Kraft Quickstick / Ic		79.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick   33.00   Kraft Quickstick / Ic	Haves Mach II Joystick	27.00
Kraft Quickstick / Ic         49.00           Kraft Joystick         31.00           Gibson Light Pen         149.00           Digital Paintbrush System         175.00           Muppet Learning Keys         42.00           Koala Pad Plus         72.00           Key Tronic Keyboard         79.00           Mockingboard A Board         71.00           Mockingboard C Board         121.00           Mockingboard D Board (Irc)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           Thunderclock Plus         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         155.00		33.00
Gibson Light Pen 149.00   Digital Paintbrush System 175.00   Muppet Learning Keys 42.00   Koala Pad Plus 72.00   Key Tronic Keyboard 79.00   Mockingboard A Board 71.00   Mockingboard C Board 121.00   Mockingboard D Board ( /c)   Echo II Plus 94.00   The Cricket / /c 115.00   Thunderclock Plus 155.00		49.00
Gibson Light Pen 149.00   Digital Paintbrush System 175.00   Muppet Learning Keys 42.00   Koala Pad Plus 72.00   Key Tronic Keyboard 79.00   Mockingboard A Board 71.00   Mockingboard C Board 121.00   Mockingboard D Board ( /c)   Echo II Plus 94.00   The Cricket / /c 115.00   Thunderclock Plus 155.00	Kraft Joystick	31.00
Digital Paintbrush System   175.00		149.00
Müppet Learning Kéys         42.00           Koala Pad Plus         72.00           Koey Tronic Keyboard         225.00           Trackhouse Keypad         79.00           Mockingboard A Board         71.00           Mockingboard C Board         121.00           Mockingboard D Board (/ c)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           The Cricket I /6         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         155.00		175.00
Koala Pad Plus         72.00           Key Tronic Keyboard         225.00           Tiackhouse Keypad         79.00           Mockingboard A Board         71.00           Mockingboard C Board         121.00           Mockingboard D Board (I /c)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           The Cricket I /c         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         105.00		42.00
Träckhouse Kéypad         79.00           Mockingboard A Board         71.00           Mockingboard C Board         121.00           Mockingboard D Board (I /c)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           The Cricket I /c         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         105.00		72.00
Träckhouse Kéypad         79.00           Mockingboard A Board         71.00           Mockingboard C Board         121.00           Mockingboard D Board (I /c)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           The Cricket I /c         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         105.00	Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Mockingboard A Board 71,00 Mockingboard C Board 121.00 Mockingboard D Board (/ /c) 131.00 Echo II Plus 94,00 The Cricket / /c 115.00 Thunderclock Plus 105.00		79.00
Mockingboard C Board	Mockingboard A Board	71.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)         131.00           Echo II Plus         94.00           The Cricket / /c         115.00           Thunderclock Plus         105.00	Mockingboard C Board	121.00
Echo II Plus 94.00 The Cricket / /c 115.00 Thunderclock Plus 105.00	Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	131.00
The Cricket / /c 115.00 Thunderclock Plus 105.00	Echo II Plus	94.00
Thunderclock Plus 105.00		115.00
		105.00
		289.00

#### **Printers**

Apple	J. 12-403
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Scribe Printer	195.00
Brother HR-15XL	349.00
HR-25	469.00
HR-35	679.00
TwinWriter 5	859.00
Fortis/Dunax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00

Citizen MSP-10	(160 cps)		275.00
MSP-15 (160 cp			375.00
MSP-20 (200 c	ns)		Call
MSP-20 (200 c MSP-25 (200 c	ps)		525.00
C.Itoh ProWrite	r 8510 AP F	lus	319.00
ProWriter 1500		100	455.00
Epson	D. 1.100		100.00
LX-80/90	Call	200 00	/259.00
FX-85	For	203.00	Call
FX-185	Most		Call
DX-10/20	Recent		Call
JX-80	Low Low!		Call
LQ-1500	Prices!		Call
Hewlett-Packa			Call
	u minkset		Call
LazarJet			
Juki 6100P			355.00
6300P			679.00
Mannessman	lally		
MT-85 Apple			345.00
MT-86 Apple			415.00
<b>NEC</b> SpinWrite	r e.l.f.360		379.00
SpinWriter 203	OP (20 cps)		625.00
SpinWriter 353			989.00
PinWriter P2-28	(180cps)		495.00
PinWriter P3-3F	(180cps)		695.00
Okidata Okima	te 20 Color	Printer	
Microline 182P			215.00
Microline 183P			Call
Microline 192P			339.00
Microline 193P			475.00
Microline 192 A	Apple		369.00
Microline 193 A	onle		555.00
Panasonic KXI	2-1091		239.00
KXP-1092			365.00
KXP-1093			429.00
KXP-3151			405.00
Silver Reed E	(P-400P		215.00
EXP-500P	11-4001		244.00
EXP-550P			375.00
EXP-770P			679.00
Star Micronics	SG 10 (120	cnc)	219.00
Star Micronics	30-10 (120	cps)	379.00
SG-15 (120 cps	5)		
SD-10 (160 cps	{		339.00
SD-15 (160 cps SR-10 (200 cps	(		449.00
SH-10 (200 cps	{		489.00
SR-15 (200 cps			585.00
Toshiba P-134	U Parallel		489.00
P-341 Parallel			899.00
P-1351 Parallel			989.00
P-351 Parallel			1039.00
Dist. Dat			
Disk Driv	/BQ		

	Apple	
	ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	779.00
	ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1039.00
	Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
	Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
	Apple UniDisk w/Controller	269.00
	Corvus Systems	
	OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
ĺ	Gamma FD 100c	169.00
	Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
	A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
	A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
	Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
ı	Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
	Pico Products	
	Apple Half-Height II +,/ /e, / /c	139.00
	Quark	
	QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
	QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

#### **Monitors**

Amdek	1
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00

Panssonic TR120M1 Hi-Res Green TR120MD Hi-Res Amber DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10" DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB Princeton Graphics HX-9 HX-12 RGB RGB-80 Interface	119.00 125.00 189.00 369.00 389.00 409.00 439.00 145.00
Selected Color Monitor Selected Color Selected Color Selected Color Selected Color Sc. 200 RGB Color Selected C	299.00 94.00 115.00 Call 379.00 115.00 119.00 239.00 385.00 169.00

#### **Ordering Instructions**

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashiera about VISA AND MASTERCHANGE ACCEPTE For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. From 1000 & Government checks honored im-mediately—Personal and other con-checks allow 3 weeks to clear. # 8 veryiration date. Connecticut residents add 2.7% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software – \$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada – Add 18% (\$25.00 Min.).

Hardware - please call for shipping

Hardware – please call for shipping charges.

Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Proces & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking lee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

For items not listed just call: **Visit Our New Showroom:** Exit 32 off I-95

# ROCZAI

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off 1-95 Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street Stratford, Connecticut 06497 Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9 Inquiries & Conn. residents call: (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-832-3201 TOLL FREE Call

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS APPLE | Ic. | Ie COMPUTERS Up to 60% off retail

#### Table. A few instructions and their addressing modes.

la stancette a	Franklan	Evenne Addressión Medes
Instruction	Function	Example Addressing Modes
LDA	Load the accumulator	LDA #\$C1 (immediate) LDA \$C1 (absolute)
STA	Store the content of the accumulator somewhere	STA \$C1 (absolute) (immediate not available)
RTS	Return from the subroutine	RTS (implied only)

RTS also has an associated addressing mode. This *implied* addressing mode is associated with instructions where the addressing mode is obvious, usually because of the lack of one!

You have to learn about 50 main instructions in 6502 assembly language—just about half as many as the number of key words in Applesoft BASIC. One or more of eight different addressing modes can be associated with each of these 50 instructions. Combining instructions and addressing modes gives you a complete set of tools with which to create a powerful

program. Don't worry that you'll have to learn 50 times eight (400) commands; it's more like learning just 58.

Before proceeding with the mini-assembler, review the instructions and addressing modes you're familiar with so far, summarized in the accompanying **Table**.

#### The JSR Instruction

To experiment further, you'll need to learn a new instruction. I mentioned that you use RTS to return from the machine-language program. This instruction performs the same function

as a RETURN in Applesoft BASIC. As it happens, machine language has an equivalent of Applesoft's GOSUB command, as well. The mnemonic for this command is JSR, which stands for Jump to SubRoutine. You can use this instruction within any assembly-language program to call other subroutines within the program itself, or better yet, to call subroutines within the Monitor or the Applesoft BASIC machine-language routines.

In the October issue of this column (p. 68), I presented a number of machine-language routines built into Applesoft that you can call from normal Applesoft programs. A variation on this is to call the routines directly from your own assembly-language programs. As an example, **Listing 1** looks much better if you do a HOME first. Why not have the program itself clear the screen before printing the letter A on screen?

Writing a subroutine yourself to clear the screen would be quite advanced at this point, but fortunately one already exists in the Monitor. Location \$FC58 is the *entry point*, or starting address, for this routine; so, by simply adding the line JSR \$FC58 to the beginning of your program, you can make it clear the screen (40 or 80 columns!) for you.

Reactivate the mini-assembler as discussed above, and type in: 0300: JSR FC58

followed by the next three instructions in **Listing 1**, as described earlier. Remember to type a space before each new instruction and to quit the miniassembler after entering the RTS instruction. The final listing should look like **Listing 2**.

After exiting the mini-assembler, try the routine by typing 300G, then pressing the return key. The screen should clear before printing the letter A. Believe it or not, you have just taken what is probably the most important and powerful step in writing your own programs. Using existing

Continued on p. 114.

#### BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy\*. All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and COPY II PLUS does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0** 

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your  $\longrightarrow$  : **503/244-5782.** Or send a check (add \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas) to



\$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219

\* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and \$20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Listing 2. Machine-language program that clears the screen before it prints the letter A.

## They're talking a blue streak about Value Line's New Investment Software.

"VALUE/SCREEN is a fast fundamental analysis screening package that can save you hundreds of hours in screening and analysis time . . . It is a powerful and flexible program..." PC MAGAZINE (July 10, 1984)

"I recommend this program to . . . anyone . . . who wants the ability to sift easily and rapidly through large amounts of monthly stock market statistical data." FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT SOFTWARE REVIEW (January/February 1984)

"... saves me 2 days work per week." Business Consultant, McAllen, Texas

". . . it makes perfect sense that Value Line should have sought to boil down its database into a package that could run on a personal computer. This is just the kind of information that makes VALUE/SCREEN particularly valuable. . ." WALL STREET COMPUTER REVIEW (August/September 1984)

"It is so user-friendly. It is almost impossible to make an error." Money Manager, Carlisle, Mass.

"... I found the program interesting and useful..." COMPUTERIZED INVESTING (April, May 1984)



VALUE/SCREEN: The only investment software you'll ever need. Stock Selection \* Regular Data Disk Updates \* Stock Reports \* Portfolio Management

#### **Get VALUE/SCREEN Today!**

I want VALUE/SCREEN!	
Want Wilder	

I want VALUE/SCREEN!				
I'd like the \$39 trial offer, which includes	complete documentatio	n, program disk, ar	nd a current data d	isk —
PLUS the next monthly updated data dis			1	
I'd like an immediate 12-month subscrip	tion to VALUE/SCREEN	with		
12 monthly data disks for \$348 or	4 quarterly data disks	for \$211.		
Tax deductible if used in managing your inv	estments. Purchase is r	nonassignable. NY r	residents add sale	s tax.
Personal computer equipment:				
□ IBM □ Apple II series, 80-column disp	play recommended.			
☐ My check for \$ is enclosed.	☐ Please bill my ☐ /	American Express	■ MasterCard	☐ Visa
Account #	Exp. Date			
Name	Signature	e		
Address	City _		State	ZIP

## The Sequel to an Exciting Software Premiere...

# OLUME

More Of The Very Best Ready-to-run Apple II\* Programs From inCider

Available now. . . a second incredible collection of inCider magazine's best programs. hotCider Vol. II!

Get a dozen ready-to-run programs for the Apple II on a high-quality, menu driven floppy disk. Programs for business, home management, education, entertainment, and graphics! No tedious typing or debugging to worry about! And it comes complete with its own documentation booklet.

#### What A Menu!

Just like the exciting Vol. I, hotCider Vol. II is loaded with all-time inCider favorites:

"Should I Trade?"-Tells you the Real cost of buying a new car.

"Low-Res to Hi-Res" -Shows you how to easily convert your lo-res pictures to hi-res.

"Modem Battleship" - Dial up a friend and use your modem to play this latest version of Battleship.

Plus, more utilities, games, and educational programs!

YES!	I want the very best ready-to- run programs from inCider.
	run programs from inCider.

Send me hotCider on disk for \$21.47\*\*.

- ☐ hotCider Vol. II
- ☐ hotCider Vol. I

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_ Card # \_\_

Signature \_\_\_

Name \_\_

Address \_\_

\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_ Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered traderitates of Apple companies. \*\*

\*\*Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add \$1.50 per item.

US funds drawn on US banks only.

12-85

hotCider • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH • 03458

#### Vol. I— Still Available!

If you haven't ordered your Volume I yet, the premiere issue of hotCider is still available in limited quantities!

Enjoy such standouts as;

"VisiData"-A list handler that works like a spreadsheet.

"Poster Printer"-Say anything in a BIG way with your printer.

"Doing Windows"-Learn how to create Macintosh-style windows on your Apple II.

hotCider Vol. I also gives you three previously unpublished bonus programs, including "Cider Zap" (a full-fledged editing utility)!

#### Easy To Use, Easy To Order

There's no easier way to build a versatile software library than with hotCider Vol. I and Vol. II. To order your copies, return the coupon or attached card, or call 1-800-258-5473. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

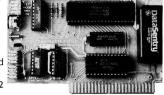


## Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

#### TIMEMASTER II H.O."

- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- capability).

   24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.



- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

H.O	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE YES	INCLUDES DOS DATER YES	MILLISECOND TIME YES	YEAR DATA YES	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE YES	REMOTE SET PORT YES	BSR PORT YES	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES .	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	· NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO.

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

#### REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE \$129.00 BSR Option (may be added later) \$49.00

#### VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS		INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORI	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
D.C.O.T.C.L.								1100

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$139.00

#### Z-80 PLUS<sup>™</sup> Now Includes New 4.0<sup>™</sup> Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

  PRICE \$139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle THREF YEAR WARRANTY.

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 55% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



Continued from p. 110.

routines lets you create programs with significant capabilities without your having to know how to write all the subroutines required in their operation.

#### Using Built-in Subroutines

When calling a subroutine, you should consider three things. First, you should know the routine's location, usually called the entry point.

Second, you need to know the entry condition. Many routines perform a specific function, such as clearing the screen. Others vary their performance based on information passed to them when they are called. In Applesoft, you use variables to store and transfer information. In machine-language programs, it's the contents of various memory locations that are important. The entry conditions for a routine are usually defined in terms of what the routine expects to find in certain memory locations and 6502 registers such as the accumulator. You can control many routines by setting just a few of these locations or registers.

The third consideration is the exit condition. Many routines destroy not only the contents of the memory locations they use, but the contents of others, as well. Some routines use the exit condition to pass information back to the calling program. In coordinating the interaction of two or more subroutines, it is useful to know in what condition they will leave memory (the exit condition), as well as how things should start out (the entry condition).

#### Some Useful Subroutines

As an example of how a built-in subroutine can perform a useful task, use the routine PRBYTE (for PRint a BYTE) to create a hexadecimal conversion program. This will also illustrate how you can combine a machine-language routine with an Applesoft program to create a useful hybrid.

To create the subroutine, enter the mini-assembler as described before, and type in:

0300: LDA 06

and press the return key. Then type a space followed by:

JSR \$FDDA

and press the return key and the space bar and type RTS. Then exit the mini-assembler. The screen should display Listing 3.

#### Listing 3. PRBYTE subroutine.

0300- A5 06 0302- 20 DA FD 0305- 60 0306- ?? 0307- ??	LDA \$06 JSR \$FDDA RTS
---	-------------------------------

To save this routine (the object code) to disk, you need to know the starting address and the length of the data to be saved. In this case the routine starts at location \$300 and has a length of 6 bytes (remember to count zero). To save the object code, type in BSAVE PRINT.HEX,A\$300,L\$6 and press the return key.

Next type in FP to return to Applesoft BASIC; then type in Listing 4. Save the Applesoft program to disk under the name PRINT.HEX.BASIC.

#### Listing 4. Hex conversion program.

- 0 REM HEX CONVERT PROGRAM 5 PRINT CHR\$(4); "BLOAD
- PRINT.HEX,A\$300"
- 10 HOME
- 20 INPUT "DECIMAL NUMBER TO CONVERT:";N 25 IF N = 0 THEN END
- 30 IF N < 0 OR N > 255 THEN 10
- 40 POKE 6,N: REM STORE NUMBER
- 50 CALL 768: REM PRINT HEX NUMBER
- 60 PRINT: GOTO 20

When you run this program, it loads the object code from disk, asks what number you want converted, and then prints the hexadecimal equivalent of that number on the screen. Enter a value of zero to exit the program.

PRBYTE is a nifty Monitor routine that your computer uses whenever it prints hexadecimal bytes on the screen (such as when LISTing a portion of memory). The routine starts at \$FDDA (the entry point), and prints the content of the accumulator as a hexadecimal number (the entry condition). On return from the routine, the content of the accumulator will have changed (exit condition).

## Free Catalog

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories-including complete new product descriptions.



- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers. and word processors - many available nowhere else.
  - Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
  - Comprehensive product descriptions including more than 475 full-color photos - clearly explain features and benefits.
  - Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more-along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
  - Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.

Inmac Catalog Dept. 2465 Augustine Drive Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation

whatsoever.

NAME			
COMPANY	*		
ADDRESS			e 2 1 1 1
CITY	*		
STATE	ZIP	PHONE	

FEATURES:*	Better Working ™ WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker		0	0
On-screen view mode		0	0
Window-based menus		0	0
Personalized user dictionary		0	0
CHOOLOTED DETVII	¢50.05	\$125.00	\$150.00

SUGGESTED RETAIL

\$59.95

\$125.00

\$150.00

## No wonder we call it Better Workin

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our highpriced rivals offers onetime printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American

Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character onscreen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra \$65-

BellarWorking

\$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing – there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.



© 1985 Spinnaker\* Software Corp. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publish-ing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker \* Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary.

Comparison based on Apple® II Series versions

Your assembly-language routine works by first going to location \$06 (set up by the Applesoft program) to get the value to put into the accumulator, at which point it calls the PRBYTE routine. Because the PRBYTE routine is limited to printing only the accumulator, you are limited to converting values between one and 255. For numbers greater than 255, you can use the Applesoft program in Listing 5 to call the PRBYTE routine twice.

Because the PRBYTE routine does not print a RETURN after the hex number, you can print the 2 bytes side by side to form the complete hex-number equivalent. Lines 40 and 60 determine the high- and low-order bytes of the number N. If you're unfamiliar with this concept, future issues of this column will discuss that idea, as well. In the next column, I'll introduce some of the other registers of the 6502, and show you some other routines that can come in very handy.

Choosing an Assembler

In the meantime, you should probably start seriously looking into an assembler to purchase, or a publicdomain assembler from your local user group. You have probably already noticed that the mini-assembler does not provide a method to save the source code for a program, and that changing a program generally means retyping the entire program. As your programs become larger and more involved, the mini-assembler will become inadequate for the job.

An assembler is to assembly-language programming as a word processor is to writing. It does not actually create the end result for you, but it does make getting there a lot easier. Likewise, many of the desirable qualities of an assembler sound a lot like those of a good word processor. It should be able to easily edit one or more lines of text in the source listing (source listings, in fact, are often saved to disk as text files!) and have global search and replace

functions, the ability to move or copy blocks of text within the listing, and most of the other features usually associated with word processors.

Other features to consider are compatibility with other assemblers, so that you can type in source listings

Listing 5. Hex conversion program that calls PRBYTE twice.

0 REM HEX CONVERT PROGRAM #2 5 PRINT CHR\$(4);"BLOAD PRINT.HEX,A\$300"

10 HOME

- 20 INPUT "DECIMAL NUMBER TO CONVERT:";N
- 25 IF N = 0 THEN END
- 30 IF N < 0 OR N > 65535 THEN 10
- 40 POKE 6,INT(N/256):REM STORE HIGH ORDER BYTE
- 50 CALL 768: REM PRINT HEX NUMBER
- 60 POKE 6,N INT(N/256)\*256: REM STORE LO ORDER BYTE
- 70 CALL 768: REM PRINT 2ND HALF OF NUMBER
- 60 PRINT: GOTO 20

CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently ... track player stats

- ★ players names, addresses
- 28 offensive stats
- 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats
- manage team info \* coaches names,
  - addresses
- \* schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- \* car pool assignments

#### score a game

- \* create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- \* automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use ... forms fill in ... on-line help. For Apple\* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price

69<sup>95</sup>

Volume Discounts Available

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. \$3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6 1/2% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering

Send check or money order to:

Consistent Software Incorporated

For details, call 1050 Duncan Avenue (213) 374-2304 Suite G, Department IC Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

rices and functions subject to change without notice \*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc

from other magazines and reference books; number of directives (pseudoops) to make life easier; accessory utilities (some assemblers include other useful utilities); speed of assembly (most are acceptable-Apple's ED/ASM is notoriously slow); and which operating system (DOS 3.3 or ProDOS) you want to use (programs in this column will function equally well under ProDOS or DOS 3.3, although at some point I may explore ProDOS specifically). In future installments, I'll be using the Merlin assembler, but listings presented should be compatible with most major assemblers. Where differences occur, I'll provide conversion charts within the column for major assemblers.

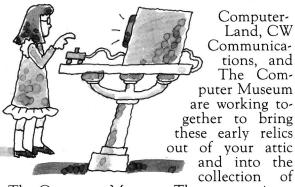
If you have the October issue of this column, you may want to experiment with calling some of the routines listed there from your own machinelanguage programs as an exercise in using the built-in routine.■

Roger Wagner is the author of Assembly Line: the Book and is president of Roger Wagner Publishing, the publisher of Merlin and MerlinPro assemblers. Write to Roger at Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071.

# WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

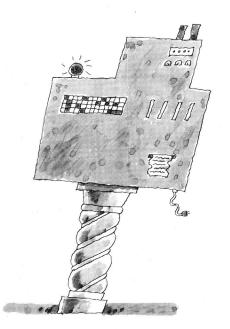
Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the

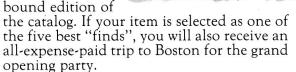
**ComputerLand®** 

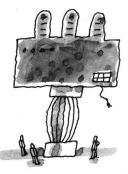
The Computer Museum



evolution of personal computers and a cata-

log highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a





So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986

to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.





Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

#### inCider's Ratings

***	Excellent
***	Above average
**	Good enough
*	Not up to standards
☆	The empty set

#### **UniDisk**

Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014

Floppy-disk drive Any Apple II \$429 with controller \$329 drive only

$\star\star$	Ease of set-up
$\star\star$	Ease of use
$\star\star$	Documentation
$\star\star$	Support
*	Overall

Unlike Apple's other recent new product releases, the UniDisk seems to reflect the company's shuffling and reshaping. A cosmetic upgrade to the aging, box-styled Disk II, the UniDisk is a half-height drive in a three-quarter-height enclosure. It complements the existing DuoDisk in content and appearance—but it's still only 143K.

Inside the traditional Apple-colored plastic box, the drive is sheathed in aluminum. I can only imagine that this is a concession to the spurious FCC emissions code. While you could crack open the old Disk II in less than a minute for a quick speed adjustment, the UniDisk requires major disassembly (a small torch wouldn't hurt)—and it's still 143K.

Despite proven Apple performance (although third-party drives are usually less expensive) and the assumed reliability and speed of Apple repairs, it's difficult to recommend single-drive systems, which are usually aimed at the junior-level purchaser who has had little prior computer experience. The UniDisk drive, though, does have a built-in 19-pin D-type connector for that time when a second drive be-

comes necessary—even though it's 143K.

With everyone poised, breath bated, waiting to take a look at Apple's totally *new* drive, the UniDisk 3.5 (a 3½-inch maxi-storage mechanism—see "Apple Announces New Products That Dazzle, New Enhancements That Perform," November 1985, p. 12, for more information), the UniDisk seems to be a letdown. It is, until you talk to the folks at Apple and hear them say, quite pointedly, that the UniDisk is meant only to round out their product line. It's *not* a major new product release. I can only hope that this *real* new drive does live up to expectations. The Apple II could certainly use it—especially if it isn't 143K.■

Bill O'Brien Fort Lee, NJ

#### Visible Pascal

Wiley Professional Software
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158
Programming language
Any Apple II, 64K
(Apple II or II Plus requires language card)
\$59.95

★★★ Ease of set-up

★★★ Documentation

★★★ Overall

Compared to most other Pascal systems, Visible Pascal provides a gentle introduction to this interesting programming language—kind of like learning Pascal from Mr. Rogers instead of a Marine drill sergeant. The advantage of Visible Pascal is that it's an interpretive system—not compiled, like most versions of the language (which make you type in your program, then instruct the Pascal compiler to convert the program to machine language). Visible Pascal executes program statements one line at a time and lets you view the output and corresponding program line simultaneously, although this method decreases speed significantly.

Visible Pascal also adds a few extras to standard Pascal, mostly graphics routines, which are cute, but not too useful. It's spiffy to see the lion chasing the

## APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENTS

Read why Applied Engineering is the acknowledged leader in AppleWorks enhancements

- Applied Engineering was first to expand Appleworks beyond 55K.
- Applied Engineering was first to eliminate disk access on Drive 1 in Appleworks, thereby dramatically speeding up the program and reducing disk drive wear.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 1 megabyte of memory.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 3 megabytes.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto segmenting on large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies.

- Applied Engineering was first to increase the maximum number of records in the data base from 1350 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the number of lines in the AppleWorks word processor from 2250 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto dating as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto time stamping as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to include a builtin print spooler for AppleWorks. So you're back in AppleWorks in 10 seconds not 10 minutes.

With all of these firsts, it's no wonder most people choose Applied Engineering when they want enhancements to Appleworks. Especially when you consider that nearly all the "firsts" listed above are "onlys" too. And our Appleworks enhancements are as easy to use as inserting a disk and pressing return because all enhancements are merged with the AppleWorks program disk and stay there out of sight until needed, only now AppleWorks will run up to 20 times faster, and be easier to use at the same time.

And we're working on new improvements to AppleWorks all the time, so the few remaining criticisms the software reviewers gave AppleWorks will vanish forever. So if you want more out of AppleWorks, order RamWorks II™ and Timemaster H.O.™ for the IIe or Z-RAM™ and IIc System Clock™ for the IIc. You'll find specifications and prices for these products listed in this magazine. Please look for Applied Engineering in the advertiser's index.

There's no question about how they'll increase your productivity. The only question you'll have is how you ever got along without them.

214-241-6060



little gnome, but after a few runs it has all the appeal of an overplayed song on AM radio.

Graphics Example

In Visible Pascal the spotlight's on graphics—a questionable emphasis. Certainly, well-executed graphics add more interest than the dry examples in Pascal text books. Visible Pascal produces high-quality graphics and includes powerful graphics functions. An interpretive system, though, is too slow to create any gee-whiz scenes. You can't use an interpreted language to conduct galactic warfare.

Beyond the advantages and disadvantages of its interpretive environment, Visible Pascal includes a few neat toys: One program plays music, another draws pictures (with paddles or a joystick), and another generates designs. All these programs are entertaining, but so is Pac-Man—which is about as helpful for learning Pascal.

These extra goodies let you play with a computer without getting into trouble. That's an important consideration for novices, but experienced users will find them rather mundane.

#### Limitations

To produce a pleasant learning environment, the creators of Visible Pascal had to do some heavy pruning in the undergrowth of the standard language; for instance, they eliminated pointers and records. These are some of the more powerful and useful features of Pascal, but beginners rarely encounter them—and won't miss them.

Unlike the standard edition of the language, Visible Pascal doesn't require semicolons. Although its authors contend that the semicolon is a beast that surprises and frustrates novice and experienced Pascal programmers alike, there is no justification for its removal. In an interpretive environment, it's easy to see errant semicolons and the trouble they cause. Also, once you graduate from Visible Pascal and work with the true language, the semicolon (now in cahoots with an equally merciless compiler) will destroy many programs. It seems best that newcomers know about the semicolon while learning the syntax of the language.

#### Should You Buy?

Easy-to-use software and documentation make Visible Pascal excellent for learning Pascal and structured programming. It's also fun. If you're a new programmer looking for a system that takes you by the hand (and sometimes the throat) through the Pascal jungle, buy it. But if you're an experienced programmer, you may want to put your 60 bucks toward a regular Pascal system. Either way, you must eventually acquire a real version of Pascal—one with a compiler—to program in the language.■

James McKelvey London, England

#### Kyan Pascal

Kyan Software
Department H
1850 Union Street #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Programming language Any Apple II, 64K \$69.95

★ ★ Ease of set-up
★ Ease of use
★ Documentation
★ Support
Overall

With increasing interest in Pascal, the once-ubiquitous Apple Pascal now finds itself pitted against several system contenders in the marketplace. Among them is Kyan Pascal, which generates actual machine language, so you can run a compiled version of your program, unlike Apple Pascal programs, without a system disk. Although the Kyan compiler is a bit faster than Apple Pascal's, Kyan isn't significantly speedier—it's a two-pass system, and its slowness is its biggest drawback.

In this two-pass method, the first pass translates the Pascal program into assembly language, and the second translates that version into machine language. Every time you compile a program, you must wait for both the compiler and the assembler to finish. The dubious advantage of such a system is that it lets you examine and modify the assembly language before its final translation. Theoretically, you can then write efficient assembly-language subroutines for your most important programs, but there are problems with this technique. Hacking through a Pascal program to save only a few milliseconds is like putting mag wheels and a turbocharger on a Rolls Royce—it's inappropriate and dangerous.

The biggest problems with Kyan Pascal become apparent after you've used it for a while. The product just isn't intelligently designed. You get the impression that three people were sitting around a bar one night and one of them said, "Hey, Moe, wanna build a Pascal compiler?" The compiler chokes and dies if you include a null statement (a statement that conveys no information). The editor is clumsy and poorly adapted to writing programs. There are no debugging tools and no overlaying facilities (a memory-saving necessity on small computers). There are precious-few predefined functions. Error messages are confusing, incomplete, sparse, and terse. Also, the compiler sometimes fails for no reason.

#### **Documentation**

The documentation is nothing to alert the Pulitzer Prize committee about. The manual is disappointing from the moment you open the book (and the errata sheets fall out) to the time you finally locate the in-

## What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only \$695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows... and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only \$695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

#### What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your *Apple II*+ or *IIe* directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 33; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

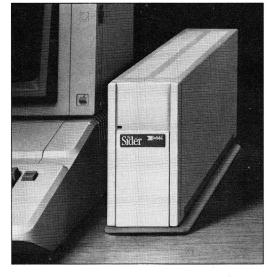
In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

#### What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



## "Only\$695?"

\$595 Oct. 1- Dec. 31, 1985 toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the \$695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.

#### But why is it only \$695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and dis-

tribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

#### What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only \$695 without fireing for yourself how it performs. To why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

#### Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only \$695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1-800-538-1307

In Canada, call 1-800-227-7792 Extention 242

Yes, please send me the Sider, including ha Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation sof	alf-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, tware and documentation.
I prefer to pay as follows:	
☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for	Name
\$605* + \$15 abjuntage and boundling nameble	

- \$695\* + \$15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

  ☐ Please bill the following credit card account
- for \$695\* + \$15 shipping and handling:

  ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card# Exp. Date

Signature

\* Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip

Telephone (area code)
Mail to:



3579 Highway 50 East Carson City, NV 89701 formation—which is often garbled by typographical errors. The manual provides a fairly good introduction to the workings of the system, but that's it. As an introduction to Pascal, the text is incomplete and too complicated for the novice. As a reference manual, it's inconvenient: The lack of a comprehensive index—or even any logical progression of chapters—is infuriating.

Quite frankly, the system isn't worth Kyan's \$70 asking price. For a system claiming to be "lightning-fast and loaded with features," it's at best moderately quick and very sparse. Kyan Pascal is the beginning of a good system, but it needs major revisions before it can compete with the more professional implementations of the language on the market.

#### James McKelvey London, England

Editor's note: Thomas Eckman of Kyan Software responds that Kyan Pascal is a "one-pass compiler coupled with a two-pass assembler. While it may compile a little more slowly, Kyan Pascal gives programmers the capability of building libraries of linkable assembly-language routines and 6502 machine code that run much faster than other Pascal implementations. The editor is modeled after WordStar and is only as clumsy as that popular product. And, using the Chain function, programmers can overlay programs and pass parameters between them." He challenges skeptics to take advantage of Kyan's money-back guarantee, and suggests they read Tom Swan's Pascal Primer in the October 1985 inCider (p. 52) for a second opinion.

#### V-Color Graphics Tool Kit 1.0

Video-7 550 Sycamore Drive Milpitas, CA 95035 Graphics utilities Apple //c, or //e with 128K \$49.95

★ ★ ★ ★ Ease of set-up

★ ★ ★ ★ Documentation

Support

Overall

Just as a well-stocked tool kit makes a mechanic's life easier, the V-Color Graphics Tool Kit 1.0 makes double-hi-res work less odious—and somewhat more enjoyable—for a programmer, thanks to a series of ampersand-prefaced commands. The tool kit is a collection of Applesoft routines combined with a special graphics driver. Some sour notes spoil this otherwise-fun package: If you don't have an Apple I/C, you need a I/e with 128K of memory.

The software routines are supplied on a double-sided disk—DOS on one side, ProDOS on the other.

After loading the hi-res driver, you can set any of six graphics modes (but only five are currently implemented). Commands & GR 1 through & GR 6 establish monochrome double hi-res with 560-by-192-dot resolution; 16-color double hi-res in 140-by-192; a combination of modes 1 and 2 on the screen; mode 4, the hold-out; black-and-white hi-res at 280-by-192; and a medium-res, 16-color mode with 80-by-48 resolution. The 16 colors range from black to white with no duplications among the magentas, blues, yellows, greens, and intermediate tints.

#### The Picasso in You

The tool kit lets you move the graphics cursor to draw lines, fill areas, and add text to the screen. And if you're not happy with Apple's character set, V-Color includes a character editor—but it's for Pro-DOS users only. When you're done, a resequencer lets you "replay" everything you've drawn.

Actually, the sequencing feature is part of Key.Draw, an Applesoft program that combines the tool kit's graphics utilities into a usable, viewable form. Its companion, Mouse.Draw, a mouse-driven version of the same program, is also written in Applesoft. Neither is a professional implementation of V-Color's graphics resources, and Video-7 doesn't pretend they are. Rather, Video-7 suggests using the two programs as examples of how to program with the graphics extensions they illustrate.

#### The Shape of Things to Come

If you've ever tried to use shape tables, you've experienced the nadir of Apple work. You'll be relieved to find a shape generator on the tool-kit disk. The generator makes composing shape tables as easy as using the open-apple and arrow keys.

Beware, though: The hi-res driver loads partially into the extended-memory area and partially into the Apple's normal memory. Video-7 recommends that you upgrade the tool kit with its V-Color Apple //e RGB interface (80-column output, RGB and extended memory), which is the equivalent of Apple's Extended 80-Column Color Card. I did notice the usual increase in color depth with an RGB card and monitor, but the tool-kit routines produced such superb output with just the Apple's standard composite video into a corresponding color monitor that you might consider RGB overkill.

In either case, your Apple //e must be capable of double hi-res (REV.B or higher motherboard). If you're assured of that, most RGB interfaces using AUX CON will automatically place the computer in double hi-res. If you're using Apple's 80-column extended memory card, just add the enclosed jumper at J1 on the card.

Since the V-Color commands require the ampersand prefix, if you run any other programming addons that use the same lead-in character while V-Col-



#### Hard Hat Mack Hey Diddle Diddle 27.95 21.95 SILICON EXPRESS Piece of Cake Math Chart 'n Graph Tlbx. 23.95 32.99 Hitchhiker's Guide 22.99 Pie Writer 98.95 5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213 Chop Lifter Clip Art Picture Builder Pinball Construction 22.89 Home Cataloger Complete Graphics 47.89 Homeword 46.95 Pixit 31.89 Homeword Filer Computer Ambush 41.95 46.95 Planetfall 23 99 Homeword Speller

28.99

27.99

13.95

19.99 25.89

16.99

90.95 24.95

21.89

Practicalc II Printographer Print Shop Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3

Prof. tour golf Pronto DOS

Puzzle Master

Quest

Questron RDF

Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3 Print Shp. Companion Print Shop Refill

34.95

26.99

18.95

17.95

20.99

27.95 34.95

NAME _	1			
ADDRE	SS	, a	y 70 °	
CHARGE CARD #		STATE	ZIP	
		*	_Exp. [	Date
QTY. DESCR		DESCRIPTION		PRICE
		CHID	PING	500
Comput	er Type	SHIP	PING	
Phone No		T	OTAL	

SILICON EXPRESS 5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213 1-614-868-6868

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 51/2% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Chivalry

Computer Baseball

Computer Bismark

Computer Ortrbck

Copy II + Coveted Mirror

Creature Creator

Crossword Magic Crypt of Medea Cut & Paste

Cutthroats
Datalife Analyzer

Dazzle Draw

41.95

27.95

27.95

30.89 21.95

23.95

23.99 21.95

36.99

159 95

Image Printer II Infidel

I.O. Silver Jane w/mouse Juggle's Rainbow Kamfgrupe

Karateka

Kid Writer

Kids on Keys

Knight of Diamonds

Knights of the Desert

#### REVIEWS

or's hi-res driver is loaded can produce odd results.

Although the tool-kit manual is accurate (though it tends to slaughter the English language in spots), Video-7 seems to have designed the documentation for a younger audience. My nearly middle-aged eyes almost needed their own video enhancer to read the tiny type size.

Although this isn't some ultra-powerful, incredibly chic graphics package, if you're trying double hi-res, the V-Color Tool Kit is a good value at \$49.95. If you're trying to design better graphics routines, the kit is an even better bargain: For the paltry sum of \$20, Video-7 will send you the source code for its double-hi-res drivers in both DOS and ProDOS formats.

Bill O'Brien Fort Lee, NJ



DesignWare 185 Berry Street San Francisco, CA 94107

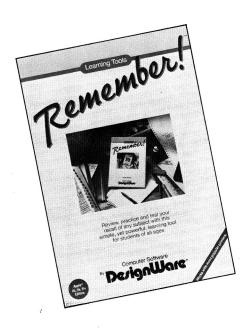
Memory training Any Apple II, 64K \$79.95

★ ★ Ease of set-up
★ Base of use
★ Documentation
★ Support
★ Overall

Imagine a publisher claiming that its memory-training software "is so powerful it's worth buying a home computer just to use the program." Whether you're a veteran or a recent convert, Remember!'s packaging is sure to send a thrill of excitement down your spine—especially if you need a little help in the memory department. Remember! does not live up to its promise, though. The program's not dead in the water—it won't crash on you—and it does offer some "cute" features. Unfortunately, the developers, programmers, and marketing people have overlooked some of the fundamentals.

Remember! is a low-level filing system married to a run-of-the-mill test generator. You design 20 question-and-answer lessons around facts you need to learn, then save the lessons on data disks, which you initialize from within the program. You can put several lessons on one disk or keep a separate disk for each subject on which you're working. You can then study the material via electronic flashcards or by quizzing yourself. The program can present questions in sequential or random order, with a choice of question-to-answer, answer-to-question, list, or multiple-choice format.

One of Remember!'s unique (though overrated) features is its Hints option. Once you set up your lesson, you can add visual, auditory, or written hints



to help you learn. The visual aids are crude line drawings you construct with selected keys or a joy-stick. The audio hints are little tunes (a maximum of 20 notes within one octave or so) you compose to jog your memory. These reminders may be little more than distracting time bandits—and if you're in school, your teacher won't like it if you hum during a test. Written prompts may be up to 34 characters long. You may not mix hints in any given lesson, even though a melody may work best for remembering one fact and a picture for another.

Remember! can also show foreign-language accent marks and subscripts (handy for chemistry) on screen. (When you set up a lesson, you choose the language in which you want to work—English, German, Spanish, Italian, or French.) You must access subscripts and accents through the number row on your Apple. If you try to use these keys as ordinary numbers, though, you'll find you can't.

Being able to see these additional characters on screen is a welcome feature. But when you print lessons to take with you for later study, the hard copy will not include the accents or subscripts—even if your printer can generate them. Seeing "H2O" probably won't hamper your efforts at learning chemistry, but seeing "le frere" in print will definitely slow your attempts to master the intricacies of a language.

Remember! has other design problems, as well. For example, you must type your answers exactly as you entered them originally—that means typing zinc for Zinc will produce a beep, and the program will deduct a point from your score.

As for documentation, the "Learning How You Learn" section in the user's guide is a somewhat pedantic outline of historical and contemporary methods of memorizing facts. My impression of this insert

do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? (Ir) egardless of of your skills), typo Graphical errors occur. There fore Sensible Grammar

## ENSIBLE GRAMMAR

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with Sensible Grammar.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions, and then lets you know every time you sions and then lets you know every time you

#### It Never Overrides Your Judgment use them.

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.



A Perfect Complement SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary Like Sensible Grammar, it works with tireless

efficiency. It displays mis-spelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,
Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and Stedman's
Medical Dictionary.™ are
also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.



#### AppleWorks Compatible!

sible Grammar and Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors. AppleWorks. Appl 
ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.): Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microwa 
thers. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3 2 and DDS 3.4 AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.) 
Street Mirer (Birdeburd): Femal II (Mensington Microware): Home-Word & Street Mirer (Sierre, Inc.): PTS WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.): Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems): TCP Milygiatal Research Corp. -Micropro International): and others Comers of trademarks indicated inps. Blacks Law Dictionary (West Publishing Inc.): Stedmans Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press.); CP M. Pascal. PTS: WRITE and Word Handler versions do not suggest correct spelling of or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for \$99.45; Sensible Speller™ for Sensible Grammar "Is available for \$99.45; Sensible Speller of \$125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; Sensible Technical Dictionary™ for \$59.95; Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ for \$99.95; and Black's Law Dictionary™ for \$99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the Sensible Speller. All programs are available separately and can run on Apple omputers.



210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

is that its only function is to boost the publisher's claims about this "revolutionary learning program"-and that a majority of the program's users will probably just gloss it over.

My wish-list for Remember! includes an option for typing in alternate answers to questions. In some lessons, such as learning the state capitals, there can be only one correct answer. But it's unfair-even educationally wrong-to penalize a student if memory tells him or her that HCl is hydrochloric acid (an acceptable alternative), when the only answer the program "knows" is hydrogen chloride. Without more flexibility, I cannot agree that Remember! "teaches you how to learn." Instead, it teaches you to think like a machine.

The program's speed didn't impress me, either. Written in MicroMotion FORTH-79, Remember! is supposed to be fast. Its response time was sluggish, though, and some delays made me wonder if the program had gone to recess.

On the positive side, Remember! is easy to learn and use. The text style on the monitor is pleasant, and the "pointing finger" cursor is a nice change from the boxes you usually chase around the screen.

Remember! might encourage you to organize information you need to learn, yet I have many reservations. In my judgment, the program is not suitable for "an infinitely wide range of subjects," as DesignWare claims.

Finally, I wonder if an already motivated student needs an \$80 electronic flashcard set to help him or her master a subject-and if an unmotivated or slow learner can really benefit from a software package that only rates a grade of D.

#### Cynthia E. Field Wakefield, RI

Sally Bowman at DesignWare responds, "Remember! does help students improve their ability to remember, but it is not a memory-training program. It is a tool to help students organize and study the vast amounts of information they are all required to memorize-new terms, new definitions, dates, people, places, events, etc. Before students are able to move on to problem solving and understanding, they must memorize the terminology. Remember! allows them to do so easily.

"The hint editors were not intended to be complex-they help jog your memory, not belabor the drawing process. Many students, during the field testing, found that the process of developing a hint made them remember the new information.

"The reviewer does not like programs that help students memorize ('teaches you to think like a machine'). Students still have to memorize vast amounts of information."

#### Peterson's Financial Aid Service and Peterson's College Selection Service

for Selective Guide to Colleges

Peterson's Guides P.O. Box 2123 Princeton, NJ 08540

College selection and financing Any Apple II, 48K \$195, Financial Aid Service \$79.95, College Selection Service

★ ★ ★ Ease of set-up ★ ★ ★ Ease of use ★ ★ ★ Documentation  $\star \star$ Support ★ ★ ★ Overall

Parents and high-school counselors will appreciate these two software/reference-guide packages which help students find their way through the ins and outs of college selection and financing. Both perform their job well and contain elements of interaction and fun that written materials alone can't provide. The two packages are complementary, but separate; you can use one without the other.

#### The Selection Service

The College Selection package consists of two copyable disks and two books: the Selective Guide to Colleges including vital statistics for 275 colleges; and the Counselor/Student Manual, which provides helpful detail in using the software and guide.

The program is logical and easy to use. It leads you step-by-step through 18 selection criteria, including an extensive list of majors, costs, admission requirements, and special programs. The goal is to eliminate colleges and end up with a reasonable number to evaluate using the additional information in the auide.

For each criterion, pick one or more choices listed on screen. At each step, the program shows the number of schools remaining in your pool. If your choice reduces the pool too much or not enough, you can back up, change your answer, and see the new result.

Whenever you have 40 or fewer choices, you can list them, along with their page numbers in the guide. You can also get a complete summary of the selections leading to those choices, so you can review your choices and change any you like.

#### The Financial Aid Service

The Financial Aid Service contains three disks (two are double-sided) you can back up; the College Money Handbook, which is described as "the complete guide to expenses, scholarships, loans, jobs, and special aid programs at four-year colleges"; and the Counselor/Student Manual, which explains the use of the software and handbook.

The package provides a good starting point to explore financing college, but success probably depends more on a good counselor than on the package itself, as finance is rather complex.

The package covers five topics: estimating family contribution; calculating costs and estimating need; average costs by type of college; federal- and stateaid programs; financial aid from private sources.

The information you provide lays a factual base for exploring financial aid opportunities. A printed report lists aid programs that match your interests.

Most of the manual is filled with descriptions of state-aid programs and includes addresses for requesting further information. The handbook, on the other hand, includes college-cost and aid profiles that list expenses, summarize various kinds of financial aid, list money-saving options, and give information about applying for aid. Together, the program, manual, and handbook form a helpful package.

#### Conclusion

The College Selection software is thorough. Virtually everything you need is displayed on screen or is accessible with only a few keystrokes.

The Financial Aid Service program is not as interactive as the College Selection program. It lacks the give and take, the sense of adventure and speculation that make the selection program especially fun. But neither is it grim—Financial Aid Service makes the best of a pragmatic and mundane subject.

Jon Voskuil Milford, NH

#### Standard & Poor's Stockpak II

CBS Software

One Fawcett Place Greenwich, CT 06836

Home and business investment software Any Apple II, 48K

\$150, includes a six-month subscription to Standard & Poor's composite stock update

\$245 each for a further one-year composite subscription, a New York Stock Exchange subscription, or an American Stock Exchange subscription

\$490 for an Over-The-Counter subscription

★ ★ ★ Ease of set-up

★ ★ ★ Documentation

★ ★ ★ Overall

If you're a more-than-casual stock-market investor, Stockpak II can help you "pick your poison." This software is one of the best repositories of sound investment information you are likely to find. It neither recommends nor deep-sixes any particular stock. Instead, Stockpak II provides the information you need to



#### AVOID THE CROWDS AND THE LAST MINUTE RUSH AND PLACE YOUR ORDER

## CHRISTMAS IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER!

#### FREE SOFTWARE A Limited Time Only!!!!

Yes, that's right. We will give you a "KNOW YOUR APPLE" program absolutely free with any size purchase. This offer is good until quantities run out, so order now and get your free software program today . . .

Disks 51/4"	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack	39.95	19.95 🗆
DS/DD 12/box	39.95	22.90 🗆
CDC SS/DD 10/box	31.95	9.95 □
CDC DS/DD 10/box	39.95	10.95 🗆
Data Matrix 10/box	44.91	11.95 🗆
Dysan DS/DD 10/box	49.95	33.95 🗆
	Liet	Sala

Datarack Head Cleaning Kit Head Cleaning Kit (c2017) Datamatrix Head Cleaner Anti-Static Spray Texwipe Checkmate Anti Static Disk Pac 3½ " Blue and Black Disk Pac 5½" Blue and Black Disk File (6) Teak Rolltop Disk Storage	List 15.95 16.99 6.99 5.95 3.88 14.95 13.95 2.95	Sale 12.95   7.95   4.95   4.95   2.95   7.95   6.99   .99
(51/4" holds 50)	32.95	18.95 □
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3.5 holds 45) Data Defender 70 (5¼ " holds 70) Data Defender 15 (5¼ " holds 15) Flip n' File 50 (5¼ " holds 50) Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	23.95 26.95 4.49 19.95 4.99	14.95   14.95   2.99   9.99   .99

#### We know of no better disks at any price. DOLLAR DISKS!!!

 Quality Sentinel brand 51/4" disks Reliable, lifetime warranty

•SS/DD only \$1.00 each DS/DD only \$1.15 each

#### **Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer** FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can

List price 349.00 YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY \$299.00\*



The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing. HR-10 gets everything onto the

OUR LOW PRICE\*

page quickly and acurately. The sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

		OOILEON I INOL	
Brother HR-15			
Letter Quality	599.00	349.00	
Olympia-RO Letter Quality	429.00	289.95 □	
Epson Homewriter			
Dot Matrix	269.00	219.95	
Epson LX-80 NLQ			
Dot Matrix-NLQ	299.00	249.95	
Epson FX100			
Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95	

MOIIIOIS	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500		
Color Composite	359.00	229.95
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	<b>79.95</b> $\square$
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	<b>79.95</b> $\square$

#### Software

#### SUCH A DEAL BARGAINS

All Titles only \$9.99

Adventureland	Electronic Breadboard
Apple Clinic	Mortons Fork
World Scrambler	Mystery Fun House
Caverns of Callisto	Savage Island
Skybombers 11	The Russian Disk
Capitalization	Algebra II
Santa Paravia	Acey Ducey
Voodoo Castle	Merlin
Ghost Town	Routine Machine
Oil Tycoon	

#### MORE items at fantastic SAVINGS . . .

	List	Our Price
Cut Throat	39.95	24.95
Enchanter	39.95	24.95
Bank Street Writer	69.96	39.95 □
All Keyfax Products	12.95	5.95 □
Prodos		
Multiplan		
Applewriter IIe		
Visicalc		
Keyboard cover	9.95	4.95 □
Bank Street Storybook	39.95	24.95
Printographer	49.95	10.95 🗆
Microzine for Apple IIe	39.95	13.95 🗆
Archon	40.00	24.95
Cut & Paste	35.00	14.95
Financial Cookbook	35.00	29.95 🗆
Desecration	37.95	9.95 🗆
Accounting Plus II	395.00	
The Last Gladiator	35.00	9.95 🗆
Basic Tricks for the Apple	24.95	13.95 □
Learn Apple Logo	19.95	14.95 🗆
Night Flight	24.95	19.95 🗆
HARD HAT MACK	35.00	12.95 🗆
Sky Fox	40.00	24.95 🗆
Murder on Zinderneuf	40.00	24.95
Seven Cities of Gold	40.00	24.95 🗆
Routine Machine	29.95	9.95 🗆
Merlin Apple IIE	30.95	9.95 🗆
Copycat Apple IIE	29.95	10.95
Sampler 1	29.95	11.95
Array	29.95	11.95 🗆
Pico Products		

#### 21.95 🗆 Joysticks for ALL Apples 39.95

M	od	e	ms	

	LIST	Our Price
Anchor Mark x	159.95	99.95 🗆
Anchor Volksmodem	72.68	49.95 🗆
Black Jack	49.95	25.95 □

Another Incredible PICO Product.

Look at this great half-height 100% APPLE compatible disk drive. Suggested List Price \$269.95. Instant Software priced at only \$189.95.

#### WE KNOW OF NO BETTER DRIVE AT ANY PRICE!!!!!

The benefits of owning this drive to

you are:

Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple drives.

Quieter and smoother running

 100% Apple compatibility for II+, lle, and llc external drives.

Half-Height, compact design . . . saves you space.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

Only 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

30 day moneyback guarantee.

#### GLARE GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT Universal Joystick from PICO PRODUCTS These screens are available for color or mono (please specify). \*Fine nylon mesh\*Easy attachment with velcro strips \*Reversible black or cream color\*prevents dust accumulation

This great joystick will work with an Apple II, II+, Ile or IIc and comes complete with:

•2 operating modes to give you "Auto-Centering" or "FreeFloating. •2 pairs of fire buttons for the left or

right-hand user. •New quick fire button!

ONE YEAR WARRANTY, 30-day money back guarante •Easy to use and extremely durable. List 39.95 Sale 21.95

#### **Protect Your Software** FLIP 'N' FILE /15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 51/4



#### Kill Spikes, Fight Surge!

**MAXI Strip** 

\$49.95



Roll Top /100

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

only \$19.95

\$39.95

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

_	List	SALE
Diamond	\$49.95	\$39.95
Emerald	\$59.95	\$49.95
Sapphire	\$79.95	\$69.96
Ruby	\$89.95	\$79.95

#### **FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER**

	LIST	SALE
5# 1000 Sheets	\$14.96	\$ 9.95
0# 1 <b>000 Sheets</b> 0# 1 <b>000 Sheets</b>	\$19.95	\$14.95
micro-perfed		\$14.95
0# 2500 Sheets	\$32.95	\$26.95



#### CALL **TOLL FREE** 800-843-6700

or call our BBS 617-357-4306 operator 1105

(N.H.—603-352-3736)

Some quantities limited Selection may vary.

1t 50		are
	comput	er centers

2

or clip and mail coupon to MC, VISA, M.O. or check a	nstant Software, 82 Main St., Keen ccepted. Add \$3.00 for shippping a	ne, NH 03431 *call for shipping charges and handling.
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip

KEENE: 82 Main St 603-352-3736 NASHUA: Nashua Mali 603-889-0084 HUDSON: 35B Lowell Rd. 603-883-8080

BOSTON: 355 Boylston St. 617-353-1582

ACTON: 427 Grest Rd. 617-263-0418

# SAVE **ISSUES**



## inCider



## YES

- ☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for \$24.97. Save **30%** off the cover price.
- □ 24 issues for \$38.00. Save over **46%** off the cover price.
- □ Payment enclosed□ Bill me

Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name		

Address

City

State Zip

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

35DB5G

## YES

- ☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for \$24.97. Save **30%** off the cover price.
- ☐ 24 issues for \$38.00. Save over 46% off the cover price.
- □ Payment enclosed□ Bill me

Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

35DB5G

## YES

- ☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for \$24.97. Save **30%** off the cover price.
- 24 issues for \$38.00. Save over **46%** off the cover price.
- ☐ Payment enclosed☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

35DB5G

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737







NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



# SAVE **30% ISSUES**



## <u>inCider</u>



perform fundamental analyses on any of the more than 1500 companies in its Composite Database—including leading corporations listed on the New York (NYSE), American (AmSE), and Over-The-Counter (OTC) Stock Exchanges.

Along with Stockpak II, you receive the copyable program disk, a "starter" data-base disk, and an owner registration card. When you return this card, you receive, at no additional charge, six monthly data-base disks, each containing company information and stock-market data accurate as of the last trading day of the previous month.

Though not exceedingly timely, Stockpak II is a tremendous time-saver. Within seconds, it provides information on one company or compares data on several companies.

Typing in ticker symbols from the directory listing in Stockpak II's slipcase lets you access information on any of the companies listed. More than 70 pieces of information on trading, balance sheets, and ratios are available for each company, and you can add your own ratios and constants to the data base.

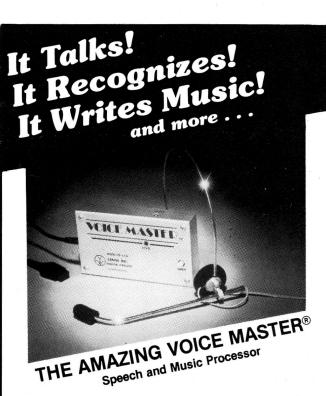
You can print both data and graphics with an Imagewriter, Scribe, Silentype, or Epson printer, or another printer connected via a Pkaso or Grappler interface. All of the information for one company fits neatly onto one page, so you don't have to cut and paste or manipulate a paper pile.

Stockpak II's lookup mode helps you investigate potential stocks or track stocks you currently own, but the Screening mode is its truly enticing option. You can screen the data base to seek out stocks that comply with preset parameters. The ten preprogrammed criteria sets include High Rank (companies with an S&P rating of A+), Income (companies whose yield is 12 percent or more), and Triple 10 (companies whose price earnings ratio is less than ten, whose yield is 10 percent or above, and whose sales have grown at least 10 percent).

The power of Stockpak II, though, lies in its versatility. Not only can you edit any of the built-in criteria sets, but you can define your own. As a real Yankee conservative, I configured a criteria set requesting a stock that wasn't overpriced with respect to its book value or the company's earnings, that sold at \$20 or less, and that would give me an 8 percent return. I also wanted to invest in a company with net assets greater than my own.

To my pleasant surprise, this fairly complex search took only about 20 seconds and produced five companies meeting these criteria. When I further narrowed my selection to companies traded on the NYSE, I still had three good prospects.

You can then format a blank disk (called a Spinoff Diskette) to store the file containing the ticker symbols for the selected companies. From such a file, you can create sorted reports that provide side-by-side comparative data for the companies within that file.



Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by as you hum! Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the complete system-even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. You will never find a better value for your computer.

ONLY \$89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign, \$6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.



For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230



COVOX INC.

(503) 342-1271

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402 Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

## Software

Thousands of public domain software programs that you can freely copy for the Apple II/III/c and compatibles—are listed, described, and conveniently grouped by subject.



MALE COOL OIL OIL CALE TODAL	
<ul> <li>Set of 6 introductory disks plus book (includes word processing, business, home management utilities, and games)</li> </ul>	\$34.95 , education,
<ul> <li>Set of 3 tutorial disks         (tips on Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and machine language programming)     </li> </ul>	\$15.00
☐ Set of 3 business disks	\$15.00
(database, check balancer, label maker, financial program  Set of 5 utility disks	\$25.00
<ul> <li>(disk check, disk copier, text file editor, memory dump, file</li> <li>Set of 5 education disks</li> <li>(reading, spelling, math, history, typing, geography)</li> </ul>	e recovery) <b>\$25.00</b>
☐ Set of 3 game disks	\$15.00
(Boggle, chess, roulette, Towers of Hanoi)  Set of 5 Eamon adventure disks (Master and 4 popular adventures)	\$25.00
Book: "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software" (plus \$1.50 postage)	\$6.95
Include \$4 shipping and handling for disk orders. CA residen Please enclose payment with order: ( ) check ( ) VISA	
Card No.	Exp. Date
673 H San J	ublic Domain Exchange ermitage Place, Suite 6 ose, CA 95134 942-0309

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.



## LIFETIME LEARNING TM STARTS HERE

The gift of learning — start your child's Learning Library ™ with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies. For Grades Pre K-3 select from:

Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With: Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE. COST: \$19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time

for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and computer. Available for Apple II family and Commodore

64 or 128. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED:** 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. I 4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131, Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

© 1985 Learning Technologies, Inc

Stockpak II is not cheap, though. Once the initial, "free" six-month subscription is exhausted, you must renew your subscription yearly to a data base—the Composite Database, the NYSE (1500 companies), the AmSE (800 companies), or the OTC Stock Exchange data base (2300 companies).

Keep in mind that financial data bases you access by modem can be prohibitively expensive in terms of subscription cost, hourly connect-time rate, and pound of flesh extracted by the telephone company. But, print media—even the venerable Wall Street Journal-cannot compete with this software's versatile screening and reporting capabilities.

Because of the market's volatility, however, Stockpak II should not be your only investment tool. When coupled with current news reports and timely quotes from other sources. Standard & Poor's new software can help you effectively exercise your own investment philosophy.

Cynthia E. Field Wakefield, RI

#### Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension

datatrek

621 Second Street Encinitas, CA 92024

Educational game (computer operation) Any Apple II, 48K

\$34.95

Ease of set-up Ease of use Documentation Support Overall

You are about to enter a new dimension in personal computing-the Digital Dimension, an area that familiarizes you with the inner workings of your computer. With your companion, Willy Byte, you make your way through this game on a quest for computer knowledge. Unfortunately, the difficulty of playing Willy Byte diminishes the program's learning potential. At times, it's so frustrating that you want to guit and remain blissfully ignorant.

The color graphics, though, are outstanding. And with an Apple //e, Mockingboard sound card, and A-Max audio, we enjoyed the voice and high-quality music featured in this program. (You can use the program without these peripherals, but you won't hear Willy's comments.)

Your mission is to build a message and successfully send it through the proper computer components. You maneuver Willy on and off the many buttons in the on-screen central processing unit (such as the keyboard, RAM, and disk drive) that comprise the options menu. You can go to one place, complete your task, and return to the CPU to choose another. Or,

you can plan a flowchart to program your game play and visit all the components needed for getting your message through the Digital Dimension.

#### And the Message Is. . .

For example, you might construct a flowchart for a simple one-character message, such as the letter A: KEYBOARD> RAM> IF-THEN> DISK. You start at the keyboard, then go to RAM. Once Willy presses the power button in the keyboard room, the first character of the message appears at the top left of the screen, and its hexadecimal equivalent at the top right. Willy, an animated character with a head that looks like a helmet, must push eight balls down long poles representing the 8 bits in one character, or byte. Static balls that punch gaps in the poles thwart his mission, however.

If your message carries an error, the flowchart will take you to the trouble spot where you can correct it. Eventually, you'll get your message to the Disk Drive. At game's end, the program gives you an efficiency rating and a chance to enter your name in the Top Eight List of Willy Byte-ers.

Willy keeps your interest up throughout the game as he talks, grumbles, and cheers you on in his gravelly, digitized tone. "Oh, wow" and "all right" are his favorite exclamations.

Although the flowcharting game play isn't thrilling, the visual display showing the relationship between ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters and their hexadecimal- and binary-byte counterparts is effective.

Once you move your byte safely to the bottom of the keyboard screen, it's whisked away from view. You then maneuver Willy to the RAM screen, where he must tug the bytes out of a tunnel and put them into certain slots. Here, adversary Hex Luthor attempts to foil Willy's work by exposing the bytes to extreme heat, water, and loss of power—common environmental hazards to your computer. The graphics in this section help get the warning across. The program, though, contains just too many obstacles—you must be highly motivated to continue your struggle to Disk Drive.

Three additional screens complete Willy Byte: the Power, the Clock, and the Map. The Power is graphically very interesting—it's a vivid red even on a television hook-up. As a game feature, the Clock brings attention to this often-neglected computer component. The Map screen displays all the machine's components together while remarkably complex computer music plays in the background.

Willy Byte creatively uses design, color, voice, and music with a great deal of skill. The learning concept behind Willy Byte is laudable; if the quality and ease of game play were nearer the level of Lode Runner, for example, it would deserve rave reviews.

Anita Malnig Steven Kaufman San Francisco, CA

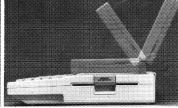
## **C·VUE**™

Flat Panel Display - portable, lightweight, attachable, adjustable flat panel display system for the Apple IIc Computer.



C-VUE FLAT PANEL DISPLAY \$475.00





#### **C-VUE FEATURES:**

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- · Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds down on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C-VUE display and Apple IIc easily fit into the Apple IIc carrying case.
- C-VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C-VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.

To order your C-VUE Flat Panel Display System for the Apple IIc call Sun Star Industries, Inc. 1-800-821-7493 Ext. 404. In AZ call (602) 968-0373.

All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%.

Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.

International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.

Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions.

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



Circle 100 on Reader Service Card.



#### REVIEWS

#### Think Fast

Brainpower

24009 Ventura Boulevard Calabasas, CA 91302

Memory training \$39.95

★★ Ease of set-up
★★ Documentation
★★ Support
Overall

Can you improve your memory by answering series after series of increasingly difficult questions? Think Fast claims you can, and the tests are fun at first—but taking them really doesn't teach you anything.

Questions supposedly address alternate sides of your brain. You begin each test by choosing speed (fast, medium, or slow), level of difficulty (the number of questions you must answer correctly to move to the next test), and risk level (how many points your correct and incorrect answers will be worth). You then tell the program the number of questions you want each test to include and whether you want to begin with a right-brain or a left-brain question.

Right-brain questions consist of small squares filled in with smaller rectangles or triangles; left-brain questions involve letters and numbers. There are only three types of questions—compare, recall, and copy—and the program uses two of them for both right- and left-brain tests. The discussion in the manual of the left and right halves of the brain is simplistic and misleading, and the test questions seem to blur even the few distinctions the manual makes.

Comparison questions address both halves of the brain. This type shows you two sets of letters, numbers, or filled-in squares, and you decide if they're the same or different. Two boxes with the words "Same" and "Different" are at the bottom of the screen. If the correct answer is highlighted, press the space bar to enter it. If the wrong answer is highlighted, use the right or left arrow key to highlight the correct answer, then press the space bar. "Same" is above "Different" on the screen, but you use the left and right arrows to move between them—an unnecessarily confusing procedure.

Copy questions (for the right brain only) show you squares partially filled in with smaller triangles and rectangles. The filled-in squares appear on the left side of the screen and the empty squares on the right. Along the bottom are eight different filled-in squares; a box surrounds one of them. You fill in the blank squares by moving this box with the arrow keys. When you reach a square you want to copy, press the return key and an empty square is filled in. Using the return key to enter some correct answers and the space bar to enter others is inconsistent, and the directions for the copy questions are cumbersome.

Recall questions (for the left and right brain) ask you to memorize filled-in squares, letters, or numbers. The program displays them on screen so that you can concentrate on them. When they disappear, you type in the letters or numbers, or select the correct squares as you did with the copy questions.

At advanced levels, "overlay-trial" questions interrupt the other three types of questions. According to the manual, "overlays are easily recognizable if you are using a color monitor, since the screen background changes from blue to red." I used Think Fast on an RGB color monitor—the color was terrible, and the letters and numbers were almost impossible to read. And, on a monochrome monitor, the text was difficult to read because of the program's patterned background. The documentation says nothing about recognizing overlay trials on a monochrome monitor-and-for good reason-they're difficult to distinguish from the questions.

When you've answered all the questions, you get a summary report that includes your total score (based on speed, difficulty, and risk level), left-brain score, right-brain score, number of questions attempted, and number of questions answered correctly. These reports show only your scores—they don't repeat or discuss actual questions. Viewing the questions you missed and having a chance to redo them before going on might make Think Fast more valuable as a teaching tool.

After you read the summary report, the program asks you if you want to print it, and takes you automatically to the reports menu, where you choose among various report options. One of the big problems with Think Fast is that if you simply want to take another test, you can't. You have to go through the report options-a process that takes at least a minute-before you can even return to the main menu.

If you want to continue from your last test, getting back to it can take even longer, because the program stores all the tests chronologically. For example, if your last test was number 37, you have to scroll through the first 36 tests to reach it-you can't simply type in your last test name or number.

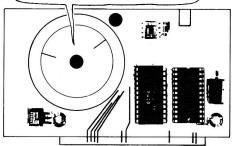
Think Fast certainly exercises your memory, but I'm not sure it improves it. I spent several hours with it, as did one of my students. Although our scores rose as we became more familiar with the system (the manual's directions for entering correct answers were confusing). Think Fast did not enhance our memories. Using the system for several weeks or months might have some effect on yours, but when you consider how frustrating Think Fast is, you won't want to take the time to find out.

Libby Koponen Westport Point, MA - Votrax Announces ----

#### **VOTALKER IB & AP**

**New Industry Standards For Talking** Personal Computers. Exclusively for IBM PC and XT, Apple II, and Compatibles. From Votrax, The Pioneer in Synthetic Speech Systems.

#### Give your IBM PC and XT and Apple II the Power of Speech



Until Votalker IB and AP, synthetic speech systems for personal computers were like a piano with 50 keys, an eagle with a broken wing, and a singer with a two-octave range. When Votrax developed the SCO2 speech synthesis chip, it was the classic case of advanced technology in need of support systems to unlock its dormant powers. Now, Votalker introduces a revolutionary family of text-to-speech translators — the key to the lock. First members of the family are the Votalker IB for IBM PC and XT and the Votalker AP for Apple II. Apple IIe. and Apple Plus. With Votalker these units play the piano with all 88 keys. Soar through unlimited vocabulary, using 32 inflections and 4,100 pitch settings. Sing in five octaves. and generate sound effects in 16 amplitudes.

#### A Newly Designed Circuit Board includes:

- SCO2 chip speaker audio amplifier
- · volume control · external speaker jack. The board operates in the host computer slot, eliminating the need for serial ports and cable hookups. Internal editing and smoothing ensure clarity and integrity of speech.

The Text-To-Speech Translator sets Votalker above all other synthetic voice products. Text is generated through programs or keyboard and translated directly into spoken language. The sophisticated software on a diskette offers: • unlimited vocabulary • little use of system memory • exception table that stores and accurately pronounces difficult words.

Other Votrax Products — the stand-alone Personal Speech System and Type 'N Talk are currently used in thousands of applications.

Votalker Prices Begin at \$179 Call Votrax at (800) 521-1350\*



VOTRAX, INC. 1394 Rankin Troy, Michigan 48083 (313) 588-2050 'In Michigan, Call Collect

A reprise of the reviews that have appeared in inCider in the last four months. Prices subject to change without notice.

Excellent \*\*\*

Above average

Good \* \*

Not up to standards

The empty set ŵ

#### Hardware

#### Cari Portable Powered Work Station

★ ★ Discwasher 1407 North Providence Road P.O. Box 6021 Columbia, MO 65205 Portable power supply and attractive carrying case for the //c, October '85 \$249.95

#### Centronics GLP

★★ Centronics Data Computer 1 Wall Street Hudson, NH 03051 Low-cost dot-matrix printer. September '85

#### ComputerEyes \*\*\*

Digital Vision 14 Oak Street, Suite 2 Needham, MA 02192 Slow video acquisition system, August '85

#### Graphics Tool Kit ★★★

Demco Electronics 10516 Grevillea Avenue Inglewood, CA 90304 Professional graphics expansion card and software, August '85

#### Hush 80P

Ergo Systems 26254 Eden Landing Road Hayward, CA 94545 Dot-matrix thermal printer, August '85

#### Juki Model 6000

★★ Juki Office Machines 23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 101 Torrance, CA 90503 Slow, inexpensive letter-quality printer. October '85 \$300

#### Juki 6300

\*\*\* Juki Office Machines (See previous address reference) Letter-quality daisy-wheel printer, sturdy, quiet, and fast, November '85

#### MW-100 C-Print Interface ★★★★

Micro-W Distributing 1342B Route 23 Butler, NJ 07405 Parallel-printer interface for the //c, October '85

#### Serial-to-Parallel Adaptor

Discwasher (See previous address reference) Parallel-printer adapter for the //c, September '85 \$129.95

#### Slot Buster

★★★ RC Systems 121 West Winesap Road Bothell, WA 98012 Gravelly text-to-speech synthesizer, September '85 \$229.95

#### Software

#### Better Working Series: Spreadsheet and File & Report

Spinnaker Software One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 Illogical spreadsheet and senile data base with awkward integration. September '85

#### B/Graph

★★ Batteries Included 30 Mural Street Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4B 1B5 Primitive presentation graphics and simple statistics, November '85

#### Creative Calc, Creative Writer, and Creative Filer

\*\* Creative Software 230 East Caribbean Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Slightly "integrated" spreadsheet, word processor, and data base, August '85 \$49.95 each

#### Keyboarding Alpha-Pac

\*\*\*
Southwestern Publishing Consumer Products Division 5101 Madison Road Cincinnati, OH 45227 Typing teacher that works with graphics, November '85

Keys to Responsible Driving
★★★
CBS Software One Fawcett Place Greenwich, CT 06836 Driver education for novice or experienced motorists, September '85 \$79.95

#### MerlinPro and Wizard's, Database, and Chart 'n Graph Toolboxes

★★★★ Roger Wagner Publishing 10761 Woodside Avenue Santee, CA 92071 Assembler that accelerates Applesoft; tools for specific applications. November '85 \$99.95 (MerlinPro), \$39.95 each toolbox

#### Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit and Programming Paint Set

Mindscape 3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 Introduction to programming through graphics for children, August '85 \$34.95

#### Mouse Calc ★★★★

International Solutions 910 West Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Spreadsheet and graphics with Parisian panache and 128K, October '85 \$149

#### The Newsroom

Springboard Software 7807 Creekridge Circle Minneapolis, MN 55435 Printer utility for newsletter creation, August '85 \$49.95

#### **Nutri-Byte** \*\*\*

ICS Consultants 14 East 14th Street New York, NY 10003 Thoughtful weight reduction and behavior modification for the terminally shy, September '85 \$79.95

#### Original Boston Computer Diet

\*\*\* Scarborough Systems 55 South Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 Simulated counseling in weight reduction, September '85

#### Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Link

Thorn EMI Computer Software 3187C Airway Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92626 Not-so-fast integrated word processor, spreadsheet, data base, and telecommunications for 64K and 80 columns, August '85 \$139 each (Writer, Calc, Filer) \$109 (Link)

#### Picture Perfect ★★★

Mindplay 82 Montvale Avenue Stoneham, MA 02180 Graphics and storytelling for the wee ones, with mouse, joystick, or graphics tablet, September '85 \$39.99

#### Prolmage

\*\* Interactive Arts 2715 Porter Street Soquel, CA 95073 Animation design for the dedicated software engineer, October '85 \$69.95

#### Rainbow Painter

\*\*\* Springboard Software (See previous address reference)
Graphics for all ages, with keyboard or mouse, September '85 \$34.95

#### Story Maker

Sierra P.O. Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 Story construction for unpublished youngsters, September '85 \$34.95

#### WillWriter

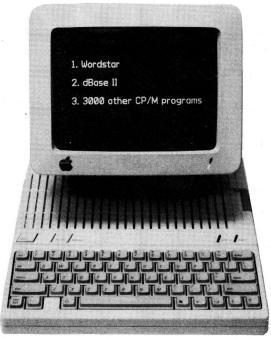
\*\*\* Noto Press 950 Parker Street Berkeley, CA 94710 Legal assistance with one of the certainties, September '85 \$39.95

# CP/M for the APPLE IIC

Apple IIc owners can now run the single largest body of software in existence. Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80c from Applied Engineering and introduce your IIc to thousands of new programs. With the Z-80c, you'll be able to run Wordstar, dBase II, Turbo Pascal and thousands of other programs that require CP/M. But your IIc will still be your IIc because the Z-80c only turns on when using a CP/M disk. The Z-80c comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. But it also runs other versions of CP/M including the popular 2.2 and 2.23 and is fully compatible with Microsoft disks with no preboot.

But naturally you'd expect top performance from the Z-80c. After all, it's from Applied Engineering and we've got years of experience with Z-80 cards for the II+ and IIe.

The Z-80c can use all 128K in the IIc, or 64K can be



reserved as a RAM disk. The Z-80c fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy and only takes about 10 minutes (it just plugs in). After installation, your IIc will act and look just like other IIc's, only now you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

The Z-80c comes complete with Z-80 card, 4.0 operating system, utility disk, a plain English owners manual and a 5 YEAR WARRANTY. And although the Z-80c is the only CP/M interface on the market for the IIc, we've priced it as though the competition was fierce.

When you consider the fact that many people spend 2 or 3 thousand dollars on a CP/M only computer, our price of \$159 is an offer that's practically irresistible. The Z-80c will give you two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week Send check or money order P. O. Box 798 Carrollton, Texas 75006





MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



## NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Paul Statt

#### Soft Touch

The Cauzin Softstrip System is an encoding and reading technology that prints software listingsdata, programs, graphics, sound, and so on-in barcode form on any paper in highly condensed form, and reads them, without error, into your Apple II. Softstrip data strips are printed graphics patterns, typically 91/2 by 5/8 inches, that represent code for 5500 bytes of information. The Softstrip Reader connects to your Apple through its RS-232 port; its on-board microprocessor typically reads a strip into RAM in less than 30 milliseconds. Cauzin will license major software authors and publishers to write Stripware next year. The Softstrip Reader sells for \$199, from Cauzin Systems, 835 South Main Street, Waterbury, CT 06706, (203) 573-0150. For more information circle number 356 on the Reader Service card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.



The Cauzin Softstrip System: bar-code printing and reading technology for Apple II's.

#### **CP/M Source**

The Apple CP/M Book covers the fundamentals as well as the finer points of CP/M operations, including the major utilities-STAT, PIP, ED, SUBMIT, and DDT-the Basic Disk Operating System (BDOS) and its routines, and more. The Apple CP/M Book is designed for Apple II. II Plus, and //e users, covering all four versions of Microsoft's Basic Input Output System (BIOS) and suggestions for debugging. The 144-page volume retails for \$12.95 from Scott, Foresman and Company, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 729-3000. For more information circle number 362 on the Reader Service card.

#### **Road Test**

Response Time checks your reaction and response time, and by extension, your level of intoxication. The simple keyboard program tests and records your reactions to a random beep signal. Ten rapid tests combine to give you a score that you can measure against a friend's, a highway patrolman's, or your personal best. Test fatique, disability, and dependability as well as drunkenness. Response Time costs \$39 from Andent, 1000 Ninth Avenue. Waukegan, IL 60085, (312) 223-5077. For more information circle number 364 on the Reader Service card.

#### Fast Talking

The Apple-Mate 1200 Modem has resident communications firmware that runs on your II Plus or //e right out of the box. The Apple-Mate also supports commercial communications software through the resident Hayes AT Command Structure. The Apple-Mate 1200 dials automatically, answers automatically, adapts to speeds automatically, adapts to parity automatically, and more-all you do is type. The Apple-Mate 1200 sells for \$299, from Cermetek Microelectronics, 1308 Borregas Avenue, P.O. Box 3565, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 752-5000. For more information circle number 359 on the Reader Service card.

#### Apple with Everything

The Works! collects all the applications software your home needs into one valuable package. On a single side of a single disk you'll find 13 integrated modules, such as a graphics painter, typing tutor, letter writer, calculator, music maker, familyfinance planner, and five more. The Works! will prove the worth of your domestic computer, for \$49.95, from First Star Software, 18 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017, (212) 532-4666. For more information circle number 361 on the Reader Service card.

#### It Figures

The Electronic Figure Book makes a permanent record of your calculations and notes-it works on the computer as your old-fashioned figure book did in your hand. You choose between a text mode, in which you type in words, and a compute mode for calculations and computer programs. Everything you see on the monitor is saved. The Electronic Figure Book is an aid to engineers, teachers, and administrators who like to keep a record of their calculations with descriptive notes. It is available from Butterfly Computer Products, P.O. Box 525, Murrysville, PA 15668. For more information circle number 358 on the Reader Service card.

#### Color Me

ColorMe gives children the creative freedom to design their own pictures on the Apple screen, then print them out. ColorMe picture disks with Rainbow Brite, Shirt Tales, Hugga Bunch, and Tink! Tonk! characters are available. Children can print their favorite characters into colorina books, or onto the buttons and stickers in the ColorMe Supply Box. ColorMe is for children aged 4 and older. and sells for \$29.95. Picture disks and Supply Box are \$9.95 each, from Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667. For more information circle number 351 on the Reader Service card.



PFS:Plan helps you quickly create budgets, forecasts, and analyses.

#### Make a New Plan

PFS:Plan is an electronic spreadsheet that, like its siblings Graph, Write, and Chart, is easy to learn and use. Businesspeople and professionals can quickly create budgets. forecasts, "what if?" analyses, break-even analyses, and loan analyses. You can quickly transfer data from PFS:File into PFS:Plan. and easily include Plan output in PFS:Write documents. With the unique "target" feature, you can start with a desired result and let Plan tell you how to get there. PFS:Plan requires 128K, and works with the Apple II RAM Expansion Card and UniDisk 3.5. It sells for \$125, from Software Publishing, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 962-8910. For more information circle number 353 on the Reader Service card.

#### Equals Plus Equals. . .

**Equations: The Game** of Creative Mathematics teaches while you play. Equations becomes more complex as you learn, and that creates problems for the other players. Eightyear-olds can play with simple arithmetic, but Equations expands to present concepts that will challenge intelligent adults. Students from primary school to high school have played with Equations and shown improvement in performance. Equations was created by The Instructional Gaming Group at the University of Michigan, and is available for \$44.95, from WFF 'N Proof Learning Games, 1490 South Boulevard, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 665-2269. For more information circle number 360 on the Reader Service card.

#### **Invest Wisely**

**Investment Analysis for** Stocks, Bonds, and Real Estate provides potential or current investors with the internal rate of return and yearby-year-for up to 40 years-cash-flow analysis. The analysis is easy to implement. Just fill in the blanks with your tax bracket and amount invested-the computer does the rest. The internal rate of return compares different types of investments, say, mutual funds and Vermont acreage, with a single number. Investment Analysis is fully documented and copyable, and sells for \$89, from Larry Rosen Company. 7008 Springdale Road. Louisville, KY 40222, (502) 228-4343. For more information circle number 363 on the Reader Service card.



Kids can design and print their own pictures with Mindscape's ColorMe.



• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™

featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the pr the serious novice \$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™

"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) \$199.95 complete

#### GLTD. Limited "Gold"™

Cable Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.

(contains Integrated Bettor " \$299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™

"ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL \$149.95 w/integrated Bettor \$199.95 Limited Version \$299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. \$159.95 complete \$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited \$299.95

Professor Pix Football™

Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" pr names to be evaluated Statistical Series \$99.95 w/Win-Loss Power Ratings \$149.95

NBA. Basketball™

NBA \$99.95 w/college \$129.95 w/power ratings \$149.95

LOT. Lottery Analysis™

son program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning mbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) \$79.95 w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) \$99.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Grey-\$249.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. \$649.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

**BROCHURE AVAILABLE** 

**IBM**TM **APPLE**<sup>TM</sup> TRS-80™ **CPM**<sup>TM</sup> **COMMODORE™** 

Prof. Jones 1940 W. State St. Boise, ID 83702





48 HR. FREE SHIPPING



CALL 208-342-6939

FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hard-ware / \$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue \$6.00 / Out of Country \$9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks per sonal checks / Cash price only add 2% Visa, MC / Prices sub-

#### Extra Help

Homework Helper Math Word Problems and **Homework Helper Writing** teach secondary students step-by-step methods for working through the two most difficult hours of homework: algebra problems and starting to write. By means of a series of questions and prompts, Homework Helper Math Word Problems leads the student through the process of building the proper equation from the information written in the text. Homework Helper Writing eases the student through the most common types of assignments: book reports, essays, and research papers. Prompts and questions get the writer over the critical "block" that the blank page presents. The Homework Helper techniques were developed through research with junior- and senior-high-school students. The programs are available for \$39.95 each from Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200. For more information circle number 355 on the Reader Service card.

#### Cheat, Cheat

#### Leroy's Cheatsheets

are plastic-laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software. hardware, and languages for your Apple //e. The commands are arranged by function in programs such as Applesoft BASIC, Apple Writer, and VisiCalc, and printers like Apple's Imagewriter. (There's even an overlay for Flight Simulator.) Blanks are available for programmers. Each overlay costs just \$5.95, from Cheatsheet Products, P.O. Box 111368, Pittsburgh, PA 15238, (412) 781-1551. For more information circle number 354 on the Reader Service card.

#### **Mouse Accounts**

Mouse Budget joins Mouse Calc as the second in a series of low-cost mouse-based products from France, Mouse Budget manages your personal finances with flexible budgeting and accounting functions like income and expense summaries, creditcard and net-worth statements, tax statements, checkbook reconciliation, and more. All are easy to figure, with a mouse interface and pull-down menus in plain English. Double-entry techniques balance income and expense, but you need to enter each transaction only once. Mouse Budget requires a mouse and at least 128K of RAM. It works with the megabyte Apple //e and UniDisk 3.5, too. Mouse Budget is priced at \$69.95, from International Solutions. 910 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-0443. For more information circle number 352 on the Reader Service card.

#### To the Point

Pinpoint puts all the accessories you need into AppleWorks: a calculator, note pad, appointment calendar, communications software, envelope addresser, and "typewriter" module. A telephone dialer scans the screen for phone numbers and calls them. You can insert pictures and text into AppleWorks documents, too. The command structure is similar to that of AppleWorks, and Pinpoint works with Apple's new II RAM Expansion Card and the UniDisk 3.5. The price is \$69, from Pinpoint Software (formerly Virtual Combinatics), 2823 Steinmetz Way, Oakland, CA 94602, (415) 530-1726. For more information circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.

SURGES! SPIKES! RFI/EMI! SAGS! BLACKOUTS! BROWNOUTS!

Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



#### SPIKE-SPIKER Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console-2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets;

fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. \$97.95



Quad Power Console-6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7' cord and status light. \$82.95



Mini II—Direct AC Plug-In; 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. \$45.95

#### LINE-SAVERTM



Standby Uninterruptible Power System —Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240-240 watts-VA capacity-\$549° Model LS-480-480 watts-VA capacity-\$ 795°°

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ½ load, 43 min. ⅓ load; multiple-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.



6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. INC Bethlehem, PA 18017

Available at your local dealer or from Kalglo

800-524-0400 in PA 215-837-0700 SPIKE-SPIKEB™ orders add \$3.00 shipping & handling LINE-SAVER™ orders add \$10.00 shipping & handling COD add additional \$3.00 PA residents add 6% sales tax

REPS-TERRITORIES AVAILABLE

#### **Product Updates**

- Quark has dropped the price of Word Juggler, its word processor, from \$189 to \$99. Replacement keycaps have been replaced by stick-on decals and a stand-up reference card-that's what the customer wanted. Schools can now purchase student and teacher editions at \$79 and \$129.
- Spinnaker Software presents four interactive video programs for children, with titles like Reading: The Search for the Stolen Sentence, and Math: Add Venture of the Time Taxi. Spinnaker chairman Bill Bowman says that education in the home is a coming thing.
- Some Spinnaker games are teaching things Spinnaker never intended: Gessler Educational Software (New York, NY, 212-673-3113) imports translations of Snooper Troops, In Search of the Most Amazing Thing, Kids on Keys, and KidWriter (\$37.95 each) from France—a fun way to learn French, the way French kids do.
- Videx, makers of the UltraTerm Video Display Card for the Apple II, announces AppleWorks Modifier, a program for Apple II users who want to use AppleWorks in 80 columns-only \$59.
- CIE Terminals has lowered the price of its multimode serial dot-matrix Tri Printer from \$1995 to \$1895. Buy now.
- Sorcim/IUS Micro Software-always a mouthful-has changed its name to Computer Associates Micro Products Division. Just say "SuperCalc3a"

- Juki Office Machines now offers four daisy-wheel printers for less than \$1000, with the introduction of the Juki 6200 at \$475. Everybody's getting letter-
- With the purchase of any one of its 20 educational software products, Learning Technologies (4255 LBJ, Dallas, TX 75244, 214-991-4958) will ship free of charge a new Learning Kit, with posters, lesson plans, worksheets, and class records. You could also win an Apple //c in a special Learning Technologies drawing.
- Quark has dropped the prices of its QC10 (reviewed in "Hard-Driving Disks," September 1985, p. 25) and QC20 hard-disk drives from \$1995 to \$1295, and \$2295 to \$1795, respectively. Maybe Quark feels price pressure from the "side"?
- "The Apple //c is not closed to anyone who owns a screwdriver," says Dan Pote of Applied Engineering. He expects to see more //c enhancements, like his company's Z-RAM card (see Editors' Choice, September 1985, p. 128) in the near future.
- Buy any three of the more than 50 software titles Spinnaker offers-including Spinnaker, Fisher-Price, Telarium, Windham Classics, and Better Working Software-and you can pick up a fourth package of your choice on the company.
- Broderbund's Print Shop Graphics Library, Disk 2, is ready, and it looks good-120 new designs, symbols, and pictures for The Print Shop for \$24.95.

IIIIIIDIGITAL VISIONIIIIIIIII

### **COMPUTEREYES**

#### VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES<sup>™</sup> is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H

Also available as a complete package including: • COMPUTEREYES™

- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable for only \$399.95 plus \$9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



ONLY \$129.95

Available for:

- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

#### DIGITAL VISION, INC.

14 Oak Street — Suite 2 Needham, MA 02192 (617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

#### EXPAND APPLEWORKS™

**UP TO 1 Megabyte** 

ON YOUR Apple II,™II+, Franklin, or IIe Apple II+ or compatible owners

- PLUS-WORKS™ changes your Appleworks startup disk letting you run Appleworks with all functions available from your keyboard.
- Supports all major 80 column cards.
- Not a preboot disk but a one time configuration that is not copyprotected.
- PLUS-WORKS-XM™ adds desktop memory expansion using legend, saturn or compatible ramcards up to 1024K with the
- 1024K legend S card. Database expansion to 4,222 records.

   PLUS-WORKS-XMP<sup>TM</sup> adds desktop expansion using the PCPI CP/M card or the ALS CP/M card with 64K ram giving you a 72K desktop.

#### Apple IIe owners

Don't throw your 80 column card away!

• PLUS-WORKS-XM™ will expand your desktop as well using legend or saturn ramcards.

PLUS-WORKS - \$19.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K Apple II+ or compat, applesoft roms, 80 col card and shift key mod.

PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP - \$49.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ramcard or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires PCPI CP/M or ALS CP/M with 64K ram.

MC/VISA add 4% Send check or money order to:

Orders only: 1-800-221-3826 • Information & N.J. residents: 516-922-9584 Norwich Data Services Ltd.

PO Box 356 E. Norwich, NY 11732-0356 NYS residents add appropriate sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited Apple & Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

## DATAGRAM

#### by Matthew Lesko

## A COLLECTION OF FREE OR INEXPENSIVE DATA BASES AND MONEY-SAVING TIPS FOR GOING ON-LINE.

#### Go Irish!

Notre Dame University's Apple user group runs a bulletin board that provides assistance to faculty, staff, and students. Topics include education software, tips for using Apple products, and campus activities. A special section of the board is devoted to Macintosh and Lisa questions. Use your modem and give the board a call at (219) 239-5875.

#### Sports Line

Join the Racket Club bulletin board for play-by-play access to major-league standings, professional-sports schedules, book reviews, trivia quizzes, jokes, and technical advice. A three-month subscription costs \$15, but you can scout the board for free: Use your 300-baud modem to call (314) 725-0090 or your 1200-baud modem to call (314) 725-9555.

#### ► It's Busy

Busy people don't need busy signals. Free yourself from your modem with automatic redial. This option lets your modem keep dialing the number about every 30 seconds while you go about your business.

If you're in an area not automatically set up by AT&T, find out how your telecommunications software can handle the special dialing required to take advantage of MCI and other long-distance discounters. (Some software, such as ASCOM, lets you place pauses with a series of commas, which usually gives you time to connect to your carrier before you key in your account code and data-base number.) If you don't know how to use the redial feature, contact the manufacturer, or your local user group if the data base involves public-domain software.

#### Passport, Please

You don't need to cross the Atlantic Ocean to take a look at Conway Data's free data base of more than 230 European industrial-real-estate plants. Use your modem to call your local Telenet number, then type C 202202E and SIT. You can also call your local Tymnet number and type C ML05 and SIT. For more information, contact Conway Data at 1954 Airport Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30341, (800) 554-5686 or (404) 458-6026.

#### We're Compatible

If you're having trouble getting your Apple-generated file to work on another computer, such as an IBM, try using a data-base vendor as an intermediary. ITT Dialcom in Secaucus, New Jersey, and General Electric Information Services in Rockville, Maryland, are two systems that offer this service; contact your vendor to see if it has intermediary capability.

#### ➤ Writers On Line

Delphi offers a Writers and Editors Network with access to the service's standard data bases at a substantially reduced rate—a \$29.95 initiation fee versus the regular \$49.95 subscription fee. The service also lets writers store, edit, transmit, download and upload manuscripts; provide typeset copy; and advertise writings. Contact Delphi, General Videotex Corporation, 3 Blackstone Street, Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 544-4005; in Massachusetts call (617) 491-3393.

#### ▶ Jewish Education

The Golen bulletin board deals with Judaism, Jewish education, and Jewish-oriented software. The board is operated by Rabbi Alan Rosenbaum at the Institute of Computers in Jewish Life, 845 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611. Use your modem to call (312) 787-7865.

#### ► Write Your Congressman

For the politically minded, MCI Mail will deliver your message to every U.S. representative or senator—Republican and Democrat—for \$2 per three-page letter. Obtain details from MCI Mail, 1900 M Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036, (800) MCI-2255, or (202) 833-8484 in Washington, DC.

#### ▶ Consumer Service on a Shoestring

PLINK, a new consumer service, doesn't maintain a lot of data, but it's great for electronic mail, CB simulation, or exchanging information on many topics. The prime-time rate is \$4.78 for the first three hours per month and \$2.95 afterward. A \$29.95 initiation fee is refundable if you're not satisfied with the system after 30 days. For more information, contact The American People/Link, 3215 North Frontage Road, #1505, Arlington Heights, IL 60004, (800) 524-0100, or (312) 870-5200 in Illinois.

#### Calling Sci-Fi Fans

Science-fiction buffs can swap messages and information on UFONET, a Colorado-based bulletin-board system. Use your modern to call (303) 278-4244.

#### Breakthrough

If you aren't a diehard data-base user, check BRS's BRKTHRU—a 24-hour, menu-driven service. BRKTHRU is less expensive than BRS's normal day service, because it doesn't tack on the \$8- to \$27-per-hour telecommunications charge incurred with the regular service.

BRKTHRU offers evening discounts of up to \$50. It isn't cheaper than BRS/AfterDark, however, which has 45 of BRKTHRU's 70 data bases with discounts of up to 80 percent off the daytime rate. BRS/AfterDark charges a \$75 initiation fee and a \$12 per month minimum. BRKTHRU requires only a \$75 initiation fee. Contact BRS at 1200 Route 7, Latham, NY 12110, (800) 345-4277 or (518) 783-1161.

#### ▶ Window Shopping

Spend the day at two Washington, DC-area shopping malls through T.T.S.S., Inc.'s Homeinform System, a terminal, and a modem. Located in Tyson's Center, Virginia, and Wheaton Plaza, Maryland, T.T.S.S. claims these information centers are the only two systems of their kind anywhere.

Homeinform's data include sales, merchant and restaurant listings, help-wanted ads, theater schedules, and a calendar of events. It also lists services such as gift search, transportation, and credit-card information. Use your modem to call (703) 893-0874 at Tyson's, or (301) 933-0734 for Wheaton Plaza. For more information, contact T.T.S.S. at 1500 East Jefferson, Suite 102, Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 881-1270.

#### ► Why Pay More?

Much of the information for which on-line services charge—sometimes at rates of up to \$100 an hour—you can obtain free elsewhere. You just have to be willing to wait for the organization to send you a printout. For example:

- You can access the Energy Data Base on Dialog and BRS through the U.S. Department of Energy at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, as well.
- •Information concerning legislation contained in the data bases of Congressional Quarterly, Commerce Clearinghouse, and Legi-Slate is available from a free data base maintained by Congress.
- •International demographics available from vendors such as I.P. Sharp, Data Resources, and Chase Econometrics are also accessible from the Bureau of the Census' free data base.
- •Information regarding government grants on Control Data Corporation's system is also available at no cost from the same data base at the General Services Administration.

#### ► Which Way to the Consulting Forum?

Companies searching for computer-consulting services or consultants looking for clients can use a bulletin-board system to fill their requirements. Consultants can list their qualifications and specialties; companies can outline their computer needs. The bulletin board is up on weekdays from 12 p.m. until 8 p.m. and 2 a.m. until 8 a.m. Weekends are on an "as available" basis. Use your modem to call (215) 649-5422. Write to Brian Raub at 14 Rolling Road, Overlook Hills, PA 19151, for more information.

#### ▶ The Businessperson's Cliff Notes

Businesspeople must keep up with their reading, but time constraints often prevent it. ABI/Inform provides 200-word summaries of business information from more than 600 worldwide business and management publications. Topics range from computers to competitive intelligence. You can pay between \$50 and \$90 per hour for using the systems during the day from such vendors as VU/Text, 1211 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107, (800) 258-8080, or (215) 665-3300 in Pennsylvania; Information Handling Services, 15 Innverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80150, (800) 241-7824; or SDC Information Services, 2500 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90406, (800) 421-7229, or (800) 352-6689 in California.

You can save a bundle, though, with Innerline, Dialog's Knowledge Index, or BRS/AfterDark. Innerline's and Dialog's hourly day rates are \$24 and BRS/AfterDark's rate is \$15. For more information, contact Innerline at 95 West Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, (800) 323-1321, in Illinois (800) 942-7835; Dialog's Knowledge Index at 3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304, (800) 227-1927, in California (415) 858-2700; BRS/AfterDark at 1200 Route 7, Latham, NY 12110, (800) 833-4707, in New York (800) 553-5566.

Editor's note: If you can't connect with one of these data bases, it may be temporarily—or permanently—off the air. Many data bases are noncommercial ventures and can encounter financial difficulties. Feel free to contact Matthew Lesko if you continue to run into obstacles.

Matthew Lesko is the founder and president of Information USA, Inc., a computer data-base consulting and publishing company. He is the author of seven information books—two of which made the New York Times best-seller list. For a free copy of his newsletter on computer data bases, write to Information USA, Inc., 4701 Willard Avenue, #1707, Chevy Chase, MD 20815, or call (301) 657-1200.

### Games

#### \$2.65 ADVENTURE HINT

BOOKS. Clues, solutions, maps, trivia: Ultima III, Starcross, Deadline, Witness, Planetfall, Zork, Zork II, Zork III, Death In Caribbean, Mask of the Sun, Serpents Star, Coveted Mirror, The Quest, Expedition Amazon, Transylvania, Mystery House, Wizard & Princess, (Original) Adventure, Ulysses and Fleece, Dark Crystal. \$2.65 MAP SETS: Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn. Any title \$2.65 postpaid. We also sell & consign lots of used software.

ASPEN SOFTWARE 1357 Diamond Drive, Dept. C Prescott, AZ 86301 (602) 778-2034

#### ATARISOFT FOR APPLE \$6 EACH

Pac-Man Defender Dig Dug Donkey Kong Robotron Stargate Centipede BUY 5, GET ONE FREE Add \$2.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$50.00.



ABBY'S SOFTWARE 37 South Broad St. Fairborn, OH 45324 phone: (800) 282-0333 to order

## Hardware

LOWEST PRICES ON APPLE COMPATIBLES!!!
Extended 80-Col w/64K RAM Apple IIe
Disk Controller II + . Ile for 2 drives
\$37.95
Z-80 CP/M Card II+, lle runs bus.
prog\$39.95
16K RAM Card w/cable exp. II + to
64K
Cooling Fan w/outlet, switch II, II+,
lle \$29.95
EPROM Card prog 2716/32/64 II,
II+, IIe\$54.95
Disk Notcher w/quide cuts square
holes \$5.95
Send MO/Check + \$2 per item
S&H. NY res. add local tax.
MICRO ACCESSORIES
PO Box 4512D
Bay Terrace, NY 11360

(718) 428-4943 9-6 pm

#### **NEW APPLE PERIPHERALS**

lie 64K/80 Column Bd. \$39. Joystick II/IIe/IIc specify \$14.95. Mouse or Easy Pad Graphic Tablet w/software \$49.95. Cooling Fan II/IIe \$24.95. Add shipping \$3. COD \$2. Phone or Write for complete ill. price list.

NEXO DISTRIBUTION 8824 Golf Drive Spring Valley, CA 92077 (619) 589-7928

#### MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send \$34.95 + \$3 UPS shipping (CA res add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324

## **Publications**

#### APPLE II, II+, IIe REFERENCE

At last, everything a programmer needs all in one book! This book has been written to assist all types of programmers from those who are just starting with BASIC and lores graphics to those who are into hi-res graphics, animation, and sound at the machine language level. The main purpose of this reference is to make programming easier and faster by including everything from BASIC commands, instruction sets, and number systems to a complete memory map which documents each address in each page of memory. Charts are also provided for quick reference. Includes many examples for easy learning and use. Order yours today. Send check or money order for \$19.95 (24.95 Cdn) to DATAMASTER PUBLICATIONS PO Box 7827

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Canada S7K 4R5

#### APPLYING APPLEWORKS™

Teachers/Coaches/Everyone The first book on AppleWorks written specifically with educational uses that everyone can profit from: scoresheets, forecasting, modeling, rosters, gradebook, seating charts, budgets, etc. Go from novice level to advanced applications in step by step examples. Indexed. Send only \$11.45 to

**BRISTEN PRESS** PO Box 336 New Hartford, NY 13413

#### MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

Computer books for the mail order market: Inside the Apple II (\$17.95), Applesoft Basic Subroutines & Secrets (\$15.95), Data Base Management for the Apple (\$13.95), Apples for Teachers-101 Programs for the Classroom (\$12.95). MC/Visa. Current DIRECTORY (\$1.00).

MICRO BOOKS PO Box 60203 Grand Junction, CO 81506 (800) 874-5280 Ext. 115 (US) (800) 874-3426 Ext. 115 (CO)

## Digitizers



#### COMPUTER EYES

- Make custom T-Shirts
- Print computer portraits
- Join "free" public domain ART GALLERIES
- Capture real world images
- Digitize video signals from: Video Tape Recorders (VCR's), Video Cameras, etc.
- Hundreds of practical applications YES, I want my computer to "see" YES, Send me ComputerEyes as follows:

Apple ComputerEyes . . . . . 109.00 Software interface to: 
 Print Shop
 12.00

 Double HiRES (IIe)
 12.00
 grade B/W video cameras... 139.00 Special Hookup cabling with instructions . 19.00 UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc. . . . . . . 12.00 Color Pens . . . . For VISA/MASTER CHARGE OR-DERS, Call Toll FREE: 1-(800) 523-2445, x48 (PA Residents call 800-

Money Order and all inquiries to: HAL SYSTEMS PO Box 293

Scotch Plains, NJ 07076 Please Note:

Prices include shipping & handling One year parts and labor warranty For COD orders, add \$5.00 NJ residents add 6% AVAILABLE for APPLE, ATARI and

346-7511, x48) or Send Check/

\*Dealer Inquiries Invited\*\*\*\*

### Software

#### FOR IMAGEWRITER-APPLE DMP

Bold, condensed, enlarged, proportional, slashed zeros, or unidirectional at the touch of a key. Combine them too. Very fast and easy. Menu-driven software with manual. Any Apple II. WRITE-STYLE. \$20 PPd.

GREEN MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, DEPT IC PO Box 40853 Portland, OR 97240

RECIPE MANAGEMENT

#### NONNIE'S FILE BOX by Ms. Nom. de Plume. Your recipes entered using your word processor, recipes cross indexed, serving size adjusted, menus planned, grocery lists compiled, PLUS Nonnie's collection of tested recipes. For IIe, IIc, II+ w/lowercase. Free info or send

PLUME SOFTWARE INC. Box 2209 Altoona, PA 16603

\$39.95 to

#### CHRISTMAS '85 - CANCELLED!

It could be-unless you or someone on your Xmas gift list can find & rescue Santa Claus and Rudolph in the delightful holiday entertainment program, A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE. "Absolutely superb" - Roxanne F., Editor, FAMILY COM-PUTING. Ideal gift for any microuser; can be customized such that personal references to the recipient appear right in the program! \$24.95 + \$3.00 sh/hg. Find out why A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE is being raved about in so many holiday-gift guides. Send \$5.00 for full-disk interactive demo. Specify Apple II family or C-64. To order actual program, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-5226 EXTENSION 432 BITCARDS INC.

30 W. Service Road, Suite 122 Champlain, NY 12919

#### DON'T PASS™ THIS ONE

Personal Accounting Storage System. Record your personal accounting, keep history of your expenses a full year by category. Keep track of up to 9 books, print checks, keep a record of your ASSETS. Powerful set of file maintenance and report programs, i.e., NET WORTH, BUDĞET ANALYSIS. Unlimited number of systems. Data is stored in standard text files. For Apple II+ w/64K, //e, or //c. \$48.50 + \$3.00 P&H. OH res add sales tax. MC, VISA, CHECK or MO. BRINGARDNER DATA PRODUCTS PO Box 24163 Columbus, OH 43224 (800) 628-2828 Ext. PASS

#### C++ COMPILER

For the Apple IIe, complete with macro assembler, overlay linker, screen editor, debugging tools, runtime libraries with source, dual-mode output users manual. We give you more C++ for ONLY \$43.95, shipping \$6.00. (AZ add 7% tax). Send check or money order to:

WSM GROUP, INC. 1161 N. El Dorado #241 Tucson, AZ 85715 (602) 298-7910

#### SPEEDUP HOME ACCOUNTANT

This package speeds up Home Accountant file processing 4 to 60 times, searches up to 100 times faster, speeds up garbage collection 9 times. It also allows you to switch checkbooks/types with only one keystroke, prompts you when entering split transactions, records auto. transactions multiple times during the month, PLUS MORE. DOS 3.3 Home Accountant only. VISA/MC accepted. MONEYBACK QUARANTEED if not satisfied. Only \$19.00 + \$2.50 shipping/handling.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS 5516 Merritt Circle Edina, MN 55436 For orders only: 1-800-835-2246 Ext 131

#### SPEED UP CORRESPONDENCE

Not a word processor, INSTA-LET-TER contains over 35 skeleton letters including thank you, collection, sympathy and more. Your own words personalize it for home and business. Uses any Apple II w/80 col & printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! WA res. add 8.1% tax. Allow 4 to 6 wk deliv. Rush \$49.95 by check or MO:

WORDWEAVERS PO Box 617 Dept 106 Kent, WA 98032

## User Groups

#### FRANKLIN USERS GROUP

Supporting users of II, II+, FRANK-LINS, and ALL COMPATIBLES. We provide a monthly newsletter, public domain library and personal attention. Membership \$20 a year. Disks per box: DS/DD \$13, 3M SS/DD \$27. Pub Dom Samplers, \$23 per 7 disk set (3M \$32). Sets; Games, Eamon, CP/M, Utilities, Music, Graphics, Business.

FRANKLIN USERS GROUP INTERNATIONAL 67 E. Wind Tecumseh, MO 65760

## Supplies

#### DISK SALE!

SS/DD 35-trk for Apple w/sleeve & label-10/\$7.60, bulk-100/\$60. Standard SS/DD w/sleeve & label-10/\$8.00, bulk-100/\$64. DS/DD w/ sleeve & label-10/\$8.70, bulk-100/\$74. PREMIUM QUALITY, LIFE-TIME WARRANTY! Money back satisfaction guarantee! Min order \$20. Send check or pay by MC/VISA/AE. \$3 shipping, + \$2 if COD.

UNITECH 20 Hurley Street Cambridge, MA 02141 (800) 343-0472 In Mass (617) 864-8324

#### BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

Z80 CP/M Card ..... .\$39 Epson (Par) Print Card w/ Cable . . . . \$37 Graphic Print Card w/ Cable . . . \$48 . . . . \$58 80 Col Card w/ Inverse . Extended 80 Col w/ 64K Ile . . \$58 Eprom Writer Card . . . \$58 128K Ram Card w/ Disks, Manual .\$130 Super Serial w/cable, Manual Micro Buffer Graphic Print CD w/ 32K w/ Cable & Manual .....\$99 Numeric Key Pad Ile .....\$48 Send for free catalog S&H 10% Under \$100.00-5% Over \$100 Hours: M - F 9:00-6:00 EST School PO Accepted COMPUTER SUPPLY PO Box 164D

## <u>Utilities</u>

516-239-1855

#### APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

Valley Stream, NY 11582

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. \$29.50 + 1.50 &H. Add \$5.00 overseas.

LIVE OAK SOFTWARE PO Box 14814 Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

#### New Rates Effective September 1, 1985

\$150.00 Per Issue (Minimum of Three Issues) \$125.00 Per Issue (minimum of Three Issues) For Further Information, Call or Write:

Kim Labbe inCider Classifieds 80 Pine St. Peterborough, NH 03458

SSIFIEDS • (

## APPLE II+ OWNERS...YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE JEWISH TO LOVE

**DAVKA!** For all the thousands of Apple II+ owners who've been unable to run Appleworks, Davka, the world leader in Hebrew language software, comes to the rescue with ItWorks. ItWorks is simply the best software program available that makes your II+ Appleworks compatible. Just slip ItWorks into the disk drive and your trusty II+ will be able to smoothly run Apple's top-rated integrated software program. ItWorks will run with any II+ outfitted with an 80-column board and a minimum 64k of memory. In fact, ItWorks enables Appleworks to work with most memory boards available for the II+--128k, 256k and more! It's available for only \$39.50 from Davka. And, as a limited-time bonus, we're selling a combination package of ItWorks and Appleworks for just \$229! Make your II+ Appleworks-compatible with ItWorks...and you won't have to be Jewish to love Davka! To order call 1-800-621-8227

Visa, Mastercard, and American Express accepted.

Dealer Inquiries welcome

Davka Corporation 845 N. Michigan Ave. Suite 843 Chicago, IL 60611

Appleworks is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Read	der Service	Page	Rea	der Service	Page	Rea	der Service Page
*	Alf Products		147	Electronic Arts		14	Pirates Harbor72
199	Alpha Logic Business		148 161	Electronic Arts		49	Prof. Jones/ Frogg House
75	Systems		132	First Class Peripherals		128	Programs Plus 109
104	Analog Technology		146	Golem Computers		186	Public Domain
*	Apple Computer		188	Great Game Products		•	Software
	Insert	at 32, 33	139	Gutenberg Software Li	d 70	234	Quadram83
*	Applied Engineering		66	H & E Computronics		155	Quality Software
	16, 17, 29, 73		76	Hardcore COMPUTIS		16	Quinsept
210	91, 107, 113, 119,		229	High Order Micro	85	281	Quinsept
216	AST Research			Human Systems	0.4	41	Quorum
167 159	BACE			Dynamics	34	165 250	Roger Coats127 Roger Wagner
179	Beagle Bros			inCider Magazine inCider Subscription	ne <b>6</b> 4	250	Publishing 20
35	Bible Research			Foreign Dealers		46	Russ Systems
209	Broderbund Software			Dealer Ad		223	Sav-Soft Products 82
210	Broderbund Software			University Microfilm		84	Sensible Software 125
211	Broderbund Software	79		Christmas Sub Ad		143	Silicon Express
*	<b>Business Computers</b>			hotCider Ad	112	218	Sir-Tech39
	of Peterborough	93	*	Inmac		164	South-Western
60	Central Point		114	Instant Software			Publishing 21
	Software		191	Intec	85	*	Southern California
*	CH Products	CII	157	International	457	00	Research Group103
149	Cheatsheet	100	_	Apple Core		99	Spectrum Holobyte 41
227	Products	132	5 62	International Solutions Kalglo Electronics			Spinnaker Software 23, 60, 61, 62, 115
221	Technology	98 99	36	KWH Technology		150	SSI Software
	Classified Ads		93	Learning Technologies		67	Stellation II
78	Coit Valley Computers		28	Legend Industries		160	Strategic Simulations 84
*	Comb Company		105	MECA		156	Sublogic
95	Companion Software		208	Micro City		182	Sun Star Industries131
124	CompuServe Informat		153	Microcomputer Game		221	Sweet Micro Systems67
	Services		*	Microsoft		32	Thirdware74
166	Computer Direct		180	Midwest Software		170	Tricon Industries 156
48	Computer Friends		126	Mindscape		264	Utilico Microware 24
183	Computer Network		100 110	Nibble Notch Northeastern	132	197	Value Line
89 1 <b>63</b>	Consistent Software . Core Concepts		110	Software	58 59	135	Vilberg Bros Computing
*	Covox		192			7	Votrax
*	Curtis Manufacturing.					116	Wayne Green
*	CW Communications		136	Olympus			Int'l Ltd
101	Data Technology		42	Origin Systems		200	Woodbury Software 35, 82
144	Davka Corporation		65	Orthro Information		174	Woodchuck
184	Digital Vision	143		Services			Industries
108	Diversified Software .	90	31	Pacific Exchanges			X - 10 USA37
30	Dow Jones News/	100	×	PC Network 1		190	Zoom Telephonics 40
0.4	Retrieval		194	Phoenix Arising			
81	Eastcoast Software	89	133	Pinpoint Publishing .	. 12, 13		

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Richard Alden

State	Circle Numbers for more information.    1   6   11   16   221   201 202 207 212 126 221   202 207 207 212 217 222   202 207 207 217 222   202 207 207 217 222   202 207 207 217 222   202 207 207 217 222   202 207 207 217 222   202 207 207 217 207 217 207 217 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 20	inCider • December 1985
Reader Tite Street Street Zip	A. How many of each issue's program listings do you actually type in?  1. Zero 2. The	This card valid until January 31, 1986
State	Circle Numbers for more information.    1	inCider• December 1985
Reader Tite Street City Zip Telephone ( ) Telephone ( )	A How many of each issue's program issings do you actually type in?  1. Zeo  2. One  3. Two  1. Appe II or II +  2. Appe II or II +  3. Appe II or II +  4. Appe II or II +  1. Appe II or II +  3. Appe II or II +  4. Appe II or II +  6. Apple compatible  1. Appe II or II +  6. Apple compatible  1. Appe II or II +  7. Other  1. Beginner  1. Beginner  2. Intermedate or Computing expertise?  1. Elegener  1. Edinorial  1. Edinorial  1. Appe II or II +  1. Edinorial  2. Intermedate Computing expertise?  3. Advanced  1. Edinorial  1. Edinorial  3. Advanced  1. Edinorial  4. Reverse The Apple of Assembly or II -  1. Edinorial  1. Edinorial  1. I possa Primer  1. Edinorial  1. I possa Primer  1. I you are not a subscriber, please circle 399.  2. If you would like a one year subscription orasts £34.97, Caracta & Mexico £27.97. Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-  12 weeks for delivery.	This card valid until January 31, 1986



### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider P.O. Box 336 Dalton, MA 01227 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider P.O. Box 336 Dalton, MA 01227 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



## GAME ROOM

#### by Brian J. Murphy

In Game Room, Brian Murphy reviews four to six of the most recent Apple games to hit the market. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.



## The Railroad Works ★ ★ ★

#### CBS Software

1 Fawcett Place Greenwich, CT 06836 \$34.95 Any Apple II, 48K, one disk drive Joystick or mouse optional

Here's an original ideasimulating model trains—a simulation of a simulation, if you will. The Railroad Works lets you simulate a model-train set. With the Construct routines, you can build or remove an almost unlimited amount of track (Photo 1). Eight icons at the bottom of the Construct screen let you lay down or remove sections of track, add various items of scenery (buildings, bushes, trees, and shipping and receiving sites), look at the entire layout (which covers 12 computer screens), or exit the routine.

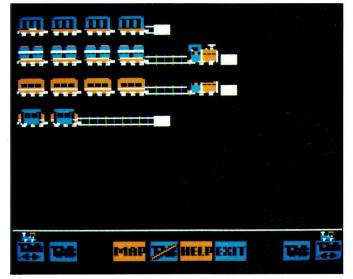


Photo 1. Build an empire with The Railroad Works.

When laying track, use your joystick, mouse, or keyboard to indicate the beginning and ending points of the track you're building. The track segment will appear automatically when you hit the fire button (on a joystick) or the space bar. If you want to delete any segment, select the erase icon and repeat the procedure.

Selecting the scenery icon gives you a menu of items. Move the cursor to the type of scenery desired, place a marker on the map where you want it to go, and fire (or press the space bar). You can very quickly fill all 12 sections with track, buildings, vegetation, and freight terminals. Once you have your layout the way you want it, you can exit to the main menu, select the save option, and store it on disk.

After all that work, running trains on the new track seems almost anticlimactic. The game begins by loading mid-19th-century rolling stock—steam engines with cow catchers, and so on. You can select the Change Engine and Cars option from the main menu, and you'll get mid-20th-century rolling stock and diesel engines.

Once you've picked your railroading era, link up your engine with freight cars in the marshalling yard at the top-left section of the map, and explore your railroad—the main lines, the side lines, and switches. You can run your trains in the Operate routine, for practice, or in the Play mode, in which the program scores your performance.

You earn points for staying on schedule, success-

fully picking up or discharging passengers and cargo, and moving cargo before it piles up to unacceptable levels (color codes at the various freight terminals tell you how much cargo is waiting). When hauling passengers, the rules are a little different. There is no end to the passengers you can pick up, and, as the manual points out, there is no penalty for not delivering them-just like the Long Island Railroad. At the end of play, the program evaluates your performance and ranks you somewhere between a coal chipper and an engineer, depending on your score.

This game seems like kid stuff because it is kid stuff. It was designed for ages 10 and up (although I suspect that if your 8-year-old were to load one of the preconstructed layouts on the game disk, he or she would have fun, too). But, as with real model trains. there'll be a certain fascination for older kids, as well-like Mom and Dad, for instance. The simulation is really accurate, once you've got your stock rolling down the line.

I have just one suggestion. If you have the money and the room (apartment dwellers are exempt from this), why not spend the money on real model trains instead? I have no argument with simulations when they re-create experiences that are too exotic, expensive, or hazardous to attempt otherwise, but toy trains don't fall into this category. I'd be willing to bet

that a single loop of track, an engine, and four or five cars will give you as much, if not more, of a thrill than this simulation, even though it's a good one. As much as we love computer games, there's a world of real experience out there, too.

#### Baltic 1985



Strategic Simulations 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200 Mountain View, CA 94043 \$34.95 Any Apple II, 48K, Applesoft, one disk drive Apple /// in emulation mode

Here's another episode in the continuing saga of World War III, as written by Roger Keating, and fought by NATO and the Warsaw Pact. In **Baltic 1985**, the improbable happens. A NATO force attempts to relieve the garrison in West Berlin. I say it's an improbable scenario because the Russian front line would probably be somewhere in suburban Amsterdam after a few days of battle.

The NATO troops include several battalions of infantry and minimal artillery support, swimming in a swelling sea of Russian tanks, Russian armored cars, Russian artillery, Russian rocket launchers—you get the picture. At the edge of the map, there's a force of NATO tanks, self-propelled howitzers, and armored infantry punching their way to the surrounded city, but will they make it in time?

They can, but only if you master the complex game system. Luckily, the master rulebook has been so thoroughly rewritten that instead of being SSI's worst player manual, it's now the company's best. It's easy to read and understand; the rules have been condensed

and reorganized so that you can immediately resolve any problem or question.

Baltic is a real challenge. even for advanced wargame players. You fight this battle at the battalion and regimental level, and it requires complex tactical thinking. You have to know how to call in preparatory artillery barrages, how to use forest and town for concealment (the game simulates actual East German terrain), how to maintain air superiority over the battlefield, whom to attack, and whom to bypass. You have to keep track of air attacks, call in support fire, and monitor the strength of dozens of units, while at the same time act as a traffic cop on roads congested with reinforcements and troops racing to the battle line.

I can't resist the temptation to tell you that I won the first two games I played with Baltic 1985. That puts me in a good position to offer tips on strategy. First, keep your infantry on the defensive in Berlin. The troops will last longer that way than if they are worn down in attacks. Wait for reinforcements before you attack. Keep advancing the self-propelled guns so that they're close to the action. Use your airsupport points early in every move-it's easy to forget you have them. Destroy enemy artillery and tank units first, then take on motorized infantry.

I have grown very fond of Roger Keating's World War III war games (the other two are Germany 1985 and RDF 1985). They are always realistic, challenging, and exciting—once you've mastered the system.

A final note—you can play Baltic 1985 alone, with the computer taking either the NATO or Soviet side.



Photo 2. The AL faces the NL in Micro League Baseball.

#### Micro League Baseball



#### Micro League Sports Association

36 East Cleveland Avenue Newark, DE 19771 Main game and manager's disks, \$39.95 each World Series and All-Star teams, \$19.95 Franchise disks, \$29.95 each Any Apple II, 48K, one disk drive

## World's Greatest Baseball Game



Epyx Computer Software 1043 Kiel Court Sunnyvale, CA 94089 \$39.95 Any Apple II, 64K, one disk drive, joystick

You are in absolute control of the strategy in **Micro League Baseball** (MLB), the most advanced and detailed sport-simulation game to date for the Apple II series. MLB combines a full range of managerial decisions with superb, three-dimensional graphics, for a game that is more vividly realistic than any other baseball simulation I've seen.

The game disk has more than 20 teams from which to choose, including some of the greatest World Series teams, the "all-time" Phillies and Tigers teams (the program authors come from Philadelphia and Detroit, of course), and two wonderful clubs-the all-time American League and National League greats (Photo 2). For a thrill, you can match Cy Young or Walter "Big Train" Johnson against Sandy Koufax or Christy Mathewson.

Each player is designed to deliver true-to-life results. Sandy Koufax strikes out batters in batches; Reggie Jackson and Babe Ruth hit tape-measure homers. Willie Mays makes some startling catches, while Ty Cobb consistently hits the ball and burns up the base paths.

You should be able to master MLB's operation in about 15 minutes. You have four different pitches—a fastball, curve, slider, and the changeup. You can walk a batter in order to pitch to the next man. You can order a pitchout if a stolen base is coming. You can move the infield in for a double play, or just the first and third basemen to guard the corners. You can



Photo 3. The '27 Yankees are at bat in WGBG.

visit the mound to rest the pitcher or call in a relief.

When playing offense, your options are limited to swinging or bunting if no one is on base. When you have at least one man on base, though, you can call for aggressive or "safe" running, a steal, or the hit and run (assuming your batter is able to hit behind the runner). If you have only one out and a runner on third, a sacrifice bunt could score a run. Late in the game, when your pitcher comes to bat, you have a pinch-hitter option. If he reaches base, you can pull your pinch hitter and install a pinch runner.

Mastering baseball strategy could take you a lifetime. It seems as if the computer manager against whom you play never makes a mistake. So unless you're pitting a powerhouse team, like the '27 Yanks, against a much weaker club, like the '69 Mets, you won't be able to win by packing a lineup with power hitters and relying on them to hit as many runs as you need to win. You'll have to use your players and your options creatively, and, as you've seen, you have a very realistic arsenal of options at your disposal.

The hi-res color video display is the best I've seen in any home-computer baseball game. Your point of view originates where it should, from behind the plate. The use of shadow and perspective creates a convincing 3-D effect. Smooth, flicker-free animation adds to the realism—with players sliding into base, making catches, and relaying throws.

The Micro League Sports Association offers supplementary "franchise" disks for each of the 26 current major-league clubs. Each disk contains ten outstanding teams from each franchise, and an "all-time greats" team. Also available are a disk with World Series and All-Star teams and a manager's disk, which allows you to custom-build teams based on current rosters. MLB really has it all-strategy, great graphics, realism, excitement, and matches made in heaven.

On the other hand, the Epyx title, **The World's Greatest Baseball Game** (WGBG), is an example of wishful thinking, rather than accurate description. Perhaps a better title would have been "The World's

Most Average Baseball Game."

WGBG is really two games. One is a challenging arcade game, and the other is a so-so "statistical" game. The arcade version, played with a joystick, gives you high, low, fast, and slow pitches, with options for knuckleballs and curveballs. When a player hits the ball, you must activate both a fielder to catch and throw the ball and the player to whom it will be thrown. Playing the arcade version requires good reflexes and split-second judgment (Photo 3).

The statistical game requires no arcade skills—the computer makes all plays automatically. It's far less interesting, and no match for the richly detailed MLB strategy game. You can't choose pitches, but you can call for a walk and bring the infield in. On offense, you can swing, hit and run, steal, bunt, or sacrifice.

Compare WGBG's options with MLB's and you'll know why WGBG is rated so far behind the other game. The strategy game earns nothing at all, to be honest. The rating is based solely on the merits of the arcade game.

#### Wishbringer



Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
\$39.95
Any Apple II, 48K,

Any Apple II, 48K one disk drive

You say you've never played a computer adventure game? Try **Wish-bringer**—there's no better introduction to the richness of adventure-gaming experience than this beautiful, imaginative game.

Like all Infocom games, Wishbringer is text only, but you'll never miss the graphics. Infocom packs more color and realism into one of its text-only interactive-fiction games than you'd normally find in a dozen illustrated adventures.

In Wishbringer, you are employed at the Festeron post office, where you're given a letter to deliver to the "joke shop" over on the other side of the town. But getting there isn't easy—you'll have to find a way past a bloodthirsty poodle and the shuddery confines of a graveyard, among other things.

Returning to the village, you'll find many sinister changes. In the shadows of the night a hundred dangers lurk, including relentless secret police and a master wizard you must somehow outwit. You have one powerful weapon, the Wishbringer, a magic stone that can save you—or doom you.

First-time adventurers will find plenty of challenge as they adapt their minds to the slightly bent logic of interactive fiction. They'll also be impressed by the strong sense of atmosphere the program creates and by the accessories that come packed with the game (a map, a mysterious letter, and an enigmatic stone). I'd be willing to bet that more than a few experienced adventurers will find themselves charmed by this spellbinding game.

Now, remember your duty as a letter carrier—through rain, snow, sleet, and hail, past ogres, trolls, and demons, let nothing stop you from the swift completion of your appointed rounds.

What do you think of today's Apple II games? Are they worth the money or the time spent playing them? Write to Brian Murphy at inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, and let him know your opinion.

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VersaBusiness™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

#### VersaReceivables™

VERSARECEIVABLES is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES\* prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II\* and VERSAINVENTORY\*.

VERSAPAYABLES™

VERSAPAYABLES™

VERSAPAYABLES™

VERSAPAYABLES™

See a designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

#### **VERSAPAYROLL™**

VERSAFATROLL "is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II" system.

VERSAINVENTORY\*\*

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY\*\* is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY\*\* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAIRCEIVABLES\*\* system. VERSAINVENTORY\*\* prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

#### VersaLedger II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II" is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large

- corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

   VERSALEDGER II<sup>TM</sup> gives you almost unlimited storage capacity
  (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
   stores all check and general ledger information forever,

  - prints tractor-feed checks,
    handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
    prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS" module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS" module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS" module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

#### To Order:

#### Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO \* add proper postage elsewhere





DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. \* \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. \*\*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. \*\*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. \*\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - \*XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

## INCIDER'S 2-BITAA PROGRAMMING CONTEST:

#### Winners Announced!

Hundreds of you answered in-Cider's challenge to test your programming skill and creativity by entering the 2-Bit Programming Contest we announced in the June 1985 issue (p. 116). After wading through all the responses—playing the games, watching the graphics, and trying out the utilities—Bob Ryan, our technical editor, selected what he considers the best of the two-line Applesoft programs submitted.

#### The Envelope, Please

First Prize—\$200—goes to David Shaad of Liberal, Kansas. David's program, Two-Bit Turtle, is a turtle-graphics system in two lines of Applesoft code. Despite its simplicity, it retains the essence and educational value of Logo's full-blown turtle graphics.

Mike Oropeza of San Jose, California, wins the Second Prize of \$100 for ProDATE, a ProDOS date-stamping utility. For ProDOS users who don't own a hardware clock, Mike recommends you use his utility as your ProDOS Startup program.

Third place and \$50 goes to Vincent Occhipinti of Fort Worth, Texas. Vincent has created a program, Master Cataloger, that reads the directories of any number of DOS 3.3 disks and writes the file names to a text file. You can then use any word processor to print this text file, creating a master catalog of all your DOS 3.3 files and disks.

#### Typing in the Listings

When you enter these listings, be sure to type a question mark (?) in place of the PRINT key word, and don't use spaces except when they appear in literal strings. In addition, the Master Cataloger listing contains a number of control-D's that wouldn't normally appear in a listing, since that character is nonprintable. When you come across a control-D in the listing, don't type in CONTROL-D—rather, hold down the control key and hit the D key.

#### **Running the Programs**

Two-Bit Turtle gives you five command options—F(orward), B(ackward), T(urn), C(olor), and clear S(creen). The C command toggles the drawing color between black and white, so you can move the turtle without drawing a line, if you prefer. The S cominCider

mand clears the screen. The F command, followed by a number (F20, for example), moves the turtle in the direction indicated. The B command moves the turtle in the direction opposite the current heading. Change the heading by typing Tn, n being the number of degrees you want to turn the turtle.

When you run ProDATE, the program prompts you to type in the date in DD-MM-YY format. After you run the program, any file you create or save will be stamped with the proper date.

Master Cataloger presents you with a simple "?" when you run the program. It creates a master-catalog text file on the disk in drive 1, and reads the directories of disks from drive 2. At the "?" prompt, put the DOS 3.3

disk you want to include in the master catalog into drive 2. Then hit the return key or type in a name for the disk-Utilities Disk, for example. Master Cataloger then incorporates the directory of the disk in drive 2 into the master catalog. The header "Utilities Disk" will precede the disk directory when it appears in the master. When you've included all the disk directories you want, escape from the program by hitting control-reset. The master catalog is contained in a text file named V. You can then use a word processor or write a simple BASIC program to give you a hard copy of your master catalog.

Congratulations to the winners, and thanks to everyone who participated in *inCider*'s 2-Bit Programming Contest.

#### Listing 1. The Winner! Two-Bit Turtle.

- 1 C = C 2 \* (C = 5): HCOLOR = C:H = H 360 \* (H > 360): VTAB 22: PRINT "X = "; INT (X);" Y = "; INT (Y);" HEADING ";H;" COLOR ";C;" ": IF F = 0 THEN . HGR : HOME :X = 139:Y = 79:C = 3:H = 0:R = 3.1415927 / 180:F = 1; GOTO 1
- 2 INPUT A\$:B\$ = MID\$ (A\$,1,1):V = VAL ( MID\$ (A\$,2)):C = C + (B\$ = "C"):H = H + (B\$ = "T") \* V:D = ((B\$ = "F") (B\$ = "B")) \* V:U = D \* COS (H \* R) \* 1.3:V = D \* SIN (H \* R):E = (X + U > 0) \* (X + U < 280) \* (Y + V > 0) \* (Y + V < 160):U = E \* U + X:V = E \* V + Y: HPLOT X,Y TO U,V:X = U:Y = V:F = (B\$ < > "S"): GOTO 1

#### Listing 2. Second Prize! ProDATE.

- 10 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER DATE:": PRINT " DD-MM-YY": INPUT Q\$:D = VAL ( LEFT\$ (Q\$,2)):M = VAL ( MID\$ (Q\$,4,2)):Y = VAL ( RIGHT\$ (Q\$,2)): IF D < 1 OR M < 1 OR Y < 0 OR D > 31 OR M > 12 OR Y > 99 OR (M = 2 OR M = 4 OR M = 6 OR M = 9 OR M = 11) AND D = 31 OR D = 30 AND M = 2 OR LEN (Q\$) < > 8 THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL DATE!" CHR\$ (7): GOTO 10
- 20 FOR N = 1 TO M: READ Q\$: NEXT :Q1 = 2 \* Y + (M > 7):M = M 8 \* (M > 7):Q0 = 32 \* M + D: POKE 49040,Q0: POKE 49041,Q1:D\$ = STR\$ (D) + "-" + Q\$ + "-" + STR\$ (Y): IF Y < 10 THEN D\$ = LEFT\$ (D\$,6 + (D > 9)) + "0" + STR\$ (Y): DATA JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

#### Listing 3. Third Prize! Master Cataloger.

- 4 PRINT "control-DOPENV,D1": ON NOT J GOTO 8:A\$(0) = C\$ + "":Z = PEEK (L) + PEEK (108) \* J + 8: POKE 209, PEEK (Z): POKE 210, PEEK (Z + 1): POKE Q,0: POKE Q + 1,3: POKE Q + 2,18: POKE Q + 3,3: PRINT "control-D"C\$: PRINT "control-DPR#0": PRINT "control-DN#0": PRINT "control-DAPPENDV,D1": PRINT "control-DWRITEV": PRINT V\$: FOR F = 1 TO 85: IF LEFT\$ (A\$(F),1) < > " " THEN PRINT A\$(F);: NEXT
- 8 PRINT : PRINT "control-DCLOSE": FOR G = 768 TO 788: READ P: POKE G,P: NEXT : CLEAR : DIM A\$(85):C\$ = " CATALOG,D2 ": INPUT V\$:J = 256:Q = 43603:L = 107: FOR H = 85 TO 1 STEP 1:A\$(H) = C\$ + C\$: NEXT : GOTO 4: DATA 56,72,132,208,160,0,145,209,230,209,208,2,230,210,104,164,208,96,169,160,96

## HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

#### **Portal Update**

by Brian J. Parry

Yes, I did windows. My first job for inCider was "Doing Windows" (February 1985, p. 54)—a windowing routine called Portal that lets you prepare programs for window displays without destroying underlying text. I wrote the routine in 40-column mode, but many people requested an 80-column version. To oblige, I wrote Portal2e.

Portal2e (**Listing 1**) is a text-windowing routine similar to Portal. You can stack up to three windows on screen simultaneously. And now, the windows can be 80 by 23 characters in size. As in the original Portal routine, the actual window interior is smaller than the specified dimensions because borders occupy space on the top, bottom, and sides of the window. The shrinkage is four spaces horizontally and two spaces vertically. A 40-by-12 window, then, will have interior scroll dimensions of 36 by 10 characters.

#### The New Way

To start, type in **Listing 1** and save it with:

BSAVE PORTAL2E OBJ,A\$7C00,L\$1DC

Before you can use the routine in your program, you must tend to setup work. Make the first line of your program: 10 PRINT CHR\$(4)"BLOAD PORTAL2E OBJ,A\$7C00: HIMEM:31743: POKE 768,0:POKE 1014,0:POKE 1015,124: PR#3:CALL - 22447

This loads the routine and initializes some pointers. To open a window on the screen, use the command: &,O,le,wd,tp,In. The O stands for "open" and le, wd, tp, and In represent window left edge, width, top, and length, respectively. These four parameters can be any value that will create a number. See **Listing 2** for an example.

#### Close the Window

To close a window, use &,C—where C indicates "close." Also notice that you don't need any parameters to close a window. Remember that the routine places windows on top of each other, so if you include the statement above, the top-most window will close.

Listing 3 is a small patch, or en-

hancement, to the original Portal program. It lets the original Portal routine, like Portal2e, accept ampersand commands

Enter **Listing 3**, then save it with: BSAVE PORTAL PATCH OBJ,A\$320,L\$37

Make the first lines in your program: 10 PRINT CHR\$(4)"BLOAD PORTAL

OBJ,A\$9400 : PRINT CHR\$(4)
"BLOAD PORTAL PATCH OBJ,A\$320"

20 HIMEM:34815:POKE 768,0:POKE 1014,32: POKE 1015,3

The command that activates the windows in Portal2e will work for the original Portal. **Listing 4** shows how to use the original Portal with the new patch. Just remember that the Portal2e routine is for 80 columns, while the Portal routine with its new patch is for 40 columns.

Write to Brian J. Parry at 1115 West Sacramento Avenue, #39, Chico, CA 95926.

#### Listing 1. Portal2e.

7C00-	18	20	B1	00	ВО	01	60	8D
7C08-	19	03	20	67	DD	AD	19	03
7C10-	C9	43	FO	1F	C9	4F	DO	ĒĒ
7C18-	20	F5	E6	8E	01	03	20	F5
7C20-	E6	8E	02	03	20	F5	E6	8E
7C28-	03	03	20	F5	E6	8E	04	03
7C30-	4C	C5	7C	20	4A	FF	AD	00
7C38-	03	C9	00	F0	5D	CE	00	03
7C40-	20	D0	7D	20	AF	7D	18	AD
7C48-	16	03	69	04	8D	16	03	8D
7C50- 7C58-	01 8D	C0 54	8D C0	55 EE	00 C0	20 03	AF AD	7D 00
7C60-	03	20	D4	7D	38	AD	16	03
7C68-	8D	18	03	E9	04	8D	16	03
7C70-	18	AA	A0	00	BD	09	03	99
7C78-	20	00	EC	18	03	F0	05	E8
7C80-	C8	4C	74	7C	CE	00	03	AE
7C88-	00	03	BD	05	03	8D	25	00
7C90-	20	22	FC	20	3F	FF	4C	51
7C98-	A8	60	20	2D	FF	20	2D	FF
7CA0-	20	3F	FF	60	20	39	FB	A2
7CA8-	00	BD	BC	7C	C9	AA	F0	07
7CB0-	20	F0	FD	E8	4C	A9	7C	A2
7CB8-	35	4C	12	D4	D7	C9	CE	C4
7CC0- 7CC8-	CF AD	D7 00	BA 03	AD C9	. AA 03	20 F0	4A CB	FF AD
1000	AU	UU	UG	Ca	US	1.0	CD	$\Delta D$

Listing 1 continued.

```
Listing 1 continued.
        7CD0-
                  01
                       03
                             18
                                   6D
                                        02
                                              03
                                                    E9
                                                         50
                       CA
                                   02
                                              38
        7CD8-
                  10
                             ΑD
                                        03
                                                    F9
                                                         06
        7CEO-
                  30
                       C2
                             18
                                   AD
                                        03
                                              03
                                                    6D
                                                         04
                                        B7
        7CE8-
                  03
                       E9
                             17
                                   10
                                              AD
                                                    04
                                                         03
        7CF0-
                  38
                       E9
                             03
                                   30
                                        AF
                                              AD
                                                    00
                                                         03
        7CF8-
                  20
                       D4
                             7D
                                   18
                                        AD
                                              03
                                                    03
                                                         6D
        7D00-
                  04
                       03
                             8D
                                   17
                                        03
                                              ΑE
                                                    00
                                                         03
        7D08-
                  AD
                       25
                             00
                                   9D
                                        05
                                              03
                                                    AD
                                                         16
        7D10-
                  03
                       AA
                             18
                                   69
                                        04
                                              8D
                                                    18
                                                         03
        7D18-
                  A0
                       00
                             B9
                                   20
                                        00
                                              9D
                                                    09
                                                         03
                                   FO
                                              C8
        7D20-
                  EC
                       18
                             03
                                        05
                                                    E8
                                                         4C
        7D28-
                  1A
                       7D
                             20
                                   D0
                                        7D
                                              20
                                                    8E
                                                         7D
        7D30-
                  AD
                       16
                             03
                                   18
                                        69
                                              04
                                                    8D
                                                         16
        7D38-
                  03
                       8D
                             01
                                   C0
                                        8D
                                              55
                                                    CO
                                                         20
        7D40-
                             8D
                                              38
                 8E
                       7D
                                   54
                                        C<sub>0</sub>
                                                    AD
                                                         16
        7D48-
                                   8D
                 03
                       E9
                             04
                                        16
                                              03
                                                    AD
                                                         03
        7D50-
                 03
                       8D
                             22
                                   00
                                        AD
                                              17
                                                    03
                                                         8D
                 23
                             AD
                                   02
                                              8D
        7D58-
                       00
                                        03
                                                    21
                                                         00
        7D60-
                  ΑD
                       01
                             03
                                   8D
                                        20
                                              00
                                                    20
                                                         80
        7D68-
                 FE
                       20
                             58
                                   FC
                                        CE
                                              23
                                                    00
                                                         ΕE
       7D70-
                 22
                       00
                             38
                                   AD
                                        21
                                              00
                                                    E9
                                                         04
        7D78-
                 8D
                       21
                             00
                                   EE
                                        20
                                              00
                                                    EE
                                                         20
        7D80-
                             84
                                   FE
                                                    FC
                 00
                       20
                                        20
                                              58
                                                         EE
        7D88-
                 00
                       03
                             20
                                   3F
                                        FF
                                              60
                                                    A9
                                                         00
        7D90-
                 85
                       3C
                             85
                                   42
                                        A9
                                              CF
                                                    85
                                                         3F
                                   3D
        7D98-
                 A9
                       04
                             85
                                        18
                                              69
                                                    03
                                                         85
        7DA0-
                 3F
                       AD
                             16
                                   03
                                        18
                                              69
                                                    7E
                                                         85
       7DA8-
                 43
                             00
                                   20
                                        2C
                                              FΕ
                                                    60
                       A0
                                                         A9
       7DB0-
                 00
                       85
                             3C
                                   85
                                        42
                                              A9
                                                    CF
                                                         85
        7DB8-
                 3E
                       A9
                             04
                                   85
                                        43
                                              AD
                                                    16
                                                         03
        7DC0-
                  18
                       69
                             7E
                                   85
                                        3D
                                              18
                                                    69
                                                         03
       7DC8-
                       3F
                             A0
                                   00
                 85
                                        20
                                              2C
                                                    FE
                                                         60
       7DD0-
                 AD
                       00
                             03
                                   0A
                                        0A
                                              0A
                                                    8D
                                                         16
                                        FA
        7DD8-
                 03
                             00
                                   00
                                                          End of listing.
```

#### Listing 2. Portal2e demonstration for 80 columns only.

```
10 REM
   REM * PORTAL2E DEMO FOR 80 COL ONLY
20
30 REM **********
100 PR# 3: HIMEM: 31743: POKE 768,0: CALL - 22447
    PRINT CHR$ (4)"BLOAD PORTAL 2E OBJ,A$7C00": POKE
    1014,0: POKE 1015,124
120 LIST :LE = 0:WD = 80:TP = 8:LN = 8
130 REM "O" TO OPEN WINDOW
140
    & ,O,LE,WD,TP,LN: REM USING VARIABLES
150
    GOSUB 500
    & ,O,30,30,0,23: REM USING CONSTANTS
160
170
    GOSUB 500
    & ,O,LE + 10,WD / 2,TP - (3 * 2),8 * 2: REM USING EXPRESSIONS
180
1.90
    GOSUB 500
    REM "C" TO CLOSE WINDOW
200
    FOR I = 1 TO 3: & ,C: GOSUB 500: NEXT
210
220
    GOTO 130
```

#### Listing 3. Portal patch.

0320-	18	20	B1	00	B0	01	60	8D
0328-	1B	03	20	67	DD	AD	1B	03
0330-	C9	43	F0	1F	C9	4F	D0	EE
0338-	20	F5	E6	8E	01	03	20	F5
0340-	E6	8E	02	03	20	F5	E6	8E
0348-	03	03	20	F5	E6	8E	04	03
0350-	4C	91	94	4C	00	94	00	,

#### Listing 4. Portal demonstration for 40column text using the portal patch.

```
10
   REM ***********
   REM * PORTAL DEMO
20
   REM *
30
          FOR 40 COL TEXT
          USING THE PORTAL
   REM *
40
   REM * PATCH
50
60
   REM
   REM * BY BRIAN J PARRY
70
80
   REM
90
   REM
    HIMEM: 34815: POKE 768,0: PRINT
100
     CHR$ (4)"BLOAD PORTAL OBJ.
     A$9400": PRINT CHR$ (4)"BLOAD
     PORTAL PATCH OBJ,A$320"
    POKE 1014,32: POKE 1015,3: REM
     SET AMPERSAND VECTOR
120
     TEXT: HOME
130 LE = 0:WD = 40:TP = 5:LN = 10
140 REM USE "O" TO OPEN WINDOW
     & ,O,LE,WD,TP,LN: REM USING
     VARIABLES
160
    GOSUB 500
    & ,O,10,20,0,23: REM USING
170
     CONSTANTS
180
    GOSUB 500
    \& ,0,2 * 3,3 * 5 + (WD / 40), TP
       3,LN + 4: REM USING
     EXPRESSIONS
200
    GOSUB 500
    FOR I = 1 TO 3.
REM USE "C" TO CLOSE
210
     WINDOW
230
240
    GOSUB 500: NEXT: GOTO 130
500
    LIST: LIST: RETURN
```

LIST: LIST: RETURN

## **Verbatim** flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.





Circle 167 on Reader Service Card.



Collision avoidance transmission via multi-drop twisted pair.

Up to sixteen computers on the network.

Computer separation 2000 ft.

All software resident on board plug-in card. No other software required.

#### With this menu driven system, you may:

- Send any type of DISK FILE to any computer on the network.
   Get any type of DISK FILE from any computer on the network.
- Read CATALOGS of any computer on the network.
   Type a MESSAGE to any computer screen on the network.
- · User can protect any file from network access.
- After any network operation, the receiving computer resumes as if no transmission had occurred.

#### PRICE \$299<sup>95</sup>

For further information write or call: ANALOG TECHNOLOGY, INC.

> 27 Fort Meadow Drive Hudson, MA 01749 (617) 568-0215



#### Multipage Dump

by Oswin A. Wilson

Although I've used a number of routines other Apple enthusiasts have developed, programming in assembly language has always intimidated me. Necessity, though, drove me to dabble in it-to modify T. Ogasawara's "Apple Page Dump" program, published in the January 1984 issue of inCider (p. 157).

The original program allows you to dump only one page of memory in two successive actions. If you want to view subsequent pages, you must reenter the command sequence at the Monitor level. If you call the routine from a BASIC program, you must set up a loop with the beginning and ending pages as its limits.

I needed a routine at the Monitor level that would dump an unspecified number of pages of memory, and require the user to press only a single key.

After studying Ogasawara's listing, attempted to make the routine recycle. This allows you to dump the next page of memory, provided the page number is incremented. Apart from the value in byte \$0344, you don't have to make any alterations before address \$0358, where you remove the EXIT.

After completing the first page dump, the program increments the page number stored in \$FF by one and goes into a keyboard-entry routine. First, the program clears the keyboard strobe by loading zero into \$C010, then checks \$C000 for keyboard entry. When you press the escape key, the routine exits through \$0372. Pressing the space bar makes the operation loop to \$0304 if the routine has already dumped the whole page (that is, the value in \$FE is zero); otherwise it loops to \$0345 to dump the second portion of the current page.

For a rapid scan, hold down the space bar on the //e and //c. (On the Il Plus, you must also press the repeat key at the same time.)

At \$0372, the routine clears the keyboard before it exits to the Monitor level, or to the BASIC program that CALLed it.

After you modify the routine, you can still relocate it; you've added only 18 bytes to its length, for a total of 120. The same commands access the new routine: FF:pg N 300G at the Monitor level, and POKE 255,pg:

CALL 768 from BASIC, if the routine is located at \$0300, as assembled.

Enter the routine from the Monitor level, and save it to disk with the command BSAVE MULTIPAGE.DUMP, A\$300.L\$78.

Listing 5 is a printout of the routine, as disassembled by the Monitor. The Figure shows two pages of memory produced by this routine.

I've altered this code to ensure that it doesn't overwrite the Applesoft reset vectors, which begin at \$03D0. The current version of the code finishes at \$0377, for a total of 119 bytes. A more experienced assembly-language programmer should be able to improve it further. In the meantime, it performs its designated task faster than a BASIC routine-and it's also given me a sense of achievement.

Write to Oswin A. Wilson at 50 Poinciana Avenue, Yeppoon, Queensland 4703, Australia.

Listing 5. Multipage dump, as disassembled by the Apple Monitor.

Scribica	by the rippi	O incinic	
0300- 0302- 0304- 0306- 0308- 030D- 0310- 0312- 0315- 0317-	A0 00 84 FE A5 FF A6 FE 20 41 F9 A9 BA 20 ED FD A9 A0 20 ED FD B1 FE 20 DA FD C8	LDY STY LDA LDX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR	#\$00 \$FE \$FF \$FE \$F941 #\$BA \$FDED #\$A0 \$FDED (\$FE),Y \$FDDA
0317- 031A- 031B- 031D- 031F- 0321- 0324- 0326- 0328- 032C- 032E- 0330- 0332- 0334- 0336- 0338- 033A- 033B- 033F- 0341- 0343- 0345- 0348- 0348-	20 DA FD C8 C0 08 D0 F1 A9 A0 20 ED FD A0 00 A2 00 B1 FE C9 20 90 08 C9 A0 B0 06 C9 80 90 02 A9 A0 020 ED FD E6 FE A5 FE C9 A0 F0 15 E8 E0 08 D0 DE A9 A0	JSR INYYEDA LDX LDX LDX LDX LDX LDX BCS BCS LDA SEC LDA SEC INX CMP BCS LDA SEC Sec LDA SEC Sec Sec LDA Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec	#\$08 \$0310 #\$A0 \$FDED #\$00 (\$FE),Y #\$20 \$0336 #\$A0 \$0338 #\$80 \$0338 #\$80 \$FDED \$FE \$FE #\$A0 \$035A #\$08 \$0328 #\$A0
034C- 034F- 0351- 0354-	20 ED FD A9 8D 20 ED FD A5 FE	JSR LDA JSR LDA	\$FDED #\$8D \$FDED \$FE

Figure. Two successive pages of memory produced by the multipage dump in Listing 5.

	== 0			_						
	FF:8	N	3000							_
	0800:	00	19	80	OA	00	B2	20	20	2
	0808:	2D	2D	20	44	4F	53	20	33	DOS 3
	0810:	2E	33	20	48	45	4C	4C	4F	.3 HELLO
	0818:	00	20	80	14	00	B2	20	00	2
	0820:	28	08	1E	00	89	3A	BA	00	( ::
	0828:	2E	08	28	00	97	00	59	08	`( Ÿ
	0830:	32	00	BA	22	44	4F	53	20	2 :"DOS
	0838:	56	45	52	53	49	4F	4E	20	VERSION
	0840:	33	2E	33	20	20	20	20	20	3.3
	0848:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	0
	0850:	38	2F	32	35	2F	38	30	32	8/25/80''
	0858:	00	8B	08	3C	00	BA	3A	BA	< :::
	0860:	22	41	50	50	4C	45	20	49	"APPLE I
	0868:	49	20	50	4C	55	53	20	4F	I PLUS O
	0870:	52	20	52	4F	4D	43	41	52	R ROMCAR
	0878:	44	20	20	20	53	59	53	54	D SYST
	0880:	45	4D	20	4D	41	53	54	45	EM MASTE
	0888:	52	22	00	92	80	46	00	B2	R" F 2
	0890:	20	00	<b>B4</b>	80	50	00	B2	20	4 P 2
	0898:	2D	2D	50	4F	4B	45	20	4C	POKE L
	08A0:	41	4E	47	55	41	47	45	20	<b>ANGUAGE</b>
	08A8:	43	41	52	44	20	46	49	4E	CARD FIN
	08B0:	44	45	52	00	05	09	5A	00	DER Z
	08B8:	B9	37	36	38	2C	30	3A	B9	9768,0:9
	08C0:	37	36	39	2C	31	37	33	3A	769,173:
	08C8:	B9	37	37	30	2C	30	3A	B9	9770.0:9
	08D0:	37	37	31	2C	32	32	34	3A	771,224:
	08D8:	B9	37	37	32	2C	37	32	3A	9772,72:
	08E0:	B9	37	37	33	2C	31	37	33	9773,173
	08E8:	3A	B9	37	37	34	2C	31	32	:9774,12
	08F0:	39	3A	B9	37	37			31	9:9775,1
	08F8:	39	32	3A	B9	37	35 ·	36	2C	92:9776,
	0900:	31	30	34	3A	00	57	09	5F	104: W _
	0908:	00	B9	37	37	37	2C	37	32	9777,72
	0910:	3A	B9	37	37	38	2C	32	30	:9778,20
	0918:	35	3A	B9	37	37	39	2C	30	5:9779,0
	0920: 0928:	3A	B9 3A	37	38 37	30 38	2C	32	32 32	:9780,22
		34 30		B9 3A			31	2C	2C	4:9781,2
	0930:		38		B9	37	38	32		08:9782,
	0938:	33	35	3A	B9	37	38	33	2C	35:9783,
	0940:	31	37	33	3A	B9	37	38	34	173:9784
	0948:	2C	31	33	31	3A	B9	37	38	,131:978
	0950:	35	2C	31	39	32	3A	00	AB	5,192: +
	0958:	09	64	00	B9	37	38	36	2C	d 9786,
	0960:	31	37	33	3A	B9	37	38	37	173:9787
٠	0968:	2C	31	33	31	3A	B9	37	38	,131:978
	0970:	38	2C	31	39	32	3A	B9	37	8,192:97
	0978:	38	39	2C	31	36	39	3A	B9	89,169:9
	0980:	37	39	30	2C	31	36	35	3A	790,165:
	0988:	B9	37	39	31	2C	31	34	31	9791,141
	0990:	3A	B9	37	39	32	2C	30	ЗА	:9792,0:
	0998:	B9	37	39	33	2C	32	30	38	9793,208
	09A0:	ЗА	В9	37	39	34	2C	32	30	:9794,20
	09A8:	35	ЗА	00	FB	09	69	00	В9	5: { i 9
	09B0:	37	39	35	2C	30	ЗА	B9	37	795,0:97
	09B8:	39	36	2C	32	30	38	ЗА	B9	96,208:9
	09C0:	37	39	37	2C	32	30	38	3A	797,208:
	09C8:	B9	37	39	38	2C	31	39	3A	9798,19:
	09D0:	B9	37	39	39	2C	37	34	3A	9799,74:
	09D8:	B9	38	30	30	2C	31	34	31	9800,141
	09E0:	3A	. B9	38	30	31	2C	30	ЗА	:9801,0:
	09E8:	B9	38	30	32	2C	32	30	38	9802,208
	09F0:	ЗА	B9	38	30	33	2C	32	30	:980,3,20
	09F8:	35	ЗА	00	4E	0A	6E	00	B9	5: N n 9

501b Card Stock Paper, pin-feed form, micro-perforated edge \* RED \* GREEN \* BLUE \* GOLD \* YELLOW \* PINK \* WHITE \* PARCHMENT Matching Envelopes, Cordial or # 10 - Mix or Match Any Color Paper or Envelopes []250 sheets \$15.95 []250 envelopes \$16.95 []Jumbo 800 Pack \$47.95 400 ea. Paper & Env. \*201b Pastel Computer Paper PINK, BLUE, CANARY, GREEN, GOLD []400 sheets \$13.95 []Sample Pack \$12.95 Add \$3.00 post., \$5.00 Jumbo NJ Add 6% tax

COLOR RIBBONS & SOFTWARE \* CALL

Catalog \$1.00 - Free with Order
THE CREATIVE SOURCE PO BOX 1537 TOMS RIVER, NJ 08754 201-349-6255 Money Order, Check, COD

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program— Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only \$125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES 340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011 (212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

## **ACCELERATE PFS!**

Our easy to use Speedup System BOOSTS PFS 'FILE' REPORT, & GRAPH UP TO THREE TIMES FASTER. Also DOS 3.3, CP/M & PRODOS.

**JUST PLUG IT IN & GO...** NOW UNDER \$300!

write or call today



26 W. Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132

PO Box 2342

#### **Picture Combine**

by Carl Steadman

Hi-res graphics enhance any computer art, but drawing them is sometimes far from easy. If you want a planet framed by a background of exploding stars, for example, you may figure you have to draw the background separately from the foreground, then combine both pictures. But now you can superimpose one drawing on the other all in one shot with Picture Combine, a fast machinelanguage program.

For picture-perfect pictures, you simply load screens into the primary and secondary hi-res pages, then BRUN or CALL PICCOM, Listing 6. It's easy, but you must first make a choice. There are three statement versions, each of which differs from the others by a number, depending on whether you want to AND, OR, or EOR your picture.

The statement AND comes out as IF X=1 AND Y=1 THEN Z=1; OR Listing 6. PICCOM.

300:AD 50 C0 AD 52 C0 AD 54 C0 AD 57 C0 A9 FF 85 18 A9 85 19 A9 85 1A A9 19 1B A9 C6 18 EF A9 85 18 85 1A C6 C6 C6 C5 19 D0 DF AD 53 C0 60

turns out to be IF X = 1 OR Y = 1THEN Z=1; EOR translates as IF X<>Y THEN Z=1. (X is screen 1, Y screen 2, and Z the blend.)

The 33rd number in the listing changes with AND, OR, and EORit's a 51, 11, or 31, depending on the number you input into the machine-language program.

Before you can type in the code, you must type CALL -151.

Type BSAVE PICCOM, A\$300, L\$40 to save the program. The 33rd number is at \$320. The program needs pictures in both hi-res locations and will store the meld in the first page.

Simply BRUN or BLOAD it and use CALL 768 to merge your drawings.

This short machine-language program should appeal to both the graphics artist and the graphics programmer. With PICCOM, good things do come in small packages.

Address correspondence to Carl Steadman at RD#1, Dent, MN 56528.

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/ Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to: inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

### 12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±50MV, ±25MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds). Analog input resistance greater than 1.000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on **PRICE \$319**

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moistice.

#### A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
   8 channels A/D

- 8 channels A/D 8 channels D/A Superfast conversion time Very easy programming Many analog ranges Manual contains sample applications

#### A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- A/D SPECIFICATIONS
  0.3% accuracy
  On-board memory
  Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
  A/D process totally transparent to
  Apple (looks like memory)
  User programmable input ranges are
  0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, -5 to +5, -2.5
  to +2.5, -5 to 0, -10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

#### D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy

On-board memory
On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts
The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set

#### SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.F.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50  $\,$ mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

- 1.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79

#### 1/0 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O
- Any of the 4 ports can be pro-grammed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt)
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

#### Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE \$89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec, components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

**PRICE \$199** 

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

### 22 unprotected disks for your Apple II. Each under \$60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

## EXTRA KTM 13

Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and varia-bles only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can nction undisturbed in main memory while all varia-es, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and pro grams in memory and switch between them at will. You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth.

Extra-Fast Coples: Extra K's nibble copier copies and verifies unprotected disks in 35 seconds! Extra Features: Create new "dual personality ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in and display any one (all or part) instantly



Call several pictures per second to the screen

BEAGLE GRAPHICS \$59.95 (Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (twice normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist Draw, fill and label double hi-res

pictures using just the keyboard, or your Apple-Mouse", joystick, Koala Pad" or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipu-lations easy. Any image section may be re-located.

For the Programmer: 33 new commands

for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 A-Plus Magazine.

10 PRINT CHR\$(21): COLOR=2: FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR Y= TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X

#### PRO-BYTER™

**ByteZap Pro:** All NEW—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible. Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too. Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how

to make changes to disks, programs, and DOS itself Machine Language Sort One CALL in an will alphabetize a list of words-

super-fast! Sorts string-arrays—A\$(1), A\$(2), etc. **Converter.** Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL.

**Text Typer:** See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs.
Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to rename "Startup", How to Arsonalize ProDOS catalogs...



THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", THE most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

**Insert and Delete:** Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or replace any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

**Program Packer.** D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed

Auto-Proofreader. Typing errors are caught as you type, and before someone runs your pro-gram. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan an entire program and uncover potential crashes.

**Super-Trace:** When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program history.

Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

runs up here. Lines & VARIABLES traced down here. Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug

breakpoints' so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables fast—large programs searched in about 2 seconds: This feature alone is worth the price of D Code.

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



### PRONTO-DOST

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you pad and save files at three-times normal speed. fi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space e DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an extra 10K of memory TYPE command: Displays text file contents.

#### TRIPLE-DUMP™

Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics

2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics

 3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from your own Applesoft Basic programs.

**Special Effects:** Triple-Dump lets you select from a full range of special graphic effects: crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (81/2" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.



### APPLE MECHANIC

Hi-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

'Use Apple Mechanic

Hi-Res Display Type: spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large a small) are included on the Apple Mechanic disk

## WESTERN: K

26 additional fonts available on our Apple Mechanic Typefaces™ disk (\$20.00).



2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk catalogs scroll up and down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine language listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format Each Applesoft program on a new line for faster program reading.

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers. Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

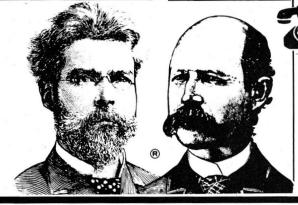
#### Beagle GAMES

### I. O. SILVER™

Hi-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is both a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

## BEAGLE BAG\*\* \$29.50 (any version of Apple II)

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most Popular" list (all categories), Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today.



## MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS We process all orders IMMEDIATELY. SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 x1607

#### Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship FAST via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot . . . . \$39.50 ☐ Fatcat . . . . ☐ Apple Mechanic 29.50 ☐ Flex Type . Apple Mechanic 29.50 A.M.Typefaces 20.00 Beagle Bag . . . 29.50 29.50 29.50 ☐ Frame-Up . . ☐ GPLE 49.95 29.95 Beagle Basic 34 95 □ I. O. Silver Beagle Graphics 59.95 D Code . . . . . 39.95 ☐ Pro-Byter ☐ ProntoDOS. ☐ ProntoDOS. 29.50 ☐ Silicon Salad 24.95 DiskQuik . . . . . 29.50 ☐ Tip Disk#1.. ☐ DOS Boss □ Double-Take ... 

□ Extra K . . . . . 39.95 □ Utility City . . 29.50

ADD \$1.50 1ST CLASS SHIPPING (any size order).
COD add \$3.00 / Calif. add 6% / Overseas add \$4.00

NAME	
ADDRESS	
6. *	
V 1	ZIP
VISA/MCARD#	
EXPIRATION DATE	VISA =





#### 128 K RAM CARD MAY BE USED AS A RAM DRIVE. \* 128K OF RAM MEMORY (STANDARD) \$99.95 . 80 COL BUILT IN \* FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE \* SUPPORTS DOS 3.3 , PASCAL , PRODOS & CP/M ALL BOARDS ARE MADE IN U.S.A. \* WILL USE HI-RES CAPABILITIES OF REV B MOTHER BOARDS. \* APPLE IIE ONLY. CARD **Z-80** \* RUNS ON APPLE 11,11+,11E OR COMPATIBLE. \* TOTALLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL CP/M SOFTWAR \* WILL EXECUTE FULL 2-80 , 8080 & 8085 INSTRUCTION SET. WILL SUPPORT Z-80 INTERRUPTS. \* AN ON-BOARD ROM ELIMINATES MANY IC'S FOR COOLER OPERATION. \* FAST CLOCK: 4 MHZ MADE IN U.S.A. **\$59.95** SEND CHECK, CASHJERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: TRICON INDUSTRIES INC 1403 N. MAIN ST SANTA ANA CA 92701 714-850-4022 NO C.O.D.'S PLEASE WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC \*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER CO

#### Circle 170 on Reader Service Card.

	ANAGEMENT AND CIRCUL	
MANAGEM BUILDING	PUR ICATION !	1
antinier Tempopage v or visuit	JA NO TO PESSUES PUBLIS	O I Sept. 25, Fis
	ANGUALLY	PRICE
907003		5.4.97
COMPLETE WAY THE ADMINISTED OF ENGINE OFFICE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.	to small a contract mar/25-	20 min 3 symmetry
50 Pine Street, Peterborough, Vill.,		3436
COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE SE	A. MANY STATE OF THE PURPOSE OF THE	Series Series
W) Page Street, Peterborough, N.H.,	Ili 10 Sorra 1 County 0	11.70
FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING, ADDRESS OF PUBLISHEN I	THE PARTY WAS A UNIO LOTTON	This work the LT hard by Paper
PUBLISHER, Special Company Stems Salvery		
James S. Povet (acting Publisher), su	Pine Street Pererboro	ach, 5.8. 03558
EDITON , Name and Complete Meding Address	5 mm m =	
Susan Galactact, 80 Page Street, Pete	rburqueh, N.H. 03458	
MANAGING EDITOR / Name and Complete Making Authors		
Sawn I. Mathews, Mi Pine Street, Pe		
Constitution of the state of th		
To come by record his a partnership or white species of process of the state of	ed by a composition for sames and add and address of wall of that of cook and a taging three may a for compared to	mark of the individual course mark
to the state of th	capital of the major for a completion of the	
TULL NAME		LINE ADDMISS
International Base bross		- Speec Street
Patrick 1, Nitropea	- CAT () 2 162 Mass.	- HE
	· — —	
KNOWN BONDHOLDFRE MORTGAGES AND DTHER SECURITY H	OLDERS DWYNG DR HOLDING 1 P	LATOR 40 PROPERSONS
full hauf		LING ADDRESS
carisk I, Massern	F.O. Pox (450)	Speen street
	Francisco Mass	. 01701
	:	
FOR COMPLETION BY MORPHOFT DRUMBEATIONS AUTHORITY The parametral functions and increments shake at this organization and true or	S to delle by Saffer well 2 for	port chief of
di ga		
MECTORALIZATION IN PRECEDENT	philips of annual states	parameter mant admit a parameter and
O ENTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO COMES EACH ISSUE DURING PROCECUING	ALTUAL NO CUPIES OF SPACE MISUS PLAN SHIP OF APEST IS HELING DATE
See addition to the order staff		
A TOTAL NO COPIES (Art Pers) Man.	164,244	174,733
8 PAID AND OR NEURISTED CHICU, A FIGN. 1 Sept. Provide House under stone of sept. provides objects and same	11.023	784-107
2 Wes Substitution	,	—
Facility in particular	- 400	90, 117
C 10THE PAID ON REPORTED CHICAGON	0.00,249	11%, 0/6
Cont. of 1 cold years from .		
C 10TAL PAID ON REPORTETE CHEMILATION CONT. 17 (MI) AND TOP TO THE CONT. AND THE CONT.		
Cont. of 1 cold years from .		
Same posterior and state.  Same posterior to the same posterior of the same posterior and posterior same posterior and posterior same posteri		
THE PRINCE OF THE PRINCE OF THE PRINCE OF STREET OF THE PRINCE OF THE PR		1.5 (SE)
Same posterior and state.  Same posterior to the same posterior of the same posterior and posterior same posterior and posterior same posteri		- 
Date of the part o		
THE DOT WAS AS ON.  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON ON COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND THE COMMON AS AND  100 DOT WAS AS ON THE COMMON AS AND THE COMMON	201000 164,455	1.0 . 174 2.4
The control of the co		10-075 2-0 3-0-015 274-733

## COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Caring for your Apple II: a complete guide to preventive maintenance by Bill O'Brien
- Do you need a numeric keypad for your //c to help you speed through calculations or Apple-Works spreadsheets? Watch for our do-it-yourself hardware project.
- Produce your own calendars with The Calendar Printer, an Applesoft program that lets you add graphics and even calculates the number of days between dates.
- In Reviews: The Other Side, a simulation game that shows that achieving peace isn't easy.
- Hints/Techniques: Handle the printed results of manipulating a series of numbers with a special BASIC print-using subroutine.

## inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/ Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld/Argentina; Asia's. The Asian Computerworld, Australia's Computerworld Australia's Computerworld Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian CW World, and Directories, Brazil's DataNews and MicroMundo; China's China Computerworld, Denmark's Computerworld/Danmark and MicroVerden, Finland's Mikro, France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), and OPC (IBM); Germany's Computerworche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, and Commodore Magazine, Italy's Computerworld Italia, Japan's Computerworld Japan and Perso ComWorld, Mexico's Computerworld/Mexico and Computundo, Netherland's CW Benefux and MicroInfo, Norway's Computerworld Norge and MikroDatar, Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld, Spain's Computerworld/Espana and MicroSistemas, Sweden's Computer-Weden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, and Svenska PC World, the UK's Computer Management and Computer Business Europe, the U.S. Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, and 80 Micro.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: Incider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: in-Cider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdele, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at inCider. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: inCider Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

#### So what's an IAC?

International Apple Core<sup>TM</sup> is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them.

## A membership

That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly \$20 on our electronic spreadsheet, IACcalc™. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

#### Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your \$30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to Nibble magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. Nibble features more than \$50 worth of readyto-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. Nibble also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC Disk of the Month, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

#### Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak<sup>TM</sup> series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

## Support for your Apple and you.

For as little as \$50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to \$15,000.

Attach-Bios and CP/M→ SOS Converter are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

## Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For \$90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to Nibble. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



#### The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL Burtronix, Orange, CA Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA East Side Software Co., New York, NY Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA Macworld, San Francisco, CA Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.

IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

#### Membership Application

- □ \$30 U.S. Individual ☐ \$40 Canada & Mexico Individual
- □ \$72 International Individual ☐ \$90 U.S. User Group Package
- ☐ \$152 International User Group Package

Address\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_

All Memberships Include a 12-Month Subscription to Nibble.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the delivery of your first Nibble.



Membership Dept. I-04 908 George St. Santa Clara, CA 95054 Membership orders: 408-988-4484 General information: 408-727-7652

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only) VISA MasterCard ☐ Please send your product catalog. Charge Card No. Interbank No. Expiration Date DAY

\_Country \_\_\_

Signature

### **BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%**, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS<sup>†</sup>...

Every few months, The NETWORK saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

#### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

General Motors Barclays Bank Gillette Hewlett Packard Bell & Howell Citibank Hughes Aircraft Columbia University Data General Exxon Kodak Farm Bureau Insurance Multimate **United Nations** Frontier Airlines General Mills Yale University

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spec-

Veteran's Administration

9:00 AM

trum of products and brands around.

General Electric

#### **CALL TOLL FREE** 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Your Membership Validation Number 18Z5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fr 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio

Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

#### PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members 8**Z**5

guaranteed. Please check () all boxe		UOTTIS
Basic Membership	Special V.I.P. Men	houghint
With 14 Days Rental	With 30 Days Rental.	ibersnip
	One-year membership	for \$15
	Two-year membership	
\$15 (SAVE \$1)	(SAVE \$5)	101 020
	BOTH Business and G	iame
Library for \$25 add'l. per	Software Rental Librar	
year-with 14 day rentals	add'l. per year-with 3	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
Games Software Rental	*VIP members receive	
Library for \$10 add'l. per year	notice on limited guar	
	merchandise specials	
Bill my credit card: VISA II N	MasterCard  America	
Account Number:		
Exp. Date		
mo. year		
Check or money order enclosed for	\$	
Name		
Address	Ap	ot. No
City	_ State	Zip
Telephone ( )		
	ormation to insure o	ompatibilit
with your system (check all box		
	es that apply):	
APPLE // APPLE //c		IBM-AT
City Telephone ( ) Please provide the following inf	_ Stateormation to insure o	Zip
□ APPLE#e □ APPLE#c		IBM-AT





IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller 1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM NOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

\$1,749.00\*

#### **MACINTOSH SYSTEMS** 512/128K Memory 400K Disk hello. Keyboard Mouse Software

Price Too Low Too Print!!!



Apple IIc External Disk Drive





\$485.00\*

#### MODEM //e

Fully Micromodem Ile Compatible includes \$200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

\$95.00\*

DOLLARS AND SENSE

for Apple II+e

\$55.00\*



51/4" SS/DD Bx. 10

31/2" SS/DD Bx. 10 Free Flip File Case

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

Apple Appleworks\$	165.00*
Central Point Copy II + Copy II MAC Back-up Protected Software	20.00*
GTE SYLVANIA 1700 Watt Filtered Surge Protecter	29.95*

#### **EPSON**° PRINTERS Unbelievable Low Prices!!!





LX-80	80COL/1000CPS	\$199.00*
FX-85	80COL/160CPS	
FX-185	132COL/160CPS	429.00*
LQ-1500	132COL/200CPS	799.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...If you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

Other:

Signature.

## ...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

			ATIONAL SOFTWARE adding for each title ordered from below.)	
	Wh	olesale		holesal
Bluechip Barron, Millionaire or Tycon Broderbund Load Runner	s	28.25° 19.75°	Infocom Zork I, Witness Infocom Suspect, Infidet, Sorceror	\$ 20.00
Broderbund Choplifter		19.00°		20.00
Broderbund Print Shop		28.75° 45.00°	Penquin Graphics Magician — Mac Only Penquin Transylvania Macintosh Version Only	28.97
CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy CBS Mastering the SAT		81.00°	Screenplay Professional Blackjack	39.88
CRS Murder by The Dozen		20.97° 37.97°	Screenplay Professional Blackjack Sierra On-Line Frogger Mac Too! Sierra On-Line Crossfire	20.00
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II Davidson & Associates Math Blaster		37.97° 29.97°	Simon & Shuster Typing Tutor III — Mac Too!	28.25
Davidson & Associates Word Attack!		29.97*	Sir-Tech Wizardry	26.97
Epyx Temple of Apshai		21.97*	<ul> <li>Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes &amp; Riddles, Story Machine</li> </ul>	15.97
Hayden DaVinci — Houses/Interiors/ or Landsca Mac Only	pes—	24./5	Spinnaker Delta Drawing	24.97
Hayden Sargon III		25.75*	➤ Spinnaker Delta Drawing Spectrum Holobyte GATO Sublogic Night Mission Pinball	18.00
Hayden SAT Sampler Test Infocom Deadline, Suspended		11.97° 27.00°	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball Sublogic Flight Simulator II	20.00
Infocom Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats Infocom Zork II, Zork III		20.00° 22.00°	Videx MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only Virtual Combinatics Micro Cookbook	25.17
(Please	add \$2.50 si	USINE hipping and	SS SOFTWARE handling for each title ordered from below.)	
Apple Apple Works		165.00°	► Microsoft File for Macintosh	\$102.0
Assimilation Process Mac • Tracks or Lock • It ATI How to use Multiplan		19.25° 42.00°	► Microsoft Multiplan for Macintosh Microsoft Basic for Macintosh	102.2 79.0
Borland International Turbo Pascal		30.00*	Microsoft Chart for Macintosh	66.0
BPI GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only		205.00*	Microstuf Crosstalk	105.0 55.0
Broderbund Bank Street Writer Central Point Copy II Plus		40.00° 20.00°	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only	70.0
Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer		198.00°	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only Odesta Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K	200.0
Dow Jones Software Market Manager		103.50° 34.00°		67.5
Funk Software Sidways Human Edge Mind Prober		24.00°	Softcraft Fancy Fonts Software Publishing PFS: File	68.0
Human Edge Management of Sales Edge		110.00°	Software Publishing PFS: Write Software Publishing PFS: Graph Stoneware DB Master Version — Mac Only	68.0
Living Videotext Think+Tank—Mac-Too! Mark of the Unicorn Mouse Stampede		65.00° 23.97°	Stoneware DB Master Version — Mac Only	68.0 95.0
Microsoft Multiplan (DOS or CP/M) Microsoft Word for Macintosh		102.00° 102.00°	T/Maker Click Art for Macintosh Version Only United Software Ind. Ascii Express Pro.	25.0 71.5
(Place)	add shinning		RDWARE ng charges found in Italics next to price.)	
COMPLETE SYSTEMS			BOARDS AND BUFFERS	
Apple Macintosh Base Systems	CALL		ALS Z-Engine \$ 115.00	• (2.5
Apple Apple IIc Apple Apple IIe	CALL		AST Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock 155.00	1 (2.5
Apple Apple IIe AT&T 6300 PC CPU2	\$1,575.00*	(34.02)	Microsoft Premium Softcard Ile 243.67 Microtek Dumpling/GX 55.00	
			Microtek Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K 93.00	* (2.5
AT&T 7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K	\$3,699.00*	(79.90)	Orange Micro Grappler + 66.00	1 (2.5
10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K	CALL		Orange Micro Serial Grappler 66.00 PC Network Z80 Card 35.00	° (2.5
COUMDIA Desktop & Portable Systems COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup	2,951.94	(63.70)	Quadram Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ 140.00	(2.5
COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/	-,	1000	Expandable to 256K	
	2,235.00°	(49.39)	Quadram MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable) 110.00 Quadram APIC/G Graphics Interface 62.00	° (2.5
COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy IBM PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk	2,235.00	(40.20)	Quadram eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory 88.00	1 (2.5
IBM PC Base System 2DSDDIFDC/256K	1,495.02*	(32.55)	Street Electronics ECHO II Speech Synthesizer 85.00	1 (2.5
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk	1,749.00*	(37.78)	Thunderware Thunderclock 104.00	(2.5
	2,795.00°	(60.37)	PRINTERS	
IRM PC/AT All Confine	CALL			)* (10.4
Sanyo MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K	1,775.00*	(38.00)	Apple 15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit) \$ 485.00 Apple 8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit) 446.00	(9.3
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL		► Citizen MSP-10 160CPS/80COL 280.00	)* (6.0
DICK DRIVES & CONTRO	LLEDO		Citizen MSP-15 160CPS/132COL 410.00	)* (8.8 )* (4.3
DISK DRIVES & CONTRO	\$ 309.00*	(7.00)	▶ Epson LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode       199.00         ▶ Epson FX-85 160CPS 80COL       299.00         ▶ Epson FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen       429.00	(6.4
Alps AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case Apple All MODELS	\$ 309.00°	(7.00)	► Epson FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen 429.00	(9.2
Apple Macintosh Add On Drive	349.95*	(7.50)	NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer 605.00	1 (13.0
Corvus 6MB Hard Disk	1,436.00*	(31.02)	NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer 888.00	(19.1
Micro-Sci A2 143KB Drive Micro-Sci Floppy Controller	165.00° 55.00°	(5.00) (2.50)	NEC 8810 55CPS Printer 1.330.00	(28.7
Paradise 10MB Hard Disk Subsystem	969.00°	(20.93)	➤ Okidata ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT/ Epson Graphics	
PC Network Apple IIc External Drive	95.00°	(5.00) (2.50)	► Okidata Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ CALL	
PC Network Half Height DSDD Drive—No Case Rana Elite I 163K Drive	77.50° 225.00°	(5.00)	LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)	
Rana Elite II 326K Drive	320.00°	(7.00)	► Okidata Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20	
Rana Elite III 652K Drive Rana Floppy Controller	398.00° 70.00°	(10.00) (2.50)	Nkidata ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/     LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics	
Tandon TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only	93.00°	(2.20)	LQ ModelFric/IBM Graphics  Quadram Quadiet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit 396.00	° (8.5
Tecmar 10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh	999.00*	(21.58)	Qume Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality 1.155.00	1 (24.4
MEMORY CHIPS			Qume IBM Cable and Interface (required) 72.00	° (1.0
All chips guaranteed for life.			➤ Star Micronics Power Type 300.00 18CPS Letter Quality	)° (6.5
64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips) 64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	\$ 5.40*	(1.00)	Texas Instruments 855 DP/LQ w/Tractor 679.00	(14.7
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	.60*	(1.00)	Toebibe P1340 90001/1440PS 400 00	(14.7)
MODEMS			Toshiba P351 New! 288CPS/132COL 995.00	(21.4
Ancher Cianalman Evergee	\$ 205.00*	(5.00)	ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES	
Hayes Micromodem lle wiSmartcom Hayes Smartmodem 300 Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom IIIVT 100 Emulater	125.00° 125.00°	(2.50) (5.00)	Apple Macintosh Carriera Casa	. 11 .
Hayes Smartmodern 1200	340.00°	(5.00)	Apple Macintosh Carrying Case \$69.00  Assimilation Process Mac-1 urbo+Touch 79.00  Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes 21.95  Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Filip 5-File Case	(2.5
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with new	317.00*	(2.50)	► Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes 21.95	1 (10
Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater Haves Smartmodem 2400	535.00*	(5.00)	Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life	
Novation Apple Cat II	174.45*	(2.50)	▶ Brand Name SS/UD Diskertes (BOX 0/ 10) 7.95	. (1.0
Prometheus ProModem 1200	276.00°	(6.00)	Chalkboard Powerpad 62.00	• (1.5
Prometheus ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac	299.00*	(6.00)	Hayes Mach II Joystick for Ile 25.00	• (1.5
Prentice Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk	245.00°	(2.50)	Hayes Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for Ile Kensington Microwave System Saver Fan 56.97	(1.5
U.S. Robotics Password	195.00°	(4.00)	Koala KoalaPad Touch Tablet 78.00	1 (1.5
LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!	450.00		M & R Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator 44.00	(1.5
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modern	450.00°	(5.00)	PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets 25.00	• (2.5)
MONITORS			Sony Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) 22.95	• (1.0
Amdek Video 300G Composite Monitor	\$ 110.00°	(3.00)	Thunderware Thunderscan Optical Digitizer 155.00	(2.50
Amdek Video 300A Composite Monitor	120.00°	(3.00)	No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!	* (10.00
Amdek Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor	130.00°	(3.00)		
Amdek Color 300 Composite Color	215.00°	(4.64)	Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the sa	
Amdek Color 500 RGB Color	320.00*	(6.00)	*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholes plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. W prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have b	ale price
		(6.00)	plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. W	nolesa
Apple Color 100 RGB Monitor	430.00°	(0.00)	prices fluctuate rapidly, all prices in this leave have b	-
Apple Color 100 RGB Monitor Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor Samsung 12" Amber Monitor w/Cable Samsung Composite Color Monitor	CALL 85.00* 184.00*	(3.00)	prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have be pared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices, shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for si	een pre Vinimu

<sup>\*</sup>Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code 1875



## ...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED OUR ATTERNITY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a glant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5** MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

**7** FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

† 8 OPTICNAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

† 9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—
The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10
PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any
game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

1 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!!

THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

## EDITORS' CHOICE



# STEPHEN KING

The a coft was a series at the series at the

The software program you'll play with all the lights on.

The setting is a quiet New England town. Or is it? Because when a mysterious mist descends upon it, anything can happen.

An enormous, bloodthirsty dragonfly removes heads with a snap. A mutant centipede attacks with razor-sharp legs. A giant presence paralyzes with the shriek of a curfew whistle from hell.

This could only be Stephen King's *The Mist*<sup>TM</sup> Although it's based on the novella of the same name, you can't turn to the last page in this frightening text adventure from Mindscape.<sup>TM</sup>

Your commands control the action. Those you

confront along the way react to your every move.
Journey to your software dealer for
Stephen King's *The Mist™* And while you're
there, ask for Mindscape's™ other new text
adventures: *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill™* Forbidden Castle™ and Voodoo Island™
Each one is delightfully terrifying.
Even with the lights on.

Mindscape Software that challenges the Pmind.



All of these text adventures are available for the Apple® II series and IBM PC® and PC jr. Stephen King's The Mist and James Bond 007: A View To A Kill are also available for the Macintosh!™

## NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN.

